




UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS LIBRARY  
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN  
ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign







666g  
2  
R

418 Lincoln Hall

*Manuscripts Collections  
of the Minnesota Historical Society*

GUIDE NUMBER 2

*Compiled by*  
LUCILE M. KANE and KATHRYN A. JOHNSON



MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
*Saint Paul, 1955*



PUBLICATIONS OF THE  
MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

RUSSELL W. FRIDLEY

*Director and Editor*

MARY W. BERTHEL

*Associate Editor*

*Copyright 1955 by the*  
MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
*Saint Paul*

# *Manuscripts Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society*

GUIDE NUMBER 2

*Compiled by*

LUCILE M. KANE and KATHRYN A. JOHNSON



MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

*Saint Paul, 1955*





016.9776  
M666g  
v. 2

Ill. Hist. Survey

## FOREWORD

IT MAY SEEM CURIOUS to users of this volume that the first manuscript collection listed bears the number 456 rather than 1, but the explanation is simple. Two decades ago the wealth of personal papers accumulated by the Minnesota Historical Society over the preceding eight decades was described and indexed in a volume to which the present publication is a supplement. This *Guide* serenely resumes the story — or catalog — where the other leaves off, and it accounts for the enrichment of the collections during the past twenty years plus certain sources descriptions of which were omitted from the earlier volume. In years to come other volumes in the series, one may safely predict, will carry the numbering on from 1645 — the final figure in this volume — into many thousands.

This continuity of numbering symbolizes the endless and challenging task of the Society. It was fortunate indeed that this institution began in the very year the Territory of Minnesota was organized and has been active in every decade since that pioneer age. With a vigilant eye on the past, the Society is also in touch with each new year of event and change. Its collecting, consistently with the purposes of the founding fathers, therefore takes into account Minnesota's long backgrounds as well as its contemporary life.

A reading of the present *Guide* quickly discloses the fact that recent years not only have added an impressive number of new collections but also have enriched and enlarged many of the collections described in the earlier volume. It is noteworthy also that the new *Guide* has a much broader scope than the earlier one, since it includes not only personal papers but also the records of diverse organizations, business establishments, institutions, and groups. The user will find it desirable and convenient to have both volumes at hand for guidance in his search through the vast storehouse of manuscripts now preserved by the Society. Often one collection supplements another, and the research trail on a given question or person may wind through a score or more of collections.

Twenty years ago, in introducing the first volume, I sketched the history of the Society's manuscripts department and drew attention to both the scope and the character of the collection as a whole and to its

potential usefulness, not alone to historians but to many other interpreters of the past as well. I took note also of the importance of scientific administration of manuscript collections and the national need for analytical inventories as "a step toward the organization of knowledge in America on a scale not yet achieved and in a spirit conforming to the new day of planning and co-operation." Much of what I then wrote seems pertinent and applicable to the present volume. The earlier *Guide*, it is fair to say, was a pioneering venture that helped to forward throughout the country a movement to make the historical treasures of the American past more readily available, through systematic descriptions and inventories, than had been the case in an earlier day.

A review of the contents of the present *Guide* leaves several very distinct impressions with respect to the character of the collection as a whole. One is that of the variety of historical materials assembled by the Society. Listed in these pages are autobiographies, letters, diaries, reminiscences, biographies, minutes of organizations, business account books, case records, bills of lading, constitutions, ledgers, legal papers, cartoons, genealogies, inventories, household accounts, records of births and marriages and deaths, even autographs, and yet other kinds of sources. This variety suggests at once the comprehensive sweep of historical interest that the Society has had in its planned efforts to find and preserve the documents of Minnesota's life and people, and some of the manifold ways in which a civilized society manages to record its doings.

The impression of variety is strengthened when one looks at the physical nature of the collection and notes that in addition to original, first-hand manuscripts and typewritten and carbon copies of letters, there is a growing body of material preserved in the form of photostats and microfilms. Thus important records for the history of the state and the region, the originals of which are preserved in London or Montreal or New York or other far places, have been made available through modern technical devices. Illustrations include the Jonathan Carver Papers, archives in the United States Office of Indian Affairs, the records of the American Home Missionary Society, the London Papers of the Hudson's Bay Company, and the Joseph N. Nicollet and Jay Cooke Papers.

But the scope of the collection is most vividly illustrated by its content — its far-ranging subject matter. One expects to find clues to records that reflect the industrial and economic past of Minnesota. The building of the commonwealth was a big job, with many facets, involving the most diverse talents and skills. Here are descriptions of papers relating to the early fur trade, to lumbering and farming, to steamboating, real estate, surveying, mining, roads and railroads, to dairying, horticulture, forestry, architecture, banking, housing, advertising, and prices and wages, even to soapmaking and lacemaking.

Students these days are much concerned with social and cultural history. They can use the *Guide* as a key to records of education, church (including many denominations) and religion, foreign and home mis-

sions, journalism, travel, household economy, social relations, music, opera, the story of professional and learned societies, the temperance movement and liquor laws, saloonkeeping also, and various aspects of creative work, including writing and the arts. And, inevitably, the manuscripts illuminate the broad spheres of political history, Indian policy, wars from Lincoln's day to our own, lawmaking, the judiciary, labor problems, and a host of other important matters.

The sweep of subject interest is not unrelated to the chronological coverage of the collection, which extends from the middle of the seventeenth century to the edge of the present. The story behind the collections runs from the days of the native red men and early French explorers down to contemporary times. The greatest concentration seems to be in the fascinating quarter century after 1850, but the collections for the period from 1875 to 1900 and the two succeeding quarter centuries are also numerous — and in the longer perspective of future years these periods may well rival and surpass in interest the pioneering years of the 1850s and 1860s.

A distinctive mark of the total collection is its reflection of the activities and achievements of people in every walk of life, including not only famous leaders but also humble workers on farms and in towns. It is hazardous for a historian to single out particular collections as of special and outstanding importance. In a large picture of a period or a subject, materials that do not focus upon persons of prominence often turn out to be significant and even essential. Both common and uncommon men have built Minnesota. One cannot fail to take cognizance in this new *Guide*, however, of the papers of eminent Minnesotans such as Christopher C. Andrews, the pioneer of forest conservation; of significant political figures such as Cushman K. Davis, Frank B. Kellogg, John Lind, Floyd B. Olson, Andrew J. Volstead, and Adolph O. Eberhart; and of influential men in a variety of professions, such as James Gray, journalist and mayor; Lynn Haines, political editor; James Manahan, lawyer and politician; David C. Shepard, railroad contractor; Jason C. Easton, banker; Solomon G. Comstock, state legislator, congressman, and university regent; Engebret H. Hobe, for many years a consul of Norway and businessman in this area; and Emil Oberhoffer, the dynamic director of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra in its early years. Of interest is the preservation by the Society of the papers of scholars and teachers associated with the University of Minnesota. These include Professors Frederic K. Butters (botany), Clarence H. Eckles (dairying), Gisle Bothne (Scandinavian literature), Oscar W. Firkins (drama and criticism), Theophilus Haecker (animal husbandry), Alfred Owre (dentistry), Thomas S. Roberts (ornithology), and Matilda J. C. Wilkin (German). And it is pleasant to note that some of the leaders of the Minnesota Historical Society itself are represented, including Dr. Solon J. Buck, superintendent for many years and one of the creative architects of the manuscripts collection, and the late Judge Kenneth G.

Brill, onetime president of the Society. Interest in the Society not infrequently is passed on from father to son, and it is gratifying to know that a daybook kept by Judge Brill's father in 1875 is also listed in the *Guide*.

A table of names and collections may seem unexciting to some, but the *Guide* opens the way to hundreds of productive investigations that will throw new light upon the building of Minnesota. Its potentialities therefore are almost limitless, and its lists, thus scanned and interpreted, have a genuinely dramatic interest. A thousand and one histories, biographies, monographs, articles, novels, feature stories, plays, radio and television presentations, and "documentaries" are waiting to be written from these papers.

The directed trend toward a more adequate representation of the business and organizational activities of the people of Minnesota, as reflected in many of the newer collections, signifies that the Society has broadened its collecting policy to meet the responsibility of a wide coverage of the state's history. Here again a perusal of the *Guide* reveals an astonishing diversity of records. There are lumber, mercantile, and banking papers, and various other business archives, though the collection is weak in the records of certain major industrial concerns, such as the great milling companies. Many churches and religious organizations have placed their older papers with the Society, including the Minnesota Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Lodges, such as the Odd Fellows, Good Templars, and Elks, are represented.

Americans are famed for their organizational talent and zeal, and it is not surprising that in this Midwestern collection one can find the papers of immigration companies, meat cutters and butcher workmen, bachelors' clubs and babies' homes, better business bureaus, cigar makers' unions, the D.A.R., transportation companies, pioneer inns, study and literary clubs, missionary societies, cemetery associations, orphan asylums, grangers, Swedish and other immigrant groups, claim associations, regimental clubs, creamery associations, turnvereins, political parties, fish companies, library associations, musical clubs, a state dental association, cyclone relief committees, phrenological societies, and even the Robert E. Lee Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. These and many other groups have played parts in the ongoing social, institutional, and economic life of the state. Each must be appraised in its setting of time and place and circumstance. All, taken together, throw light on the American propensity for "joining" and on the Minnesota and American web of life and community experience that this "joining" has helped to spin from pioneer days to the present.

Minnesota has been a part of a region, of a nation, and of a world, and the collection is by no means confined in its historical interest to the geographic boundaries of the state. Minnesota's interrelations with wider areas are reflected in the national and international origins of the manuscripts themselves and by the many bridges they set up between Min-



nesota and the larger world outside the state. A policy of "splendid isolation" would be as absurd in the manuscript collecting of a state as in the political and international relations of a people. This collection properly and necessarily is focused upon Minnesota, but inevitably it crosses boundaries — into Canada, over the Atlantic to the European world, to other parts of the globe from which our people have come or to which they have gone, and into many, if not most, of the states of the Union. Thus the collection is of international and national as well as state-wide interest.

I cannot close this commentary without paying a meed of tribute to the Minnesota Historical Society. It enforces its position of leadership by offering to the public a carefully designed key to the rich materials it has collected. The key would have little meaning if it were not for the fundamental work the Society has done in gathering up and preserving for the future a priceless collection of records. It has pioneered and developed, under expert management and imaginative leadership, a systematic and scientific administration of a manuscript collection that has grown, not like Topsy, but as the result of considered collecting policy and strategy.

No one can fully appraise the ultimate value of such a collection. That value has already been illustrated in many scores of books and articles, but it will not be measurably disclosed until the harvest of historical studies based upon the manuscripts has been many times multiplied in future years. It may never be fully disclosed, but one can say with assurance that historical material of great interest and promise has been garnered, arranged, and made available to use. Much of this material would almost certainly have been lost forever if the Minnesota Historical Society had not been in existence and if it had not carried forward a vigorous program of action.

The treasures that have been collected — the recorded and indelible memory of the past — will increase, not lessen, in value and interest as time goes on. Their importance will grow the more as the collection is still further enriched with each passing year and decade. Founded more than a century ago, the Society seems certain to continue to function as a vital collecting institution, alert to the importance of history to the people and dedicated to the enlightenment of our own generation and the people of the illimitable tomorrows.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
MINNEAPOLIS

THEODORE C. BLEGEN



## INTRODUCTION

IT HAS BEEN TWENTY YEARS since the Minnesota Historical Society issued a guide to its manuscripts collections. The first such volume, *Guide to the Personal Papers in the Manuscript Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society*, compiled by Grace Lee Nute and Gertrude W. Ackermann, described 455 groups of papers. The present *Guide* includes the personal papers that have been cataloged since 1935, as well as reminiscences, genealogies, records of business firms, labor organizations, and churches, and papers of social, cultural, fraternal, civic, and educational groups.

Since 1935 many groups of papers described in the first guide have received substantial additions. Some of them, such as the papers of Christopher Columbus Andrews and John Lind, have grown so much that it has been necessary to include new descriptions of them. For others that have received important additions — the papers of Ignatius Donnelly, James Wickes Taylor, Henry Hastings Sibley, and William F. Davidson — no new descriptions have been written. New descriptions of a few items included in the first guide that have been recataloged since 1935 appear in the present *Guide*. They are the papers of Clark K. Orton, Chauncey Simonds, and Litle Wiley, and an interview by Irene Persons.

A portion of the Newton H. Winchell family papers, described in the first *Guide* as item number 278, has been transferred from the Society to the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor. The transfer included chiefly the papers of Alexander Winchell, described on page 82 of the first *Guide*.

Since the present *Guide* was four years in preparation, many important collections received since it was begun are not included. Among these recent arrivals are the papers of Henrik Shipstead, Edmund J. Longyear, the Weyerhaeuser companies, and Cass Gilbert. As these collections are cataloged, mimeographed descriptions will be prepared, announced in *Minnesota History*, and made available to those who request them. In this way scholars will be provided with information on major collections received in the years that elapse between the issuance of guides.

The form used to describe groups of personal papers is essentially that adopted in the first *Guide*. One change, however, has been made. In the present *Guide* the birth and death dates of the creator of each group of personal papers have been placed in parentheses after his name in the title line of the description, whenever those dates could be located. In the first *Guide* that information is given in the index. For reminiscences, dates of the birth and death of the author and the inclusive years of the subject matter are given in the entries whenever possible. An attempt has been made in entries for genealogies to give the inclusive dates of the subject matter, but not the dates of the compilers. In describing the papers of business firms and other organizations, the town or city and state where the headquarters was located is given. When no state is given, the location is Minnesota.

The numbering of the entries is continued from the first *Guide*. Since the index is not cumulative, it will be necessary to refer to both volumes in order to obtain complete information on any one subject.

Several of the collections are labeled "restricted." Restrictions placed upon papers by their donors vary from the complete sealing of a collection for a number of years to stipulations of limited access granted under conditions imposed by the donor. Full information about the restrictions on each collection so labeled may be procured from the Society.

Because of the expense of publication, it has not been possible to include all the information available about each group of papers. Among the additional reference tools available at the Society's building are inventories and calendars. The inventories list all the volumes in each group of papers. If a collection is arranged according to subject rather than chronologically, the recent inventories list the contents of each box. Information about the origin of each collection — the identity of the donor, the date of acquisition, and the place where the papers were acquired — is also available to searchers.

To prepare a guide to papers that have been coming to the Society for a hundred years was a complex undertaking. Since records on the collections were scant before 1920, and since hurried catalogers in a department understaffed for years could give little attention to some details essential to a guide, a great deal of research had to be done. This research was accomplished with the aid of many institutions and individuals. Among those to whom we owe thanks are the many donors who answered our letters requesting information; Miss Lois Fawcett and Mrs. Geraldine Martin Tierney of the reference department of the Society; and the following institutions: the library of the University of Minnesota, the Minneapolis Public Library, and the Hennepin County Historical Society in Minneapolis; the Minnesota State Archives, the library of Macalester College, the St. Paul Public Library, and the Ramsey County Historical Society in St. Paul; the St. Louis County Historical Society in Duluth; the Olmsted County Historical Society



in Rochester; the State Historical Society of Wisconsin in Madison; the Michigan Historical Commission in Lansing; and the National Archives in Washington, D.C.

We owe thanks, too, to Mrs. Mary W. Berthel and Mrs. June D. Holmquist of the publications department of the Society, who edited the text, prepared the index, and saw the guide through the press; to Mrs. Phyllis Sandstrom, also of the Society's staff, who typed it; and to Mrs. Catherine Rafter of the manuscripts department, who by skillfully taking care of the daily business released to the compilers the time necessary to complete the work.

And to all the catalogers who through the years from 1920 to the present wrote the basic descriptions on which this *Guide* is based, we owe acknowledgment. Without good inventories and descriptions, guides such as this would be impossible to compile.

LUCILE M. KANE, *Curator of Manuscripts*

KATHRYN A. JOHNSON, *Assistant Curator*

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
ST. PAUL



*Dedicated to*

SOLON J. BUCK

## EXPLANATIONS

*The sizes of the smaller groups of manuscripts are indicated by the number of items they contain. For the larger groups, the number of boxes occupied and the number of additional volumes filed outside the boxes are given.*

*The standard-size box used by the Society for filing manuscripts holds, on an average, five hundred single manuscript sheets. Such a box is ten inches high, five inches wide, and a trifle more than twelve inches long. The half-size boxes used for some of the smaller collections hold approximately two hundred and fifty sheets. The volumes in the collections vary greatly in size, and no attempt has been made to indicate how large they are. Small volumes are filed, when practicable, in boxes with other manuscripts in the collection to which they belong.*

*In the case of unbound single items, the number of pages or leaves is given. "Leaves" are written on one side only, "pages" on both sides.*

*Birth and death dates of the author or creator of each group of papers, as well as the years covered by the papers in the collection, are given in the heading of each item in the guide when possible.*

*The letters "A.D.S.," "A.L.S.," and "L.S.," used in connection with single items, indicate whether the item is an autograph document signed, an autograph letter signed, or a letter signed.*

# GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPTS COLLECTIONS

## NUMBER TWO

456. ABBOTT, EDWARD T. (1847-1938). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 3 items.

Three reminiscent accounts (1871-1937) of the life and work of a civil engineer in St. Paul and Minneapolis: "Old Time Recollections"; "The Omaha Railroad"; and "Twin City Railroad History." Included are data on surveying, the growth of St. Paul and Minneapolis, and the construction and maintenance of railroads entering the two cities.

457. ABBOTT, H. S., AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1864-84. 11 items.

Letters exchanged by the Abbott family about farming, education, and family affairs in Minnesota.

458. ABBOTT, RAY W., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 1 volume.

A genealogy (1714-1907) of the Webster descendants down to and including Belinda Webster Merriam.

459. ABBOTT, WILLIAM L. LETTERS, 1872-89. 7 items.

Letters written by Abbott about newspapers in Minnesota.

460. ADAMS, ANDREW W. (1831-61), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1856. 33 leaves.

A diary of Susan Adams recording her life as a housewife and teacher in Minnesota; and a short biography of Andrew Adams, the first surveyor of Scott County.

461. ADAMS, CHANDLER BRAMAN (1828-61). DIARY, 1855-60. 1 volume.

An account of Adams' life in New York as a student at Union College, of experiences in and near St. Paul as a surveyor and teacher, and of visits to Presbyterian churches.

462. ADAMS, JOHN QUINCY (1767-1848). LETTER, 1819. 1 leaf. A.L.S.

A letter of transmittal to the governor of Mississippi, dated July 19, 1819. Adams had sent to the governor copies of the Journals of the United States Senate and House of Representatives.

463. ADAMS SCHOOL CIVIC LEAGUE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1904-10. 4 volumes.

Minutes of meetings, reports, and membership lists of a group of grade-school pupils organized for training in government.

464. AGASSIZ ASSOCIATION, CHAPTER C, NUMBER 428, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1883-87. 8 items.

Minutes of meetings and reports of a natural history club.

465. AGUINALDO, EMILIO (ca. 1870-). PAPERS, 1898-1900. 15 items.

Letters and orders written by Aguinaldo and censored telegrams sent to the *Manila American* during the Spanish-American War and the insurrection in the Philippine Islands.

466. ALBRECHT (ERNEST) AND BROTHER, ST. PAUL. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1874-80. 1 volume.

An account book of a company manufacturing and dealing in furs. The record shows prices for furs and repair work, settlement of accounts, and the profits of each member of the firm.

467. ALLISON, CHARLES. COMMISSION, 1777. 1 item. A.D.S.

Commission of Allison as lieutenant in the Washington County, Virginia, militia, dated February 26, 1777, and signed by Patrick Henry.

468. ALMQUIST (A. W.) HARDWARE STORE, COKATO. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1888-93. 6 volumes.

Account books showing prices and a list of people who owned binders and mowers.

469. AMALGAMATED MEAT CUTTERS AND BUTCHER WORKMEN OF NORTH AMERICA, LOCAL NUMBER 114, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1920-25. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings, which include communications from the Minnesota State Federation of Labor and appeals to boycott various firms and merchants.

470. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, MINNESOTA BRANCH. PAPERS, 1889-1942. 1 box, including 10 volumes, and 10 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings, constitution, reports, scrapbooks, and notes, with information on the membership and activities of the group.

471. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, MOORHEAD BRANCH. PAPERS, 1935-36. 2 items.

A list of members and a program.

472. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, NOBLES COUNTY BRANCH. HISTORIAN'S REPORT, 1938-39. 1 item.

473. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN, ST. CLOUD BRANCH. ANNUAL REPORT, 1938-39. 1 item.

474. AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. CORRESPONDENCE, 1827-73. 9 boxes. Typewritten copies, made from originals in the Congregational House, Boston.

Correspondence with missionaries in the Chippewa and Sioux missions in Minnesota. Included is information about Moses Newton Adams, John F. Aiton, Frederick Ayer, Hester Crooks Boutwell, William Boutwell, Edmund F. Ely, Sherman Hall, Robert Hopkins, Alexander G. Huggins, Gideon H. Pond, Samuel W. Pond, Stephen R. Riggs, Jedediah D. Stevens, Jane S. Williamson, John P. Williamson, the Chippewa and Sioux Indians, and the Congregational and Presbyterian churches in Minnesota.

475. AMERICAN CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION, MINNESOTA DISTRICT. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS, 1926. 1 item.

476. AMERICAN FUR COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY. PAPERS, 1803-66. 16 boxes and 5 reels of microfilm. Photostatic, typewritten, and microfilm copies, made from originals in the possession of the New York Historical Society, New York City; the John Jacob Astor House, Mackinac Island; the Newberry Library, Chicago; the Library of Congress and the National Archives, Washington, D.C.; the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa; and the Burton Historical Collection of the Detroit Public Library.

Letter books and account books relating to the operations of the American Fur Company in the Northwest. Included are letters to Ramsay Crooks and Robert Stuart concerning sales of furs, the Columbia Fur Company, the regulation of the Indian trade, the treaty of Prairie du Chien (1825), alien employees, and the Michilimackinac Company. Correspondents important in the papers are Samuel Abbott, William A. Aitken, John Jacob Astor, Alexis Bailly, Lewis Cass, Pierre Chouteau, Jr., Hercules L. Dousman, Gabriel Franchère, Norman W. Kittson, Henry H. Sibley, and Lawrence Taliaferro.

477. AMERICAN HISTORY CONFERENCE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1928-33. 1 volume.

Minutes and membership lists of an organization of historians in Minnesota and Wisconsin.

478. AMERICAN HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY, NEW YORK CITY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1849-93. 24 reels of microfilm, and typewritten copies, made from originals in the Chicago Theological Seminary Library.

Letters of home missionaries in Minnesota, including those of Richard Hall, the society's superintendent for the state. There is information about Edward D. Neill, Henry M. Nichols, Gideon H. Pond, and Charles Seccombe; the Congregational churches supported by the society; the settlement of towns in Minnesota; sources of population; economic conditions on the frontier; social life; lyceums; temperance societies; the beginnings of schools and colleges; railroad building; and the Sioux War.

479. AMERICAN HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY, MINNESOTA BRANCH. PAPERS, 1859-79. 3 volumes.



The papers of Richard Hall, superintendent of the Minnesota Branch of the society. The correspondence and other records have information on the activities of the society, contributions, salaries, members of the Minnesota churches who served in the Civil War, and the incorporation of Northfield, later Carleton, College.

480. AMERICAN HOUSE, RENVILLE. PAPERS, 1880-86. 1 volume.

Hotel guest lists, records of expenses, and receipts for livery service.

481. AMERICAN IMMIGRATION COMPANY, CHIPPEWA FALLS, WISCONSIN. PAPERS, 1906-41. 50 boxes and 36 volumes. Restricted.

The correspondence, minutes, tax registers, abstracts, sales contracts, and financial records of an organization formed by lumber companies in Wisconsin and Minnesota to sell cutover lands. The company advertised cutover land, sold it to farmers, built roads, and in general labored to promote settlement in northern Wisconsin. Land was sold in small lots to farmers and in wholesale lots to other land dealers. There is much information about land utilization, taxation, land companies, land prices, forest products industries, and the movement of population. Among the correspondents were Fred S. Bell, the British-American Land Investment Company, James L. Gates, the Homeseekers Land Company, the Laird, Norton Company, the Polish-American Colonization Company, the Sawyer County Taxpayers' Association, the Soo Line Catholic Colonization Company, Frederick E. Weyerhaeuser, the Wisconsin Advancement Association, and the Wisconsin Colonization Company.

482. AMERICAN LEGION, MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT. PAPERS, 1919-38. 3 boxes, 1 volume, and 6,000 cards.

Newsletters, press releases, and lists of delegates to annual conventions.

483. AMERLAND, WILLIAM H. (1867-). PAPERS, 1776-1932. 2 boxes and 21 volumes.

Eighteen volumes of autographs, chiefly signatures with sketches, lines of poetry, bars of music, and quotations; photographs, newspaper clippings, and correspondence relating to autographs; and two scrapbooks, one a poetry collection compiled by Amerland and the other information supplementing the autograph albums. Among the 1,500 signatures are autographs of most of the presidents of the United States. A few of the autographs are facsimiles.

484. ANDERSON, JOSEPH (1826-97). REMINISCENCES, 1862. 44 pages.

In "Reminiscences of the Battle of Birch Coulee," Anderson tells of his experiences as commander of the Cullen Frontier Guards, a volunteer company organized at the outbreak of the Sioux War. He disproves the rumor that Joseph R. Brown and Henry H. Sibley were members of an "Indian ring" conspiracy.



485. ANDERSON, WILLIAM (1828-1927). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 5 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. F. P. Campbell, Minneapolis.

Reminiscences (1856-1916) of a man who left Ireland for Galena, Illinois, in 1853 and removed to a farm in Hennepin County, Minnesota, in 1856.

486. ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS (1829-1922), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1843-1930. 13 boxes, including 105 volumes, and 21 additional volumes.

The correspondence, diaries, and other papers of a Civil War general, United States minister to Norway and Sweden (1869-77), consul general to Brazil (1882-85), chief fire warden of Minnesota (1895-1905), state forestry commissioner (1905-11), and member of the forestry board (1905-22). The papers include information on the Civil War, particularly the Mobile campaign; on agriculture and dairy farming; the Republican party; the proposed Great Lakes-Mississippi River transportation route via the Fox and Wisconsin rivers; the government's Indian policy in the 1850s; the Kansas dispute of 1854; the life of a minister representing the United States in Sweden and Norway; and the development of forestry in Minnesota. Included also are a few miscellaneous papers of Andrews' daughter Alice.

487. ANDREWS, JAMES A. (1845-1930), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1852-1920. 2 boxes, including 41 volumes, 2 additional volumes, and 1 reel of microfilm. The originals of manuscripts microfilmed were loaned by Ruth C. Andrews, Hudson, Wisconsin.

Correspondence and diaries relating to social life in Hudson, the Baptist Church, Bible societies, a surveying expedition which located the line of the Northern Pacific Railroad in 1870, and the employees' medical plan of the Northern Pacific Benefit Association.

488. ANGIER, ALBERT E. SCRAPBOOK, 1873-74. 1 volume.

A scrapbook kept by a St. Paul druggist. It includes prescriptions made out on printed blanks of various St. Paul druggists.

489. ANONYMOUS DIARY, 1849-50. 1 volume. Typewritten copy.

A diary of an overland journey from Lowell, Massachusetts, to California in 1849. It contains a few accounts (1850) of a gold-mining outfit in California.

490. APGAR, DANIEL (*ca.* 1826-72). PAPERS, 1852-65. 1 volume.

A record of the cases brought before a justice of the peace at Shakopee (1852-55); and accounts of a lawyer (1857-65).

491. ARCHER-BURTON, L. J. G. (1850?-1922?). DIARY, 1882. 4 numbered leaves.

Brief entries for January, 1882, describing the writer's work as proprietor of a saloon at Fairmont.

492. ARCHITECTS' SMALL HOME SERVICE BUREAU, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1920-41. 193 boxes and 67 volumes.

Correspondence and clippings of an organization that sold plans for small homes. The firm began its operations in Minnesota and branched out across the nation.

493. ARKINS, WILLIAM (1842-1953), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1862-65. 20 items.

Letters written by William and John Arkins while serving in the Civil War as members of the Fifth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry; and other family papers.

494. ARMSTRONG, GEORGE W. (1827-77), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1819-73. 17 items.

Commissions of John Armstrong in the Ohio militia; and certificates of appointment of George W. Armstrong as commissary general and treasurer of Minnesota Territory and notary public for Ramsey County.

495. ARMSTRONG, JOHN MILTON (1875-1945), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1820-1943. 3 boxes, including 4 volumes.

Correspondence, scrapbooks, and other papers of the family of John Milton Armstrong, dealing with family history (1820-1943), politics, and social life in Ohio and Minnesota. Included is a design of a St. Paul house (1869).

496. ARMY OF THE WEST, SECOND DIVISION. ORDER BOOK, 1862-64. 1 volume.

Copies of general and special orders issued to the Confederate Army by Brigadier General Dabney H. Maury and others.

497. ARNOLD, HENRY V. (1848-1931). PAPERS, 1860-1931. 69 items.

Letters written to Henry Arnold of Northfield and Wilmington by Thomas Kenny and others from New York, describing school life and farming activities there; and four issues of the *Larrimore Pioneer*, Larrimore, Dakota Territory (1883, 1898).

498. ARNQUIST, OTTO W. (1858-1935). LETTER BOOKS, 1895-97. 2 volumes.

Letter-press books containing the official letters of a St. Croix Valley judge.

499. ASSOCIATED ALUMNI, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1874. 1 volume.

Constitution of the Associated Alumni of the Pacific Coast; membership lists; and a treasurer's report.

500. ATWOOD, EDWIN H. (1829-1900), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1860-1900. 7 boxes, including 8 volumes.

The greater part of Atwood's correspondence deals with the Minnesota State Farmers' Alliance while he was president of the Stearns

County Farmers' Alliance Committee (1884) and a member of the Farmers' Alliance Central Committee (1892). The papers include diaries (1868, 1874-77); a property record (1893-99); records kept by Atwood as legal guardian of the children of Seth Paddock; and correspondence with Ignatius Donnelly, Randolph M. Probstfield, and many members of the Atwood family.

501. AYER, ELIZABETH TAYLOR (1803-98). PAPERS, 1868-85. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Emma R. Taylor, Avon, Illinois.

Letters written chiefly by Mrs. Ayer to her brother, Jonathan H. Taylor. The letters, written from Belle Prairie, are reminiscences of early family life and incidents in Mrs. Ayer's missionary and teaching career.

502. AYER, LYMAN W. (1834?-1920). LETTERS, 1862-75. 9 items.

Letters written by Ayer to his wife while he was serving with the Second Battery, Minnesota Light Artillery, during the Civil War; and a letter written to his mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Taylor Ayer, while she was teaching at Crow Wing (1875).

503. BABCOCK, JAMES FAIRCHILD (1809-74). SCRAPBOOK, 1854. 1 volume.

A scrapbook with letters written by Babcock to the *New Haven* (Connecticut) *Palladium* (1854), describing an excursion to Minnesota in which President Millard Fillmore participated.

504. BABIES' HOME, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1890-1900. 5 volumes.

Articles of incorporation, minutes of meetings of the board of managers, accounts, and other records of a home founded to care for destitute, abandoned, or orphaned children under two years of age.

505. BACHELORS' CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1877-1915. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, minutes of meetings, and other papers of a men's social and study club.

506. BACKUS-BROOKS COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1892-1911. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings, a ledger, cashbooks, and a journal of a lumber company. The firm was known as the E. W. Backus Lumber Company until 1899.

507. BAILEY, JOEL. PAPERS, 1854. 10 items.

Notebooks of township surveys in Le Sueur and Rice counties; and an account of the settlement of Almorat, Iowa, by a party sent out by the Strafford Western Emigration Company to explore northern Iowa and southern Minnesota.

508. BAILLIF BROTHERS, BLOOMINGTON. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1881-1912. 31 volumes.

Account books of a firm dealing in dry goods, groceries, and general merchandise. Members of the firm were A. E. and Charles E. Baillif.

509. BAILLY, EDWARD C., COMPILER. SKETCH, 1949. 22 numbered leaves.  
An account (1655-1861) of Alexis Bailly's career in Minnesota, his ancestors, and the part they played in the history of French Canada before 1763.

510. BAIRD, SARAH G. (1843-1923). DIARIES, 1870, 1882-1918. 1 box, including 30 volumes.

Diaries (1882-1918) of a housewife who lived on a farm near Edina, Hennepin County. The diaries mention trips to California (1892, 1913), a trip to the World's Fair at Chicago (1893), meetings of the local grange and of the National Grange at Washington, D.C. (1896, 1900), household tasks, farming, social events, and the weather.

511. BAKER, FRANCIS, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1909. 131 numbered leaves.

Genealogies of the Baker (1611-1909), Hall (1605-1904), Hatch (1603-1909), Lytle (1743-1907), Shepard (1550-1909), Steel (1630-1902), and Sturges (1634-1903) families.

512. BAKER, S. M. LETTERS, 1858-69. 39 items.

Letters written by S. M. Baker to relatives in Maine. Five of the letters, written from the Fuller House in St. Paul, describe Baker's trips to Red Wing and St. Anthony. Other letters were written on the way west from Maine. Included in the letters is information about Hamline University, the St. Anthony lumber mills, life in St. Paul, prices of farm produce, and land values.

513. BANVARD, EDITH, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 6 numbered leaves.

A genealogy (1767-1936) of the Banvard family. John Banvard, panoramist, was a member of this family.

514. BARDON, JOHN A. (1863-1940). PAPERS, 1845-80. 1 box, including 9 volumes.

Account books and correspondence collected by Bardon relating to the following fur traders and missionaries: Friedrich Baraga, Clement Beaulieu, Stephen Bonga, Joseph Cadotte, Paul Morrison, Francis Pierz, and François Roussain. Included are nine account books (1852-64) in Chippewa and English recording trade with the Indians.

515. BARLAND, THOMAS (1809-96). PAPERS, 1852-53, 1937. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Isabelle V. Towne, Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

Four letters written by Barland to his wife in Illinois describing his trip up the Mississippi River to Galena and overland to Eau Claire, Wisconsin; his selection of land at Eau Claire; and a visit to St. Anthony



Falls. Included also are clippings from the *Eau Claire Telegram* (1937), which published three Barland letters.

516. BARNES, FREDERICK R., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1927. 10 numbered leaves.

Genealogical notes on the descendants of Robert Hubbard of Middletown, Connecticut.

517. BARNES, FREDERICK R. (1872-1945). PAPERS, 1928-43. 38 boxes.

An extensive collection of family histories and other papers gathered by Frederick Barnes. Included is information on the Barnes, Byington, Fuller, Hitchcock, Hubbard, Merriam, and Rich families.

518. BARNUM, GEORGE G. (1843-1936). REMINISCENCES, 1935. 5 items.

An account of Barnum's experiences as paymaster for the Lake Superior and Mississippi Railway Company and of the locust invasion of northern Minnesota in 1877.

519. BARRICK, NIMROD (b. 1851). DIARIES, 1871-1932. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Nimrod Barrick, Litchfield.

Fourteen diaries kept by a farmer near Greenleaf, Meeker County. They mention family affairs, social life, a grasshopper plague (1877), Barrick's activities as a member of town and school boards, prices, wages, a trip to Dakota (1883), and a trip to Oregon (1893).

520. BARROWS, ARAD, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1880. 1 leaf. Photostatic copy. The source of the original is unknown.

A chart showing three generations of the family of John Barowe.

521. BARTHOLOMEW, CHARLES LEWIS (1869-1949). PAPERS, 1895-1941. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

The papers of a Minneapolis cartoonist known as "Bart." They include original cartoons, books of printed cartoons, and biographical data.

522. BARTHOLOMEW, PAIGE (1860-1944). CORRESPONDENCE, 1884-89. 44 items. Electrocopies, made from originals in the Collection of Regional History, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Letters to Paige Bartholomew from his family and friends in New York and Minnesota. The letters deal with real estate speculation, White Bear Lake, lumbering, farm conditions in Minnesota, and the Winter Carnival in St. Paul.

523. BARTON, RICHARD J. (1860-1939). PAPERS, 1894-1939. 1 box.

Clippings and biographical data about a Minneapolis orchestra leader whose organization played at the Arlington Hotel in Hot Springs, Arkansas, and at the Victory Hotel in Put in Bay, Ohio.

524. BEALS, WALTER BURGESS, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1930. 5 numbered leaves.

A list of the descendants of Samuel J. R. and Harriet E. Butler.

525. BEARDSLEY, BENJAMIN F. (b. 1860). PAPERS, 1904-28. 51 items.  
Miscellaneous clippings and other papers of Beardsley, a St. Paul insurance man and secretary of the Chamber of Commerce. Most of them pertain to the launching of the steamship "Dakota" at New London, Connecticut.
526. BEAVER CLUB, MONTREAL. MINUTES, 1807-27. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.  
Minutes of meetings of an organization of voyageurs formed in 1785. Included is information on dates when the members entered the Indian trade, deaths of members, and locations of members not in Montreal.
527. BECKER, JOHANN (1838-95). DIARIES, 1881-? 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by J. J. Becker, Mountain Lake.  
Four diaries in German kept by a farmer in the Mennonite community of Mountain Lake. The entries deal with social life, church activities, farming, and prices.
528. BEDFORD BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, BEDFORD, IOWA. MINUTES, 1863-71. 1 volume.

Minutes of quarterly meetings of the missionary board, including data on the appointment of missionaries and the raising of funds for churches in southwestern Iowa.

529. BELCOURT, GEORGES ANTOINE (1803-74). PAPERS, 1832-57. 1 box and 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the Archbishopal Archives, Quebec.

Typewritten copies of letters written by Belcourt to the Bishop of Quebec and others telling them of his life as a Catholic missionary to the Chippewa Indians at Pembina and Turtle Mountain, North Dakota. The two reels of microfilm are copies of Belcourt's dictionary of the Chippewa language.

530. BELL, JAMES HUGHES (1825-92). PAPERS, 1845-92. 6 items and 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by James H. Bell, St. Paul.

The papers include an autobiographical sketch; information on Bell's work as a lumberman in Wisconsin; his service in the Mexican War; and his life in Winona, where he worked in the railroad shops. There are also four letters written by Minnesota soldiers during the Spanish-American War and a brief diary (1889-92) covering the period of Bell's residence in Winona.

531. BENNETT, CHARLES A. (1845-1921). DIARY, 1865. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by William Cummings, St. Paul.

The diary was kept by a member of the punitive expedition into Dakota Territory against the Sioux in 1865. The places described are Leavenworth, Kansas; Mankato and Winnebago City, Minnesota; and

Devils Lake, Yankton, and Forts Randall, Rice, Sully, and Thompson, Dakota Territory.

532. BERGH, JOHN J. (1843-1904). DIARY, 1864. 8 leaves.

A diary, in Swedish, kept during the Civil War on a march from Helena, Arkansas, to Georgia. A translation of the diary is included.

533. BERRY, CHARLES H. (1823-1900). PAPERS, 1852-1904. 1 box and 4 volumes.

The papers of a lawyer, attorney general for Minnesota (1858-60), United States court commissioner (1872), and state senator from Winona (1874-75). Among Berry's correspondents were James L. Breck, Moses E. Clapp, Abram M. Fridley, Knute Nelson, and Henry H. Sibley. There are also two letters (1902, 1904) about Minnesota politics by Knute Nelson, addressed to Winona County political leaders.

534. BERSBACK, ERNEST (*ca.* 1858-1934). PAPERS, 1913-31. 1 box.

Correspondence and other papers relating to speculation in city lots in Chicago, Minneapolis, and Milwaukee, and to Bersback's business as an importing agent in Minneapolis.

535. BESSESEN, BEATRICE GJERTSEN (1886-1935). SCRAPBOOK, 1904-34. 1 volume.

A scrapbook of letters, pictures, and clippings, with information on Mrs. Bessesen's career as a singer at the Royal Opera House, Weimar, Germany, in other European countries, and in the United States; on her marriage to Dr. William A. Bessesen of Albert Lea; and on her later activities in concert work and in organizing music conservatories in Albert Lea and Minneapolis.

536. BEST, WILLIAM S. (1837-1900). PAPERS, 1882-89. 1 box.

Letters on legal problems, and bills received by a Minneapolis lawyer for building materials, coal and heating equipment, gas lighting, and medical services.

537. BETHANY CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1899-1924. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 19 additional volumes.

An account book of the treasurer of the Sunday School (1897-1924); treasurers' records (1903-23); and minutes of meetings of the Ladies Aid Society (1909-13).

538. BETHANY LUTHERAN CHURCH, REMER. PAPERS, 1911-33. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Accounts (1911-33); a record book of the secretary-treasurer of the Ladies Aid Society containing minutes of meetings (1921-29); and church bills.

539. BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1912-25. 60 boxes and 11 volumes.

Correspondence and reports on fraudulent advertising in connection

with prices, trade names, imitation products, patent medicines, investments, and publications.

540. BETTESWORTH, GEORGE W. PAPERS, 1913. 8 items.

Manuscripts written by Bettesworth, some of which were published in the *Minneapolis Daily Journal*. One of the articles is about the Kensington Rune Stone.

541. BEVANS, HENRY T. (1839-1913). SCRAPBOOK, 1861-1911. 1 volume.

The scrapbook contains Bevans' commission in the First Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, in the Civil War; certificates of election as county attorney and judge of probate in Stevens County; and newspaper clippings about the First Regiment, the city of Morris, Bevans' appointment as assistant adjutant general for the state of Minnesota, and the candidacy of Robert Dunn for the governorship.

542. BEYEA, ANDREW S. LETTER, 1929. 18 pages. A.L.S.

A letter written to Edith Fowler, December 2, 1929, about the genealogy of the Fowler, Beyea, and allied families.

543. BILL, FRED ADELBERT (1850-1936). PAPERS, 1845-1934. 5 boxes and 12 volumes.

The scrapbooks, letters, and articles of a Mississippi River steamboat captain. In addition to information about steamboats, rivermen, and river towns, there are school board records for Reads Landing and minutes of the meetings of the Reads Landing village board.

544. BISBEE, LEWIS C. (1834-1921). PAPERS, 1862-67. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Diaries (1864-65) kept in Libby Prison, Richmond, Virginia, and in camp during the Civil War; reminiscences of service as a member of the Sixteenth Regiment, Maine Infantry; and miscellaneous papers.

545. BISCOE, GEORGE STREET (b. 1835). PAPERS, 1860-67. 1 box.

Letters written by Biscoe, a Congregational minister at Cottage Grove and chaplain of the Minnesota House of Representatives. They contain information about church work, farming, popular feeling against the Sioux after the war of 1862-65, a visit to the Sioux prison camp at Fort Snelling, competition among towns for the location of Carleton College, a local meeting to avoid the draft for the Civil War, living costs, and lyceums.

546. BISHOP, JESSE (b. ca. 1829). LETTERS, 1858. 3 items.

Letters giving data on real estate and the investment of money in Minneapolis.

547. BLISS, PAUL SOUTHWORTH (1889-1941). CORRESPONDENCE, 1934-36. 2 boxes.

Bliss's personal correspondence regarding the publication of his poetry,



his work as administrative assistant of the Works Progress Administration in North Dakota, his interest in tree planting, and his project for constructing buildings from rammed earth.

548. BLODGETT, HARVEY ALVARO (1869-1946). PAPERS, 1888-1944. 12 items.

A short reminiscence by Blodgett, president of the St. Paul firm of Brown-Blodgett, Inc.; the first payroll on which Blodgett is listed; and samples of advertising by Brown, Treacy, and Company.

549. BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, TREATY OF GHENT. PAPERS, 1816-22. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the International Boundary Commission, Washington, D.C.

Journals of the commissioners of the United States and Great Britain; and letters from Joseph Delafield, agent of the United States, to the secretary of state.

550. BOBÉ, JEAN (1654-1735). LEGEND, 1716. 2 leaves.

A legend to accompany an unknown map of Lake Superior and the Mississippi River. The legend mentions Father Louis Hennepin, Nicolas Jérémie, and the Sioux Indians.

551. BORER, FELIX A. PAPERS, 1862-63. 5 items.

A letter written by Borer to his wife from Camp Pope during the Sioux War; and commissions as an officer in the Seventh Regiment, Minnesota Infantry.

552. BOSSHARD, HENRY (1811-77), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1866-79. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Letters, in German, written by Gustav and Gottfried Bosshard to Henry Bosshard and other members of the family. The letters contain descriptions of farming operations near Owatonna and the purchase of farm machinery.

553. BOTHNE, GISLE (1860-1934). PAPERS, 1905-34. 3 boxes, including 2 volumes.

Correspondence, articles, and speeches of the head of the Scandinavian department of the University of Minnesota (1907-29). The materials deal with the Norse-American Centennial (1925), Norwegian history and literature, and the Kensington Rune Stone.

554. BOYD, GEORGE. PAPERS, 1852-96. 34 items.

A certificate of citizenship granted in the district court of Maine; and commissions, muster rolls, and discharge papers of an officer who served in Minnesota regiments during the Civil War.

555. BRACKEN, HENRY MARTYN, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1899. 113 numbered leaves.

A genealogy (1683-1870) of William Bracken of Newcastle, Delaware, and his descendants.

556. BRANDBOG, CHARLES W. (1847-1916). PAPERS, 1888-1938. 1 box.

Correspondence relating to the Farmers' Alliance in Minnesota, liberal newspapers, wheat prices, the election of 1888, the election campaigns of 1890 and 1892, Ignatius Donnelly, and Solomon G. Comstock. Included also are clippings and pamphlets with information on the Socialist Labor party and national third-party movements.

557. BRAZIE, HENRY W. (1843-1927). PAPERS, 1866-96. 12 items.

A membership roll of the Michigan Boys in Blue, an organization of Civil War veterans; a license to practice medicine in Minnesota; and commissions issued to Brazie as one of a committee to examine the Minnesota hospitals for the insane.

558. BRECK SCHOOL FOR BOYS, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1937. 3 items.

Reminiscences of Charles Edgar Haupt, including accounts of his missionary work in Minnesota (1889-1914) and his work as superintendent of Breck School (1914); and two notebooks of miscellaneous data about the school.

559. BRECKENRIDGE, ELIZABETH E. (1859-1942), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1863-97. 1 box, including 6 volumes.

Diaries about crops and the Civil War kept in Baring, Maine; and autograph books kept in Pine City, Minnesota.

560. BREWSTER, CHARLES G. (b. 1832). DIARY, 1852-59. 2 reels of microfilm, made from the original loaned by the Reverend Charles T. Brewster, Moorhead.

Entries regarding Brewster's work as surveyor for the Boston and New York Central Railroad (1854) and for the Illinois Central Railroad (1855); his settlement in Sibley County, Minnesota (1856); steamboat travels on the Mississippi and Minnesota rivers; and social life in Sibley County, in Portsmouth, New Hampshire (1857), and in Boston, Massachusetts, where he opened a store in 1859.

561. BRIGGS, CHARLES H., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1925. 51 leaves.

A record of the descendants of Walter Briggs of Scituate, Massachusetts (1643-1902).

562. BRIGHT, ALFRED HARRIS (1850-1921). PAPERS, 1900-22. 36 items.

Speeches and articles on interstate commerce, railroads, religion, temperance, Indians, suffrage, Ulysses S. Grant, the League of Nations, and John Marshall; a brief biography of Bright, a lawyer for the Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste. Marie Railway Company; and reminiscences.

563. BRILL, HASCAL RUSSELL (1846-1922). DAYBOOK, 1875. 1 volume.

A daybook kept by a St. Paul attorney.

564. BRILL, KENNETH GRAY (1883-1954), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1875-1944. 1 box.

Letters and certificates containing information about public safety groups during World War I, the St. Paul Charter Commission, the Ramsey County Bar Association, and the State District Judges Association.

565. BRIMHALL, WILLIAM E. (1825-97). LETTER, 1897. 5 numbered leaves. A.L.S.

An autobiographical letter written to A. W. Lathan in June, 1897, mentioning the raising of fruits and vegetables in Minnesota.

566. BROMLEY, EDWARD A. (1848-1922). PAPERS, 1905-23. 8 items.

Miscellaneous notes and letters written by a Minneapolis newspaperman, the collector of a famous group of photographs. The papers include a list of lot owners on William A. Cheever's plat of St. Anthony (1848); a letter about General Alfred Sully (1916); and a letter (1923) from Fred W. Ames to Earl D. Luce giving a history of the St. Paul Guards.

567. BRONSON AND FOLSOM TOWING COMPANY, STILLWATER. PAPERS, 1870-1916. 11 boxes and 97 volumes.

Correspondence of a log-rafting firm (1905-15); records of steamboat equipment and of trips on the St. Croix and Mississippi rivers; and rafting and financial records, including ledgers, cashbooks, and time books.

568. BROOKS, ELMORE L., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 11 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1619-1903) of the Edward Spaulding family.

569. BROSTE, OLE K. (1866-). REMINISCENCES, 1941. 12 numbered leaves. Mimeographed.

An account of a Norwegian emigrant's childhood (1868-80) on a farm in Brown County, as told to Petra M. Lien. Included is a story of the grasshopper plagues (1873-78).

The reminiscences were published as "Coming to America in 1868 to Hanska, Brown County, Minn." in *Our Young People*, vol. 22, nos. 32-34 (August 9, 16, 23, 1942).

570. BROUSE, JOHN ANDREW (1808-93). DIARY, 1827-58. 4 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. John Blake, Minneapolis. Restricted.

The diary entries contain information on Brouse's work as a Methodist minister and circuit rider in Indiana, on Methodist meetings and conferences, and on the University of Greencastle, later named De Pauw University, Greencastle, Indiana.

571. BROWER, JACOB VRADENBERG (1844-1905). PAPERS, 1895-1941. 21 items.

Letters from Julius Chambers and Joseph A. Gilfillan about the geography of the Lake Itasca region, with annotated maps and other information on Itasca State Park; letters by John Lind and Portius C. Deming to Brower's daughter Josephine; and notes on family history.

572. BROWN, EDWARD JOSIAH (1851-1938). REMINISCENCES, 1926. 45 numbered leaves. Restricted.

Under the title "Some Professional Recollections after Fifty Years," Dr. Brown reviews his experiences as a physician in Minneapolis and his relations with various medical groups in Hennepin County.

573. BROWN, EDWIN H. (1875-1930). PAPERS, 1919-34. 9 boxes.

Correspondence and other papers of a Minneapolis architect who was a member of the President's Conference on Unemployment (1921-22) and of the Building Code Committee of the United States Department of Commerce (1921-30). After 1930, the papers are those of Brown's partner, Edwin H. Hewitt, who was concerned with housing problems.

574. BROWN, ERNEST L. (ca. 1861-1953). DIARIES, 1890-1909. 2 boxes, including 11 volumes.

Diaries of trips taken into northwestern Minnesota by a taxidermist whose chief interests were birds, mammals, mounds, and Indians.

575. BROWN, GARFIELD W. (1881-). PAPERS, 1906-20. 7 boxes.

Legal papers and correspondence relating to cases that Brown presented before the district court of McLeod County at Glencoe.

576. BROWN, LE ROY, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1906. 1 volume.

Genealogy of Reuben Brown and his descendants (1774-1906).

577. BROWN, LE ROY (1855-1932). PAPERS, 1878-97. 22 items.

Programs kept by a student at the Michigan State Normal School and the University of Michigan (1878-85); a petition signed by Brown and others to organize a Masonic lodge in St. Paul; a certificate (1880) permitting him to teach school in Humboldt County, California; and other papers.

578. BROWN, WILLIAM CAREY, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1928. 1 leaf. Blueprint.

A chart of the descendants of George Brown of Chester County, Pennsylvania (1742-1912).

579. BROWN, WILLIAM R. (1816-74). PAPERS, 1845-46, 1861. 2 items and 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Clarence Johnson, St. Paul.

A diary kept by a farmer near Newport, mentioning such pioneer activities as soapmaking, threshing wheat by hand, storing vegetables in the ground, marriages performed by Brown, and social events in the St. Croix Valley; and the record of a lawsuit between Louis Robert and the city of St. Paul.

The diary was edited by Rodney C. Loehr and published by the Minnesota Historical Society in *Minnesota Farmers' Diaries* (St. Paul, 1939).

580. BROWN AND BETCHER COMPANY, RED WING. PAPERS, 1860-66. 80 items.



Bills and receipts for transporting merchandise for a hardware company.

581. BROWN-BLODGETT, INC., ST. PAUL. ORDER BOOKS, 1930-45. 2 volumes.

Order books of a printing firm.

582. BRYANT, FREDERICK STEWART, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1930. 1 leaf.

The ancestry (1617-1927) of Stewart Frederick Bryant, Gordon Spencer Bryant, Kathryn Shirley Bryant, James Spencer Bryant, and Nellie Lucretia Bryant from William the Conqueror.

583. BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS (1884-). CORRESPONDENCE, 1906-35. 18 boxes. Restricted.

Professional correspondence of Buck as superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society (1914-31), associate professor of history in the University of Minnesota, and director of the Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey (1931-35). Included also is information on the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Agricultural History Society, and the American Military History Foundation.

584. BUGBEE, ALBERT E. (1849-1919). LETTERS, 1868-75. 6 items.

Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by Mrs. R. F. Schwartz, Paynesville.

Letters mentioning farming operations and social activities in Paynesville.

585. BULGER, ANDREW (1789-1858). PAPERS, 1814-49. 14 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

An autobiography of Bulger; correspondence, including letters written by John McLoughlin; notes on British activity in the upper Mississippi Valley; and information on Robert Dickson and Joseph Rolette the elder.

586. BULKLEY, CAROLINE KEMPER, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1929. 31 numbered leaves.

Notes and charts for the Courtois, Delor, Kierceraeux, Matier, Mercier, Pujol, and Robert families.

587. BULLARD HOUSE, READS LANDING. REGISTER, 1875-79. 1 volume.

A guest list of a hotel managed by James Pauley.

588. BURBANK, HENRY C. (1835-1905). PAPERS, 1863-91. 1 box and 2 volumes.

An account book of expenses incurred in building and furnishing a house in St. Cloud in the 1860s; a ledger of the express and forwarding business of Wilder, Burbank, and Company in the Red River Valley in 1870; and an autobiographical sketch of Burbank (1891).

589. BURNS, ROBERT (1832-91). LETTER BOOK, 1862-65. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Robert H. Burns, St. Paul.

A copybook of letters written during the Civil War, giving details of camp life in Detroit, Michigan, and in Tennessee, Georgia, and Kentucky, and commenting on the collapse of the Confederacy, on the feeling of the troops about Lincoln's assassination, and on Andrew Johnson.

590. BURNS, WILLIAM H. PAPERS, 1879-1907. 8 items.

Letters and accounts of a member of the G.A.R., Department of Minnesota.

591. BURTON, JOHN H. (1780-1852). PAPERS, 1813, 1872. 3 items.

Appointments of Burton as lieutenant and adjutant in the Thirtieth Regiment, United States Infantry, in the War of 1812; and a notice that his widow was to receive a pension.

592. BUSINESS WOMEN'S HOLDING COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1909-33. 10 boxes and 8 volumes.

Contracts, specifications, bills, blueprints, and a daybook relating to the construction of the Minneapolis Business Women's Club.

593. BUTLER, LEVI (1818-78). PAPERS, 1861-78. 8 items.

Certificates of appointment and official orders issued to a captain and surgeon in the Third Regiment, Minnesota Infantry; and memorial resolutions presented at the time of his death.

594. BUTLER, PIERCE (1866-1939). PAPERS, 1923-39. 1 box.

Speeches and newspaper clippings of a justice of the United States Supreme Court.

595. BUTTERS, FREDERIC K. (1878-1945), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1848-1916. 53 volumes.

Account books, ledgers, journals, and bankbooks of a professor of botany at the University of Minnesota. Also included are the ledgers and cashbooks of the I. H. Butters Stationery Company (1849-85); financial records of William Butters and Company, tea dealers (1870-74); personal accounts kept by William Butters (1872-86); and account books (1873-84) and journals (1890-1911) kept by Ella S. Butters, giving household expenses and noting family events.

596. BUTTON, GEORGE H. LETTERS, 1859. 3 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the La Crosse County Historical Society, La Crosse, Wisconsin.

Descriptive letters written on a trip up the Mississippi River from La Crosse, Wisconsin, to St. Anthony and up the St. Croix River to Stillwater.

597. CADOTTE, JEAN BAPTISTE. PAPERS, 1795-96. 3 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Dr. Charles N. Bell, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

A letter (August 18, 1795) from John Gregory to Cadotte; and articles of agreement (September 2, 1795, and July 25, 1796) between Cadotte and the North West Company.

598. CAMBELL, GEORGE T. (b. 1835), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1888. 3 items.

Reminiscences concerning experiences with the Eighth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, which patrolled the Minnesota frontier after the Sioux Outbreak, took part in General Alfred Sully's punitive expedition against the Sioux (1864), and served in the South during the Civil War. Included also are miscellaneous family papers.

599. CAMPBELL, ROBERT (1808-94). REMINISCENCES, 1892. 19 leaves.

An account of the early settlements on the Red River by a pioneer in that area.

600. CAPITOL CO-OPERATIVE CAFE ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1937-40. 25 items.

Minutes of meetings, financial statements, and menus.

601. CARIMONA HOUSE, CARIMONA. REGISTER, 1855-59. 1 volume.

A guest list of an inn in Fillmore County on the stage route between Dubuque, Iowa, and St. Paul, with the names of many important Minnesota travelers. Proprietors of the inn were William H. Strong and George D. Knox.

602. CARTER, THEODORE G. (1832-1914), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1834-1920. 6 boxes, including 71 volumes, and 22 additional volumes.

Accounts kept by Theodore Carter as captain of Company K, Seventh Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, during the Civil War; diaries and notebooks (1849, 1869, 1887-1911) and surveying notebooks (1858-87) kept by him as a boy in New York and while he was right-of-way agent for the Chicago and Northwestern Railway Company and townsite surveyor in the Dakotas after 1880; diaries and notebooks kept while he was engaged in the fire insurance and real estate business at St. Peter; letter books (1862-81, 1892-1906) kept at St. Peter, Minnesota, and at Deadwood, South Dakota, relating to his work examining lands for the Winona and St. Peter Railway Company, horticulture, and pensions and bounties for former soldiers; copies of his letters about investments in mines in South Dakota and his efforts to collect material for a history of his regiment; records of the Sons of Temperance, St. Peter Division (1876-82); and constitution and minutes of meetings (1899-1906) of the South Dakota Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. Also included is a carpenter's account book (1834-41) and the docket of a justice of the peace (1837-43) kept by Miles Carter at Yorkshire, New York.

603. CARVER, JONATHAN (1710-80). PAPERS, 1759-70. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the British



Museum, London; the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; the Public Record Office, London; and Edward Caldwell, New York City.

The journal (1766-67) of Carver's expedition to the Mississippi River; surveys and deeds to the "Carver Grant"; letters about the French and Indian War and gifts to the Indians; petitions to the British government asking that Carver be reimbursed for his expedition to the Mississippi; and a recommendation by the British government on this request.

604. CASE, JAMES A., AND FAMILY. LETTERS, 1894-95. 5 items.

Letters about the Christian Science faith and the teachings of Mary Baker Eddy.

605. CASE, JAMES R. (1812-86). PAPERS, 1857-1900. 1 box, including 1 volume.

The workbook (1857-67) of the Eagle Steam Saw Mill at Nininger; and miscellaneous papers, including an abstract for land in Dakota County. The volume was later used as a time book in the harvest season (1870-90).

606. CASE, JOHN H. (1848-1926). PAPERS, 1854-1926. 2 boxes, including 4 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Articles on pioneer families located near Nininger and Hastings, including those of Alexis Bailly, John Bassett, Mrs. Henry Belland, John Blakely, Mrs. John Brown, Peter M. Caleff, Peter F. Countryman, Alexander Faribault, William Freeborn, Auguste L. Larpenteur, Hazen Mooers, William W. Poor, Andrew Robertson, Sylvester Russell, Edward D. Stone, Daniel W. Truax, and Elijah Wilson.

607. CATHEDRAL OF ST. PAUL, ST. PAUL. RECORD BOOKS, 1840-57. 3 volumes. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by the Catholic Diocese of St. Paul.

A record of baptisms, marriages, deaths, and confirmations, giving the names of settlers, half-breeds, and Indians. Many of the entries, which are in French, Latin, and English, were made by Father Lucian Galtier.

608. CATHOLIC CHURCH IN CANADA, ST. BONIFACE, MANITOBA. CORRESPONDENCE, 1861-68. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the Archdiocese, St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Letters written to Bishop Alexander Taché by J. C. Burbank, Charles Cavileer, Jean Baptiste Genin, Edwin A. C. Hatch, Henry H. Sibley, and Father Pierre de Smet, on such subjects as the Sioux uprising and the history of the Red River Valley.

609. CATHOLIC ORDER OF FORESTERS, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1894-1932. 6 volumes.

Minutes of meetings and a register of endowment certificates, with information on the payment of sick benefits to members. The minutes from 1894 to 1928 are largely in German.

610. CATLIN, HIRAM WESLEY (1820-61). DIARY, 1846-50. 1 volume.

The diary kept by a surgeon in the Second Regiment, Indiana Infantry, during the Mexican War. It gives information on diseases, the deaths of soldiers, the towns visited en route to Mexico, and the battle of Buena Vista. Catlin later became a physician at St. Peter.

611. CENTRAL BAPTIST CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. MINUTES, 1870-89. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings of the board of trustees. The church was called the Market Street Church (1870-73), the Fifth Avenue Church (1874-83), and the Central Baptist Church (1884-89). It was later merged with the Calvary Baptist Church.

612. CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, ST. PAUL. CLASSBOOKS, 1889-1906. 1 box, including 20 volumes.

Classbooks kept by J. Dietrich Lange, teacher of German, geology, and physical and commercial geography, recording the names and grades of students.

613. CENTRAL WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN TEMPERANCE UNION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1906-17. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings (1906-15) and annual reports (1916-17).

614. CHABOILLET, CHARLES JEAN BAPTISTE (1736-1808). JOURNAL, 1797-98. 71 numbered leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

A description of a trip across the Minnesota-Ontario border lakes and in the area of the Red River. Included is information on the fur trade and Indian customs.

615. CHADWICK, RANSOM A. (1832-1925). PAPERS, 1864. 6 items.

A diary kept by Chadwick in Andersonville Prison, Georgia, as a member of the Eighty-fifth Regiment, New York Infantry; and miscellaneous papers about Civil War experiences.

616. CHAMBERS, DAVID. PAPERS, [n.d., and 1862]. 4 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1697-1896) of the Chambers family; and the autobiography of David Chambers (1862).

617. CHAMPLIN, MRS. FRED H., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 5 pages.

Genealogy (1789-1921) of the Champlin family.

618. CHAPMAN, ALEXANDER HAMILTON (1826-78). DIARY, 1850. 1 volume.

An account of a trip from Waterloo, Indiana, along the Oregon Trail to Bear River, Wyoming.

619. CHAPMAN, EDWARD G., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1940. 1 leaf.

A chart (1683-1920) of the Ballinger and allied families.

620. CHAPMAN, EDWARD G. PAPERS, 1929-37. 5 boxes.

Genealogical data, including correspondence, clippings, wills, and re-

search notes. There is information on the families of Baily, Benbow, Chapman, Charles, Drake, Fryar, Gay, Gresham, Houston, Kendrick, Kincaid, Lambert, Lippincott, Lowman, McKee, Montgomery, Mosier, Morris, Morrison, Newby, Nicholson, Nixon, Parkham, Pendleton, Poage, Pool, Pritchard, Ramsey, Robb, Saint, Summers, Talbot, Thompson, White, and Williams.

621. CHAPMAN, HERMAN H. (1874-). PAPERS, 1900-40. 1 box and 5 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the School of Forestry, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut.

Articles on forestry legislation and on methods used to preserve Minnesota forests; and a copy of a scrapbook with clippings and letters relating to the origin of the Chippewa National Forest.

622. CHASE, JOSEPH, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 26 numbered leaves.

A genealogy of the family of Aquilla Chase of Litchfield, New Hampshire.

623. CHASE, ZINAS WILDER (1831-1909). PAPERS, 1866-67. 10 items.

Letters written by Chase while prospecting for silver in Colorado; and a diary kept in Colorado and in Stillwater after his return.

624. CHEEVER HOUSE, MINNEAPOLIS. REGISTER, 1857-59. 1 volume.

A guest list of a hotel owned by William A. Cheever.

625. CHEW, BENJAMIN. PAPERS, 1771-84, 1824. 4 items.

Letters written by John Penn about lands held by his relatives as proprietors of Pennsylvania; and a letter from Chew to Robert Owen, recommending Pennsylvania as the site for a communal colony and mentioning the Harmonists, a religious sect that settled there in 1803.

626. CHILD LABOR COMMITTEE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1908-23. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Constitution; membership lists; minutes of meetings (1908-23); and financial reports. Included are the results of a census of the Minneapolis schools conducted by the group in 1911 to determine how many children were working. The committee's purpose was to foster public sentiment against child labor and to co-operate with the National Child Labor Commission in securing the enactment and enforcement of laws regulating the education and employment of minors.

627. CHOUTEAU, PIERRE, JR., (1789-1865), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1811-43. 48 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis.

Letters to Pierre and Henry Chouteau from George Davenport, Hercules L. Dousman, Ramsay Crooks, Joseph Rolette, Joseph M. Street, and others. The letters deal with the fur trade on the upper Mississippi and with supplying the army there. Included is an inventory of merchandise received from the Columbia Fur Company.

628. CHRISTENSEN, OTTO AUGUST (1870-1918), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1870-1949. 1 box, including 3 volumes, and 1 reel of microfilm. The originals of the manuscripts microfilmed were loaned by Oscar Christensen, St. Paul.

Letters (1870-1949), diaries (1872-75), and miscellaneous papers of a Clay County farmer and teacher. The diaries were kept by Christensen while working as a laborer at Caledonia, Moorhead, Pine City, Sheldon, and Stillwater, Minnesota, and at Winnipeg, Manitoba. They contain information on his expenses and income, his work at the St. Croix Boom, his temperance activities, and his membership in a Caledonia literary society. The letters provide data on Christensen's youth in Houston County, his experiences as a book and jewelry salesman, and his work as a schoolteacher and farmer in Clay County. The papers were utilized by Christensen's son, Oscar, in the preparation of a family history entitled "Man Behind the Plow," a copy of which is also included.

629. CHRISTIAN CITIZENSHIP LEAGUE, ST. PAUL. MEMBERSHIP LIST, 1895-98. 1 volume.

A membership list of a group organized to encourage better enforcement of law, particularly liquor laws.

630. CHRISTIANSON, THEODORE C. (1883-1948). CORRESPONDENCE, 1925-30. 6 boxes.

Christianson's personal correspondence while governor of Minnesota. Most of the letters concern appointments and applications for positions.

631. CHURCH, MARY FRANCES, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1942. 17 numbered leaves.

Charts (1520-1936) of the Church, Frink, and collateral families in the ancestry of Mary Frances Church.

632. CIGAR MAKERS' INTERNATIONAL UNION OF AMERICA, LOCAL NUMBER 98, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1879-1933. 1 box, including 3 volumes, and 71 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1879-1921); account books showing loans to members and expenditures for sickness and strike benefits; records of membership and payment of dues; a list of union prices for cigars and labor; and a union label record. The minutes mention the payment of sickness and death benefits, the agitation committee's efforts to promote the use of the union label, the activities of other unions, and social events.

633. CLAPP, GEORGE CHRISTOPHER (1823-91). DIARY, 1863. 18 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Helen Larson.

An account by a member of General Henry H. Sibley's punitive expedition into Dakota against the Sioux.

634. CLAPP, MOSES EDWIN (1851-1929). PAPERS, 1873-1929. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Harvey Clapp, Alexandria, Virginia.

Letters from Andrew Carnegie, Charles W. Fairbanks, Charles E. Hughes, John Ireland, Jeanette Rankin, Theodore Roosevelt, Elihu Root, William H. Taft, and Woodrow Wilson dealing with political campaigns; and clippings relating to Clapp's activities as United States senator from Minnesota (1901-17).

635. CLARK, CHARLES W. (1853-1931). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 6 numbered leaves.

An autobiographical sketch (1853-1931) with information about Clark's work as a bookkeeper in St. Paul in the 1870s and his real estate and banking activities in South St. Paul.

636. CLARK, HENRY. PATENT, 1836. 1 item. A.D.S.

A patent for a cotton gin improvement, dated February 25, 1836, and signed by Andrew Jackson, with a statement describing the invention.

637. CLARK, JOHN M. (1840?-1911?). DIARY, 1862, 1867. 1 volume.

A record of a covered-wagon journey from St. Anthony to the Oregon gold mines (1862), and some information on the Idaho gold fields (1867).

638. CLARK, J. W. PAPERS, 1897, 1904-10. 2 items.

A diary (1897) with entries about teaching school at Owatonna and working as a carpenter; and a notebook (1904-10) containing addresses of people and miscellaneous financial accounts.

639. CLARK, MERRITT, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1891. 29 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Florence Dale Clark, East Poultney, Vermont.

Genealogy of the Clark, Dodge, Langdon, Noble, and Stoddard families, arranged by generation from 1639 to 1891.

640. CLARK, WILLIAM (1770-1838). PAPERS, 1812-49. 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka.

Selected items from the William Clark Papers, including ledgers of the Missouri Fur Company (1812-17); accounts of the St. Peter's Indian Agency (1822-49); letters from Lawrence Taliaferro about the fur trade in the Minnesota area; and data on the Sioux, Chippewa, and other Indian tribes.

641. CLARKE, HOPEWELL (1854-1931). NOTEBOOK, 1863-83. 1 volume.

Notes of a survey of Cass County, including information on the location of lumber camps, the names of loggers cutting in the area, and the types of trees on the land.



642. CLAY, CLEMENT C. (1816-82). PAPERS, 1861-70. 6 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Duke University Library, Durham, North Carolina.

Four letters and two fragments relating to the land investments of Clay, an Alabama senator, in Pine and Morrison counties, Minnesota.

643. CLEARWATER GUARDS, CLEARWATER. PAPERS, 1860-61. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, and minutes of meetings of a volunteer light infantry company which disbanded in 1861 after a number of its members enlisted in the First Regiment, Minnesota Infantry.

644. CLEMENS, EZRA C. (1860-1939). PAPERS, 1896-1939. 22 items.

Clippings about the work of a Methodist Episcopal army chaplain in the Spanish-American War, the Mexican border incident (1916-17), and World War I; and miscellaneous papers.

645. COCHRANE, JOHN. LETTERS, 1833, 1857. 4 items.

Two descriptive letters from Quebec (1833) and two from St. Anthony (1857).

646. COE, ALFRED. LETTER, 1924. 5 numbered leaves.

A letter to Louis A. Tohill, dated August 5, 1924, about the activities of the Robert Dickson family and the Western fur trade.

647. COKATO ELEVATOR COMPANY, COKATO. PAPERS, 1893-1919. 3 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of stockholders and the board of directors, mentioning dividends, insurance, and expenses in the operation of a grain elevator; stubs for certificates of shares; and a record of shipments and returns, giving prices, inspection charges, and commissions.

648. COLBY, PAULINE (1853-1944). REMINISCENCES, [1931]. Typewritten. 1 volume.

The reminiscences describe experiences on the White Earth and Leech Lake Indian reservations, and give information on Bishop Henry B. Whipple, the payment of annuities, lace-making by the Indians, and the battle of Sugar Point. Included also is a biographical sketch of Pauline Colby by Dr. Francis L. Palmer.

649. COLE, EMERSON (1838-1907), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1869-1940. 2 boxes, including 11 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Personal cards, memoranda, bills, receipts, reports, legal documents, clippings, and other papers. Included are data on the Linwood Gun Club (1886); the Gibson Copper Company, Arizona (1916); and the Pen and Pencil Club, Minneapolis (1935).

650. COLE, HAYDN S. (1861-1939). PAPERS, 1892-1919. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Minutes (1892-1914) of the board of directors of the Windsor Real Estate Company, St. Paul, of which Cole was president; a volume of

the company's stock certificates; and financial statements (1918-19) of the Hoboken (New Jersey) Manufacturers' Railway Company.

651. COLE AND HAMMOND, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1877-97. 4 boxes and 22 volumes.

Business records of a lumber company, including correspondence, bills, accounts, journals, ledgers, inventories, and records of real estate owned in Minneapolis (1881-92). The firm was known as Cole and Weeks after 1882, and after 1889 it became a real estate and loan company. Members of the firm were Emerson Cole, Charles Hammond, and Charles W. Weeks.

652. COLHOUN, JAMES EDWARD (1798-1889). DIARY, 1823. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mary Galligan, Minneapolis.

An account by a member of Stephen H. Long's expedition to the Minnesota and Red River valleys in 1823, which includes observations that supplement Long's journals.

653. COLONIAL OFFICE, GREAT BRITAIN, LONDON. PAPERS, 1765-84, 1836. 1 box. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the Public Record Office, London, and in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

Memorials of fur traders and military officials dealing with the Indians (1765-84); a list of Indians in the Mississippi Valley (1766-67); and a letter (1836) about James Dickson's filibustering expedition to the Red River settlements.

654. COLUMBIAN CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1912-26. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings, constitution, and bylaws of a women's study club.

655. COMMITTEE OF 48, MINNESOTA STATE CENTRAL COMMITTEE. PAPERS, 1920-24. 1 box.

Records of a committee organized to sponsor liberal candidates and back liberal movements throughout the nation, to establish a new national progressive party, and to publish *The Liberal*, a monthly bulletin. There is correspondence with information about raising campaign funds, candidates for state and national offices, and relations with the Farmer-Labor Association and the National Nonpartisan League.

656. COMSTOCK, JOHN (1812-90), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1850-1936. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Correspondence of a Hudson, Wisconsin, real estate dealer and his family, including descriptive letters (1850) written by a brother, E. B. Comstock, from New Orleans and California.

657. COMSTOCK, SOLOMON G. (1842-1933). PAPERS, 1872-1932. 58 boxes, including 14 volumes, and 47 additional volumes.



Correspondence, legal papers, and account books of a lawyer at Moorhead, a state legislator at intervals between 1876 and 1887, United States congressman (1889-91), and a member of the State Normal School Board (1903-09) and of the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota (1905-09). The papers contain requests for political appointments; information on Minnesota state politics, the Republican party, the Farmers' Alliance, educational problems, the building of roads, the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Company, and the indemnity lands of the Northern Pacific Railway Company; Congressional bills and other data regarding the tariff, railroads, the Chippewa Indians, Pierre Bottineau, and shipping through the Sault Ste. Marie Canal; a record of legal cases handled (1875-82); letter books kept by Comstock as a congressman; letter books and accounts of Comstock's real estate business in partnership with Almond A. White, with whom he also incorporated the Northwest Land Company in 1883; land contracts, deeds, and mortgage papers; and miscellaneous papers of the Kalispell (Montana) Townsite Company.

Among Comstock's correspondents were Elmer E. Adams, Christopher C. Andrews, Alphonso Barto, Cushman K. Davis, Loren Fletcher, Charles A. Gilman, William R. Merriam, Knute Nelson, Henry M. Rice, Dwight M. Sabin, Henry C. Waite, and William D. Washburn.

658. CONANT, EDWARD M. (1863-). REMINISCENCES, 1943, 1944. 2 items.

Comments on Loring Park and on the growth of Minneapolis since 1870.

659. CONFEDERATE HOSPITAL, LAUDERDALE, MISSISSIPPI. ORDER BOOK, 1862-64. 1 volume.

General and special orders, issued mainly by the office of the surgeon general at Richmond, Virginia.

660. CONGER, CHARLES LESLIE. PAPERS, 1899-1934. 1 box and 13 volumes.

Genealogical charts, copies of documents and letters (1899-1934), and a letter book (1906-11) with information on the descendants of John and Mary (Kelly) Conger of Woodbridge, New Jersey.

661. CONGREGATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1853-72. 1 volume.

Constitution, confession of faith, and minutes of meetings of a discussion group first known as the Congregational Association of Minnesota.

662. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, EXCELSIOR. PAPERS, 1853-1924. 8 volumes and 6 reels of microfilm. The originals of the manuscripts microfilmed were loaned by Mrs. Jewel Larson, Excelsior.

Articles of faith; a list of members; minutes of meetings (1853-83); records of baptisms (1855-82), marriages (1855-69), and deaths (1855-

83); treasurers' books (1922-24); and a constitution adopted in 1883. The church was known as the First Independent Church of Excelsior and Chanhassen from 1853 to 1859.

663. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, LAKE BENTON. PAPERS, 1880-1916. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1880-1916); register of baptisms (1882-1906); and financial records.

664. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MAPLETON. PAPERS, 1882-1930. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Lists of marriages, baptisms, funerals, members, and subscriptions to the church fund; minutes of meetings (1882-1902); constitution; and clippings with information on the history of the church. In 1930 the congregation united with that of the Free Baptist Church to form the United Church of Mapleton.

665. CONNOR, ELIAS H. (1824-1902). PAPERS, 1858-86. 8 items.

Civil War letters written by Frank Rollins of the First Regiment, Minnesota Infantry; a time book (1871-76) for laborers in a mill, in a foundry, and on the Minneapolis suspension bridge; and a diary (1886) by Connor which mentions his work installing mill machinery.

666. [CONNOR, THOMAS] (b. ca. 1780). DIARY, 1804-05. 33 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

A journal kept by a trader of the North West Company at Snake River, Minnesota.

The diary was edited by Charles M. Gates and published in *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest* (Minneapolis, 1933).

667. COOKE, JAY (1821-1905). CORRESPONDENCE, 1868-73. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, Philadelphia.

Correspondence with William L. Banning, Frank H. Clark, Ignatius Donnelly, H. C. Fahnestock, Lucius Fairchild, William R. Marshall, James Wickes Taylor, and William Windom regarding political and financial matters connected with the building of the Northern Pacific Railroad; with Luther Mendenhall concerning the industrial development of Duluth; and with Joseph R. Brown concerning his steam engine.

668. COOLIDGE, MRS. MARSHALL H. (1866-1933). SCRAPBOOKS, 1896-1932. 8 volumes.

Scrapbooks of clippings, correspondence, invitations, and photographs dealing with the work of a member of the Child Welfare Committee of the Minneapolis Women's Committee of the Council of National Defense (1918-19) and her activities as state regent of the Daughters of the American Revolution (1920-24). Included also is information on

the presidential campaign of 1920, in which she was active in behalf of the Republican party.

669. COUNTRYMAN, LEVI N. (1832-1924). PAPERS, 1858-62. 3 boxes, including 3 volumes.

Diaries of a farmer who emigrated from New York in 1855 and settled near Hastings. He was interested in education, religion, and farming, and his papers contain information on school districts in the city of Nininger, on Hamline University, and on family history. Also included is a constitution for the Dakota County Agricultural Society and clippings of articles that Countryman wrote for various newspapers.

670. COURSAULT, EDWARD. LETTERS, 1805-13. 6 items.

Letters by Coursault to an Eastern merchant relating to trade, family business, and Indian wars in Florida.

671. CRANDALL, CHARLES S. (1840-1927). COMMISSIONS, 1875-93. 7 items.

Commissions signed by five governors of Minnesota appointing Crandall a member of the board of control of the state public schools, one of the managers of the state reformatory, and a director of the state inebriate asylum.

672. CRAWFORD, JANE GASTON, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1879. 12 leaves. Genealogy ([1500]-1879) of the family of John Gaston.

673. CRAY, WILLARD RUSH (1853-1938). PAPERS, 1853-1904. 2 boxes, including 2 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Legal briefs, summaries of testimony and court proceedings, notes, and documents regarding the Washburn-Crosby Company, the C. C. Washburn Flouring Mills Company, the Minnesota Sandstone Company, John D. Rockefeller, the Merritt brothers, and Laura A. Day's investments in iron and timberlands. There is also information on strikes, lockouts, injunctions, railroads, the Bachelors' Club, and the Minneapolis Bar Association. Among Cray's correspondents were Frank B. Kellogg, Edmund J. Phelps, and John Washburn.

674. CRITTENDEN, EDWIN, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1897. 5 pages. Genealogical notes (1634-1839) on the Ball family.

675. CROCKER (GEORGE) GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1886-96. 1 box, including 13 volumes, and 6 additional volumes.

Grocery account books, order books, daybooks, ledgers, and other financial records.

676. CROSBY, GEORGE (1858-1937), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1866-1930. 2 boxes.

Personal letters written to a Hudson, Wisconsin, businessman, from Seattle, Washington; Gowin, Michigan; Elk Grove, Missouri; Superior

and Eau Claire, Wisconsin; Fresno, California; and St. Paul. The letters contain information on family business, social life, and economic conditions. Of particular interest are descriptions of the efforts of the Chinese government to induce mechanics to come to China (1888), and the slang expressions of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

677. CROSBY, HENRY W. (1819-1906). CORRESPONDENCE, 1865-1905. 1 box.

Correspondence of a St. Croix Valley pioneer who settled at Lakeland, Washington County, in 1842. Letters from Lakeland and from Colorado, Florida, and the Soldiers' Home in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, give information on frontier life and contain descriptions of places visited.

678. CROSS, WILLIAM. DIARIES, 1881-1916. 1 box, including 32 volumes.

Diaries kept by a farmer in Martin County, mentioning farming operations, social life, the local chautauqua, and the weather.

679. CROWE, ISAAC. PAPERS, 1843-75. 12 boxes.

Correspondence, legal documents, and business papers of a real estate dealer who settled in St. Anthony in 1857 and acted as agent for Abraham Becker, a banker and broker of South Worcester, New York. The papers relate to land transactions in New York, to Crowe's land holdings in Minnesota, and to land which he located for others. Included are letters from Benjamin F. Daggett, George E. H. Day's banking house, Daniel S. B. Johnston, Orlando C. Merriman, and other persons regarding lumbering at Little Falls, a sawmill at St. Cloud, a flour mill at Eden Prairie, the proposed union of St. Anthony and Minneapolis (1866), public opinion during the Civil War, and cotton raising in Mississippi.

680. CULVER AND FARRINGTON, ST. PAUL. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1858-62. 1 volume.

Daily wholesale and retail accounts of a general merchandise store established in 1853. The firm engaged in the fur trade, maintained posts among the Indians, furnished supplies to Indian agencies, opened a direct trade with Manitoba, and entered the pork-packing business. Members of the firm were George Culver and John Farrington.

681. DAGGY, ELIAS. JOURNAL, 1850. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by R. L. Daggy, St. Paul.

The journal records an expedition from Greencastle, Indiana, to California.

682. DAIGNEAU, F. E., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1931]. 44 leaves.  
Genealogy ([1665]-1931) of the Daigneau family.

683. "DAILY CHRONICLE," MINNEAPOLIS. SUBSCRIPTION RECORD, 1866-67. 1 volume.

A record of subscribers to a newspaper edited by Thomas Foster.



684. DAKOTA COUNTY OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1879-80. 1 volume.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, biographical sketches of members, and a history of Minnesota and Dakota County by John H. Thurston. Included is a map showing landowners in Lakeville Township (1880).

685. DALLY, CHARLES. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1835-49. 1 volume.

Accounts kept by a cabinetmaker in Ohio and Illinois.

686. DANIELSON, HANS H. (1832-1909). DIARY, 1864. 10 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Lester W. Hansen, St. Paul.

A diary recording Danielson's Civil War experiences from January to November, 1864, with Company G, Seventh Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, which was from Red Wing and served in Tennessee, Arkansas, and Missouri.

687. DARTT, EDWARD H. S. (1824-1903). PAPERS, 1846-1903. 1 box, including 29 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Account books (1846-75) with records of a store and of real estate and land speculation at Kingston, Wisconsin; minutes of a meeting (1856) on a proposed Kingston Academy; a record (1861-62) of marriages performed by Dartt as a justice of the peace at Kingston; deeds to land in Marquette County, Wisconsin, where Dartt lived before he settled in Minnesota in 1868; and diaries (1873, 1875, 1878-1902) kept by Dartt while living near Owatonna, dealing with fruit raising, prohibition, activities in the Prohibition party, fairs, meetings of the horticultural society, and social life.

688. DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION OF MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1928. 2 volumes.

A history of each chapter of the D.A.R. in Minnesota, and a "History of the Geographic Names of the Counties of Minnesota," compiled by Mrs. H. B. Tillotson (1928).

689. DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS CHAPTER. PAPERS, 1939-41. 13 items.

Newsletters, regents' reports, a report of the 1940 Continental Congress of the D.A.R., and a survey of the church affiliations of members.

690. DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION OF MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL CHAPTER. PAPERS, 1891-1946. 5 boxes and 31 volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1891-1946), membership lists, annual reports, bylaws, directories, yearbooks, lineage books, treasurers' records, scrapbooks, charter, chapter histories, and biographical sketches of the regents.

691. DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, SIBLEY HOUSE ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA, MENDOTA. PAPERS, 1891, 1912-27. 24 items.

A memorial sermon on Henry H. Sibley by the Reverend John Wright (1891); a sketch of the Sibley House by Mrs. Winifred Milne; annual report of the house and grounds committee (1925-26); and the report of a committee appointed to study the teaching of Minnesota history in cities having resident members of the D.A.R.

692. DAVIS, CHARLES E. LETTERS, 1859-65. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by F. G. Ludwig, New Haven, Connecticut.

Letters written by Davis, a St. Paul resident who served in the Civil War, to his two brothers and a sister. They comment on the attitudes of the soldiers, the effect of the war in the West, and the battles in which he took part. There are also letters (1859) telling of surveys for a railroad to Lake Superior.

693. DAVIS, CUSHMAN KELLOGG (1838-1900). PAPERS, 1888-98. 15 boxes and 2 volumes. Part of the papers are restricted.

The correspondence and scrapbooks of a United States senator (1887-1900) and member of the St. Paul law firm of Davis, Kellogg, and Severance. Included is information on national politics; civil service reform; railroad legislation; the Republican party; reciprocity; currency questions; the Alaskan boundary; forestry; the election repeal bill; the Monroe Doctrine; the American Protective Association; the St. Lawrence waterway; the 1892 election; Fort Ridgely; the growth of Duluth; Minnesota real estate; Macalester College; Indian agents; and the Farmers' Alliance.

Among the correspondents are Christopher C. Andrews, James G. Blaine, William Bonga, George A. Brackett, William E. Chandler, Solomon G. Comstock, Ignatius Donnelly, Earle Goodrich, Charles N. Hewitt, Frank B. Kellogg, Daniel Lawler, William G. Le Duc, John Lind, Henry Cabot Lodge, William R. Marshall, Hans Mattson, Charles E. Mayo, William R. Merriam, Knute Nelson, John S. Pillsbury, Henry M. Rice, Theodore Roosevelt, Dwight M. Sabin, John B. Sanborn, Halvor Steenerson, James A. Tawney, William D. Washburn, and William Windom.

694. DAVIS (W.) AND COMPANY, PICKWICK. PAPERS, 1870. 3 items.

A letter about the quantity of wheat shipped by a miller, and newspaper accounts of the railroad tonnage of 1870.

695. DAY, MRS. JAMES C. CORRESPONDENCE, 1865-75. 14 items.

Letters written by Mrs. Day's first husband, John T. Ewing, from the gold fields of Montana, and by her second husband, a storekeeper at La Crescent.

696. DAY, VINCENT A. (1885-1945). PAPERS, 1909-45. 4 boxes, including 1 volume, and 4 additional volumes. Restricted.

The papers of a private secretary to Governor Floyd B. Olson and a district judge of Hennepin County. Included is correspondence of the



period when Day was secretary to the governor (1931-36); minutes of meetings of the Floyd B. Olson Memorial Association; Day's correspondence as chairman of the Twin City Council on Fair Employment Practices; and material on his activities as district judge.

697. DEAN, WILLIAM B. (1838-1922), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1851-1920. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Correspondence, newspaper clippings, and other papers of a St. Paul hardware dealer who was also interested in banking and railroads. Dean was one of the founders of the firm of Nicols and Dean and a member of the state Senate (1891-94), and he served on the National Monetary Commission (1897). There is information about the building of the Minnesota Capitol, the railroad strike (1894-95), the state income tax law, the state legislature, the Presbyterian church, Cushman K. Davis, James J. Hill, and Archbishop John Ireland. Included also is a history of the Civil War compiled by George W. Dean.

698. DEARBORN, ALVA. PAPERS, 1863. 2 items.

A map of the route and a list, showing distances and the names of the camps of General Henry H. Sibley's punitive expedition against the Sioux Indians in 1863, prepared by Dearborn, a member of the expedition, who was in Company B, Seventh Regiment, Minnesota Infantry.

699. DEASE, ALBERT E. (1895-). PAPERS, 1927, 1938. 2 leaves. Type-written.

A letter written by Dease to Walter E. Spokesfield, dated September 29, 1927, giving genealogical data on the Gringras family; a biographical sketch of Francis M. Dease; and an article about William Dease.

700. DELAITTRE, JOHN (1832-1912). REMINISCENCES, 1910. 1 volume.

An account (1832-1910) by a Minneapolitan, giving data on lumbering in Maine; fishing off the Atlantic Coast; sailing expeditions to the West Indies; a trip to the Pacific Coast by way of Panama; clipper ships; the Civil War; lumbering in St. Anthony; politics in Minneapolis; and the Minnesota state prison.

701. DELTA SIGMA NU FRATERNITY, ZETA CHAPTER, CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1901-06. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings, pledges signed by the members, and a list of chapters in other states.

702. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA. PAPERS, 1782, 1784. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

A statement of the number of Indians at Detroit, Michigan (1782); and a memorial (1784) to Sir John Johnston by the merchants of Montreal giving information about the Ottawa, Chippewa, Menominee, Dakota, Fox, and Winnebago Indians.

703. DE PUY, WILLIAM, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1845-1907. 37 items.

Correspondence and other papers relating to the genealogy of the De Puy and Bailey families; legal papers; and family letters.

704. DERR, HENRY FRANCIS, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 15 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1740-[1931]) of the John Derr family of Pennsylvania.

705. DEWEY, EMMA LUCY. PAPERS, 1838-58. 5 items.

A letter (1853) written by Horace Greeley mentioning Bayard Taylor; a letter (1858) by Emma Dewey discussing a visit to St. Paul and the Lecompton Constitution of Kansas; and other papers.

706. DEWEY, JOHN J. (1822-91), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1849-50. 5 items.

A commission issued to Dewey as a patriarch of the Sons of Temperance in Minnesota, and miscellaneous family papers.

707. DIBBLE, LEONARD W. (1843-1924). LETTERS, 1865-73. 56 items.

Letters written by Dibble to relatives in Connecticut, discussing travel, frontier life, farming, and the weather in Minnesota. Dibble worked as an insurance agent in Le Sueur County and operated a ferry in Renville County.

708. DICKSON, MARGARETTE BALL (1884-). CORRESPONDENCE, 1924-42. 18 boxes. Restricted.

Letters, relating to the work of modern poets in the United States, and especially in Minnesota, received as president of the League of Minnesota Poets and as editor of the *Country Bard*.

709. DICKSON, ROBERT (1765-1823). PAPERS, 1790-1822. 1 box. Type-written and photostatic copies, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, and in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Correspondence concerning British activities in the upper Mississippi Valley, the Chippewa and Sioux Indians, fur traders, the North West Company, the War of 1812, the Red River settlements, and Fort McKay. There are also notes (1822) taken by James Duane Doty on conversations with Robert Dickson, William Morrison, and others; and data on the occupation of the Great Lakes region and on Indian life and customs in the Lake Superior region.

710. DICKSON, THOMAS HUNTER (1841-1912), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1774-1929. 3 boxes, including 4 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Legal papers (1774-1887), correspondence (1826-1929), newspaper clippings, sermons, and financial papers of the Dickson and Gregory families. The papers of Casper R. Gregory have information on studies for the ministry at Princeton Seminary (1845-48). Those of Thomas Hunter Dickson, assistant paymaster on the U.S.S. "Winona" during the

Civil War, show conditions in the Northern fleet. After 1879 Dickson was influential in the development of Macalester Park in St. Paul.

711. DIGHT, CHARLES FREMONT (1857-1938). PAPERS, 1883-1938. 13 boxes.

Correspondence, articles, clippings, and other papers relating to the Ministers Life and Casualty Union (1900-33), Minneapolis city government (1914-18), the organization of the Minnesota Eugenics Society (1923), a sterilization bill, heredity, socialism, and technocracy.

712. DODD, WILLIAM B. (1811-62), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1854-63. 9 items.

Letters from Willis A. Gorman, from the citizens of Mankato and from others regarding a Sioux uprising in 1857, the local company of militia in Mankato, and the formation of the St. Peter Guards. Included also is a diary kept by Mrs. Dodd, mentioning visits to hospitals in St. Peter, family affairs, and the death of her husband during the Sioux Outbreak.

713. DOLLENMAYER, ALBERT (1862-1949), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1865-1938. 6 boxes, including 22 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Letters, diaries, scrapbooks, and account books, concentrated largely in the 1880-98 period. For the years from 1879 to 1884, when Dollenmayer was an enlisted man in the United States Army, there are descriptions of life at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri; Fort Sully, Dakota Territory; and Fort Russell, Wyoming Territory. There is information on his subsequent career in Minneapolis as a newspaper reporter (1888-98), a writer of advertising (1898-1901), and the owner of an advertising agency (1901-34). Other subjects included are the Democratic State Central Committee; Henry George; Lehigh County, Pennsylvania; Wilson, Kansas; San Francisco, Sacramento, and Hanford, California; watchmaking; and glassmaking.

714. DORAN, FRANK B. (1839-1914). PAPERS, 1861-1913. 10 items.

Copies of letters written from a military prison in North Carolina by a member of the Fifty-second Regiment, Illinois Infantry; and certificates regarding his pension.

715. DOUGLASS, ARTHUR G., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

Genealogy of the Arthur (1720-1834) and Graves (1760-1902) families.

716. DOWLING, MICHAEL JOHN (1866-1921). CLIPPINGS, 1890-1922. 3 boxes and 3 volumes.

Clippings of newspaper articles on the memorial fund established in honor of Dowling and used to found a school for crippled children; on Dowling's activities in the Republican party; and on his attempts to help other cripples in Minnesota.

717. DRAKE, BENJAMIN (1880-). PAPERS, 1912-22. 5 boxes and 1 volume.

Correspondence (1912-22) dealing mainly with Drake's work as an attorney for the Equity Co-operative Exchange, an organization of grain growers that expanded into livestock marketing and consumer co-operative fields in 1917-18; letters to George S. Loftus, many of them pertaining to an investigation of the Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce (1913); a thesis entitled "Farmers' Movements Since 1902," by Theodore Saloutos; Drake's addresses and reports on grain markets, exchanges, and investigation hearings conducted by the Minnesota legislature (1913); an official report of proceedings before the Federal Trade Commission (1922); and the history, articles of incorporation, and by-laws of the Farmers Union Terminal Association and its subsidiary, the Farmers Union Exchange, Inc.

718. DRAKE, HARRY TREVOR, AND GEORGE LAWRENCE SPINING, COMPILERS. GENEALOGY, [1901]. 2 boxes.

A genealogy (1630-1901) of the Spining family, the descendants of Humphry Spinage of New Haven, Connecticut, and Elizabethtown, New Jersey.

719. DRESBACK, MICHAEL R. (b. 1836). PAPERS, 1864-65. 73 items.

Letters written by Dresback, a member of the Second Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, describing his Civil War experiences; and a reminiscent account of General William T. Sherman's march on Atlanta.

720. DREW, BENJAMIN (1812-1903). DIARY, 1858-59. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original in the St. Paul Public Library.

A record of visits made by a principal of the St. Paul schools, with references to examinations, books, and the conduct of pupils and teachers.

721. DUDLEY, JAMES P. (1891-). PAPERS, 1917-31. 35 items.

Letters received from comrades in Company G, 350th Regiment, United States Infantry; and miscellaneous papers relating to Dudley's work as sales manager of the Flour City Fuel and Transfer Company, Minneapolis.

722. DUGAN, EDWARD JOHN (1837-84). PAPERS, 1862, 1884. 2 items.

Dugan's appointment as postmaster at Smithfield, Wabasha County; and a bill for a marble monument.

723. DUGAS, CHARLES. LETTERS, 1864. 3 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the South Dakota Historical Society, Pierre.

Letters written to his parents by a member of General Alfred Sully's punitive expedition (1864) against the Sioux.

724. DULANEY, GEORGE W. PAPERS, 1906-08. 4 items.

Three letters about appropriations for the National Guard; and a payroll for Battery B, Battalion of Artillery, Minnesota National Guard.



725. DUPUIS AND WHITMAN, MENDOTA. PAPERS, 1854-64. 125 items.

Accounts of goods purchased by a general store from merchants in St. Paul, St. Louis, and Cincinnati. Among the firms mentioned are Culver and Farrington, Day and Jenks, and Cathcart and Company. There are several letters from Auguste L. Larpenteur in the correspondence.

726. DYER, HARRY G. PAPERS, 1844-1915. 15 items.

Bills of lading for goods shipped by steamboat on the Mississippi and St. Croix rivers; a letter listing the first boats of the season arriving at St. Paul (1844-61); and a list of raft boats on the upper Mississippi (1864-1915).

727. EAMES, RICHARD M. PAPERS, 1864-94. 1 box, including 7 volumes.

Correspondence and diaries of a Minnesota geologist and miner who operated around Lake Vermilion and along the north shore of Lake Superior. There is information about iron, silver, and gold mining in Minnesota and about theatrical performances in Duluth.

728. EASTON, JASON CLARK (1823-1901). PAPERS, 1849-1941. 281 boxes and 774 volumes.

The business and personal papers of a banker who owned or held stock in banks at Chatfield, Lanesboro, and other towns in southern Minnesota, and, after his death, of the businesses he founded. Included are correspondence files, journals, general and deposit ledgers, bills of exchange, and cashbooks for the Root River Bank, the Bank of Lanesboro, the Bank of Preston, and others; letter books, loan registers, land lists, a record of accounts receivable by the Edinburgh and Scottish-American Land Mortgage Company and the Dundee Land Investment Company; and Easton's personal correspondence after his removal to La Crosse, Wisconsin, in 1883. The papers contain data on banking, military bounty land warrants, sheep raising, a theater company in La Crosse, the West India Improvement Company, horse breeding, real estate, insurance, and a variety of other subjects.

729. EBERHART, ADOLPH O. (1870-1944). REMINISCENCES, 1942. 138 numbered leaves, and 9 numbered leaves.

Two accounts of the life of a Swedish immigrant who became governor of Minnesota (1909-14), giving information on his youth in Sweden, his immigration to the United States, his experiences on a farm in Nebraska, his education in Nebraska and Minnesota, and his political career. Included is some information on Gustavus Adolphus College; on efforts to develop education in rural areas; on the Federal Housing Administration; and on such figures as Jacob A. O. Preus, Edward Smith, and John A. Johnson.

730. ECKLES, CLARENCE H. (1875-1933). PAPERS, 1911-33. 1 box and 3 volumes.

Correspondence, articles, newspaper clippings, biographical sketches,

and accounts of attendance (October, 1923) at the International Dairy Congress. Eckles was an author, scientist, and teacher on the staff of the College of Agriculture of the University of Minnesota.

731. EDGAR, WILLIAM CROWELL (1856-1932). PAPERS, 1885-1923. 31 items, including 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the Minneapolis Public Library.

Correspondence and miscellaneous papers of the publisher of the *Northwestern Miller* and a relief worker for Belgium. His correspondents included Samuel L. Clemens, Alice French, Richard W. Gilder, Edward E. Hale, Archbishop John Ireland, Cyrus Northrop, Howard Pyle, Frederic Remington, Theodore Roosevelt, and Frank R. Stockton. The letters concern articles submitted for publication in the *Northwestern Miller* and personal affairs.

732. EGGERT, ALBERT LOUIS (1875-1943). CLIPPINGS, 1932-43. 16 items.

Clippings pertaining to the career of a newspaperman and politician in St. Paul.

733. ELDRIDGE, WILLIAM. PAPERS, 1740-1820. 21 items.

Papers relating chiefly to Groton, Tolland, and Litchfield, Connecticut. They include deeds, a fire insurance contract, and circulars of the supervisor of revenue about stills and liquor licenses.

734. ELEVENTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT BAR ASSOCIATION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1948. 1 box.

Biographical sketches of the following members of the association: Ralph E. Burdick, Frank Crassweller, Hubert d'Autremont, Francis H. De Groat, Frank J. Erchul, Bert Fesler, Clarence Hartley, Edgar MacPherran, Henry Paull, and James H. Whitely.

735. ELKS CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1913-34. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 2 additional volumes.

Correspondence, canceled certificates of stock in the Elks Club Building, an account book, and a secretary's book.

736. ELLERY (GEORGE H.) SILK IMPORTER, NEW YORK CITY. LEDGER, 1851-54. 1 volume.

A ledger showing goods received from France and transactions with merchants in New York and Philadelphia.

737. ELLINGSTON, HENRY. PAPERS, [n.d.]. 2 boxes.

Notes for books and articles on the ancient history of Arabia, Greece, and Syria, and on Mexican history.

738. ELLIOTT, CHARLES BURKE (1861-1935). PAPERS, 1886-1934. 1 box, including 6 volumes, and 9 additional volumes.

Diaries (1886-91, 1897-1901, 1912), letters, and an autobiography of a judge of the Minneapolis municipal court and of the Minnesota dis-



strict and supreme courts, and secretary of commerce and police on the Philippine Commission (1910-12). The papers have data on Elliott's law practice; his work as attorney for the National Building, Loan, and Protective Union, Minneapolis; social life; the liquor problem in Minneapolis; local politics; and his activities as a lecturer and writer on legal problems.

739. ELLSWORTH, FRANKLIN FOWLER (1879-1942). PAPERS, 1930-42. 25 items.

Letters, addresses, and campaign literature of a Minneapolis attorney and representative from Minnesota in the Sixty-fourth and Sixty-sixth Congresses. The papers include letters from Alben W. Barkley, James A. Farley, Cordell Hull, and Franklin D. Roosevelt.

740. EMERSON, CHARLES L. (1817-64). PAPERS, 1857, 1859. 3 items.

A brief biographical sketch of Emerson, and his commissions as brigadier general in the Ninth Brigade, Minnesota Volunteer Militia, and as surveyor general of Minnesota.

741. EMMONS, ROGER M. PAPERS, 1940. 6 items.

A roster of the Eighteenth Battalion, Marine Corps Reserve; lists of Minnesota men transferred from the Eighteenth Battalion to other companies; and a roster of Minnesota men in the Third Battalion, Sixth Marines.

742. ENGINEERING CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1883-1932. 49 leaves.

Memoranda gathered from records in the possession of the club, giving dates of meetings, attendance, authors and titles of papers read, and a summary of business transacted.

743. ERICKSEN, THERESA (1867-). PAPERS, 1906-37. 1 box and 1 volume.

Correspondence and other papers of a nurse who served in the Spanish-American War with the Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, and also in World War I. Included are letters from Leonard Wood, bulletins of the Thirteenth Minnesota Regimental Society of Northern California, and data on the activities of the United Spanish War Veterans and the Veterans of Foreign Wars in Minnesota.

744. EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF IOWA. PAPERS, 1853. 3 items.

Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in Neuen-dettelsau, Germany.

Letters in German written by Wilhelm Loehe and George Grossmann, discussing relations between the Iowa and Missouri synods, Carl Walther and his book on Luther, theological questions, Ottmar Cloeter and the Indian mission in Minnesota, and the location of the Iowa mission seminary.

745. EVERGREEN HILL CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, STAPLES. ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE, 1904. 1 item.

746. EWING, WILLIAM GRIFFITH (1801-54) AND GEORGE WASHINGTON (1804-66). PAPERS, 1851-56. 6 items and 1 reel of microfilm. Photo-static, typewritten, and microfilm copies, made from originals in the Indiana State Library, Indianapolis.

Letters by Richard Chute, David Olmsted, Madison Sweetser, and others about the Treaty of Traverse des Sioux, the fur trade in Minnesota, and the removal of the Winnebago Indians to Minnesota; and a record book of lots in Winona owned by George W. Ewing.

747. EXCELSIOR CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1851-52. 1 volume.

A membership list, receipts, and accounts of a branch of the Temperance Watchmen of St. Paul.

748. EXCELSIOR LUTHERAN CHURCH, EXCELSIOR. PAPERS, 1930-35. 20 leaves.

A yearly account of religious and social activities compiled by Benita Bethum, the church historian.

749. FABEL, EDWARD. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1884-98. 1 volume.

Entries for board and merchandise, a record of commissions paid on insurance, and an inventory of the estate of John Kuntz. The accounts were probably kept at Jordan.

750. FAIRBANKS (BENJAMIN M.) STORE, LAKE WINNIBIGOSHISH. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1882. 1 volume.

Accounts of a general store on a Chippewa Indian reservation.

751. FAIRCHILD, HENRY SHIELDS (1826-1913). PAPERS, 1871-74. 60 items.

Receipts and bills for miscellaneous purchases made in St. Paul stores.

752. FAIRCHILD, LUCIUS (1831-96). PAPERS, 1855-92. 19 items. Photo-static copies, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

An account by Mrs. Eliab Dean, Jr., of an overland trip in 1856 from Superior, Wisconsin, to St. Paul; a letter (1870) by Jay Cooke concerning the construction of the Northern Pacific Railroad; and data on the excursion (1883) that marked the road's completion.

753. FAITH, JOHN. LETTERS, 1860-63. 16 items.

Letters written from St. Peter, Le Sueur, and Shakopee by a newspaperman about the policies of newspapers he edited, slavery, lawyers in the Minnesota Valley, the Sioux Outbreak, and prices.

754. FARIBAULT, E. RODOLPHE, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1937. 2 leaves. Photographic copies, made from originals loaned by E. Rodolphe Faribault, Ottawa.

A genealogical table (1669-1937) in French of the Faribault family in France, Canada, and the United States.

755. [FARIES, HUGH?] (1779-1852). DIARY, 1804. 40 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

The diary, kept at a North West Company post on the Rainy River, was probably written by Hugh Faries, but possibly by Thomas McMurray, both clerks at the post. It contains information on the competition between the North West Company and the X Y Company and on the employment of voyageurs.

The diary was edited by Charles M. Gates and published in *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest* (Minneapolis, 1933).

756. "THE FARMER" COLLECTION, 1949. 3 boxes.

Reminiscences written by farmers from Minnesota, Wisconsin, North Dakota, and South Dakota for the Minnesota Territorial Centennial edition of *The Farmer*, a magazine published at St. Paul. The letters deal with agricultural methods and machinery, buildings, social life, education, homesteading, the Sioux Outbreak, and grasshopper invasions.

757. FARMER-LABOR ASSOCIATION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1924-48. 7 boxes and 4 volumes.

Proceedings of conventions, minutes of meetings, speeches, and correspondence of a political association. There is information on patronage, tax reform, collective bargaining, strikes, the labor movement, political conventions and campaigns, and Minnesota political figures, including Victor E. Lawson, Ernest Lundeen, William Mahoney, Floyd B. Olson, and Harold Stassen.

758. FAST, MRS. HERMANN J. (1865-1930). DIARY, 1914-20. 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by J. B. Fast and J. J. Becker, Mountain Lake.

A record kept in German by the wife of a farmer in the Mennonite community of Mountain Lake, mentioning farming operations, social life, church activities, and local participation in World War I.

759. FERRIS, GRATIA F. (1830-1919). LETTER, 1907. 14 leaves. Type-written copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. William S. Hannan, Pierre, South Dakota.

Dated November 30, 1907, the letter gives information about the genealogy of the Ferris family and about pioneer life in Belle Plaine, Minnesota, and in South Dakota (1855-1903).

760. FIRE INSURANCE ADJUSTERS CLUB, MINNESOTA. CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, 1929. 2 leaves.

761. FIREMEN'S LIFE ASSOCIATION OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL DEPARTMENT. MINUTES, 1877-79, 1881-83. 1 volume.

Minutes of annual meetings, recording elections of officers, locations of meetings, payments of death claims, and other business of the organization.

762. FIRKINS, OSCAR W. (1864-1932), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1876-1934. 19 boxes, including 18 volumes, and 11 additional volumes. Restricted.

Correspondence, book reviews, articles, plays, diaries (1888, 1909-25), and lecture notes of Oscar W. Firkins, dramatic critic, teacher, and author. Included are letters written by other members of the family, especially by Ina Firkins; by editors, such as Paul E. More of *The Nation*; and by members of the faculty of the University of Minnesota; three scrapbooks of Chester Firkins' poems; and diaries by Ina Firkins (1891, 1894, 1912-32).

763. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, STAPLES. PAPERS, 1893-1917. 1 volume.

Records of business meetings (1893-1906), of persons received into the church by baptism, of meetings of the board of trustees (1893-96), of finances (1896-97), and of Sunday School pupils (1916-17).

764. FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, WASECA. PAPERS, 1868-1913. 1 box, including 7 volumes, and 4 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1868-1913); secretary's book of the Women's Foreign Missionary Society (1882-1903); account books (1884-98); correspondence; and statistical reports to the Central Baptist Association (1896-1912).

765. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, CLAREMONT. PAPERS, 1894-1910. 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Edward Hitchcock, Claremont.

Articles of incorporation; lists of members; minutes of meetings; financial records; and a list of pastors (1860-1909). The church was discontinued in 1911.

766. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, HAMILTON. MINUTES, 1860-1904. 1 box, including 1 volume.

767. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1883-91. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings (1883-90); constitution; bylaws; lists of members of the Heart and Hand Society; honor roll of the Sunday School (1885); printed programs; and newspaper clippings about the church.

768. FIRST CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, ROBBINSDALE. SUNDAY SCHOOL RECORD BOOK, 1897. 1 volume.

Data on attendance and collections.

769. FIRST COVENANT CHURCH, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1874-1949. 1 box, including 3 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the congregation (1874-1913), of the trustees (1897-1930), and of a conference of young people's societies in Minnesota (1901-14). The church is associated with the Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant of America. The records are in Swedish.



770. FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DULUTH. PAPERS, 1869–86, 1919–33. 16 items.

A transcript of historical data copied from the church records (1869–86); a history (1919) of the church prepared for its fiftieth anniversary; and historians' reports (1919–33).

771. FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MONTEVIDEO. PAPERS, 1870–99, 1909–10. 1 volume.

Lists of church members; records of Sunday School classes; a register of marriages and baptisms; and a record of the Montevideo Circuit (1870–97), which traces the development of the church.

772. FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ORTONVILLE. MINUTES, 1935. 5 leaves. Typewritten.

Minutes of a meeting to plan the golden anniversary celebration of the church.

773. FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1857–1932. 1 box and 8 volumes.

Records of the Sunday School (1857–68), and of marriages, baptisms, and membership (1857–1907); minutes of quarterly conferences (1858–80); and miscellany. The papers give details of the formation of the church as the Market Street Station of the Methodist Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church; of its reorganization in 1872 as the First Methodist Church; of the formation of the People's Church and the Jackson Street Methodist Church; and of a meeting of the Hamline University Board of Trustees. Edward Eggleston was one of the first pastors of the church.

774. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HASTINGS. PAPERS, 1856–81. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings of the board of trustees and of the church society (1856–76); and two deeds.

775. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1835–71. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the church and its predecessors at Fort Snelling, Oak Grove, and Minnehaha. Included are lists of members; records of births, baptisms, and marriages; and a copy of the records of the church at Fort Snelling, accompanied by a sketch of its organization with the names of members. Among the men prominent in the development of the church were Thomas S. Williamson and Samuel W. and Gideon H. Pond. The church was named the Church of Christ and the Oak Grove Church before it became the First Presbyterian Church.

776. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1854–94. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

A cashbook of receipts and expenditures; a ledger of subscriptions; agreements concerning the sale of church property; and resolutions on



the appointment of elders. In 1914 the church was merged with the House of Hope Presbyterian Church, St. Paul.

777. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SPICER. PAPERS, 1896-97. 35 items.

Lists of subscribers for a building fund; bills for building materials; articles of incorporation; correspondence; and minutes of meetings.

778. FIRST SWEDISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1854-1925. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 17 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the church council, of the congregation, and of quarterly conferences; a record of baptisms and marriages (1860-85); minutes of the Minnesota District Conference (1873-82); minutes of the St. Paul District Conference (1883-89); minutes and other records of the Northwestern Swedish Methodist Episcopal Church Insurance Society, a group which insured church buildings (1891-1907); minutes of the Sunday School Board (1894-1903); minutes of the Ladies Aid Society (1904-12); records of membership and subscriptions; and treasurers' accounts.

779. FIRST UNITARIAN SOCIETY, WINONA. PAPERS, 1887-1917. 1 volume.

Articles of incorporation; minutes of meetings; clippings; and programs.

780. FIRST UNIVERSALIST SOCIETY, ANOKA. PAPERS, 1867-1900. 4 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Fred Stewart, Anoka.

Parish reports (1887-97); a list of contributors (1893); minutes of annual meetings and of trustees' meetings (1895-1900); articles of incorporation; and information about deeds.

781. FISH, HAMILTON (1808-93). CORRESPONDENCE, 1873. 4 items.

Typewritten copies, made from originals in the Columbia University Library, New York City.

Correspondence between Ulysses S. Grant, president of the United States, and Hamilton Fish, secretary of state, about a petition for special privileges submitted by a group of Russian Mennonites who intended to settle in Minnesota and Dakota.

782. FISHER, HENRY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1826-67. 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the Catholic Archdiocese, St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Letters dealing with the fur trade and with the life of Hudson's Bay Company employees in various parts of Canada and the Red River Valley, especially at Pembina. Most of the letters were written by Bernard W. Brisbois, Hercules L. Dousman, Alexander Fisher, and Joseph Rolette from points in Canada and in the valleys of the Mississippi and Red rivers.

783. FISK, ANDREW J. (1849-1910), AND ROBERT E. (ca. 1837-1908).

DIARIES, 1864-70. 1 box. Typewritten copies, made from a copy of Andrew Fisk's diary loaned by Bruce Fisk, Seattle, Washington, and from the original Robert Fisk diary loaned by Mrs. Agnes Train Janssen, Santa Rosa, California.

Diaries kept by Andrew Fisk (1864-70) and his brother Robert (1866), describing an overland expedition from St. Cloud to Montana led by James L. Fisk (1866), gold mining in Montana, and the beginnings of the *Helena* (Montana) *Herald*.

784. FISK, WILBUR F. (1839-1914). DIARIES, 1863-64. 1 box.

Diaries kept by a private in the Second Regiment, Vermont Infantry, telling of camp life and campaigns in Virginia and Maryland and of furloughs in Vermont.

785. FIX, CALVIN R. (1842-1924). REMINISCENCES, 1924. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Benjamin Sandy, Minneapolis.

Descriptions of a trip from Indiana to Minnesota (1855), pioneer life in Scott County, military life at Forts Ridgely and Snelling before and during the Civil War, the Lake Vermilion gold rush (1865), business and political ventures in Minneapolis after 1872, and activities in the G.A.R.

786. FJELDE, PAUL (1892-). PAPERS, 1927-29. 15 items.

A biographical sketch of an American sculptor and photographs of his work.

787. FLAGG, MARY BOWLES (1802-79). PAPERS, 1847-59. 9 items.

Letters from relatives, bills, calling cards, and miscellaneous papers of a Cincinnati, Ohio, woman.

788. FLANDRAU, CHARLES EUGENE (1828-1903). PAPERS, 1856-63. 1 box and 1 reel of microfilm. Originals of the manuscripts microfilmed are in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters and reports of a St. Paul lawyer, judge, Indian agent, and author. There is information especially on councils with the Indians, the Spirit Lake massacre, annuity payments, and the life and customs of the Sioux.

789. FLETCHER, WILLIAM H. (1844-1928). PAPERS, 1909-26. 11 items.

Reminiscences of life in Red Mountain City, Montana, and in Little Falls, Minnesota; speeches about pioneer experiences; a paper on Mississippi River navigation; an account of the Chippewa-Sioux battle at Maine Prairie; and histories of the Fletcher family, of Sauk Rapids, and of Alberta Township, Benton County.

790. FLINT, EDITH PUSEY. PAPERS, 1851-63. 8 items.

Letters written by Pennock Pusey describing the alarm felt in St. Paul over the Sioux Outbreak; letters by Benjamin Webb giving the views of a Hoosier at the beginning of the Civil War; and miscellaneous papers.

791. FOGG, FREDERIC A. (1850-1930). PAPERS, 1876-1920. 18 items and 1 reel of microfilm. Originals of the manuscripts microfilmed were loaned by Ira C. Oehler, Phoenix, Arizona.

Certificates of stock in various St. Paul and Stillwater manufacturing companies; a letter written by Fogg on his travels abroad; a record book with information on lands acquired by Mrs. Fogg in Minnesota and Iowa; and a song composed by Ada Fogg Ring.

792. FORD, ORVILLE D. (1827-1909), AND FAMILY. DEEDS, 1862-1917. 24 items.

Deeds for lands in the village of Mazeppa, Wabasha County.

793. FOREIGN OFFICE, GREAT BRITAIN. PAPERS, 1836-37. 1 box. Type-written copies, made from originals in the Public Record Office, London.

Instructions to the British minister to the United States, enclosing information from the governor of the Hudson's Bay Company relating to James Dickson's filibustering expedition.

794. FOREST HEIGHTS CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1902-04. 2 volumes.

An account of collections and pledges.

795. FORT BENTON (MONTANA) TRANSPORTATION COMPANY. PAPERS, 1867-68, 1879-83. 4 boxes, including 3 volumes, and 10 additional volumes.

Records of a line of Missouri River steamboats that carried freight to Dakota Territory, Montana, and the British Northwest. Included are bills, showing the prices of food and clothing; portage books, giving the names of men employed on the steamers and their wages; a cabin register; and bills of lading for the Northern Pacific Railway Company listing the rates for freight shipped on steamboats.

796. FORT SNELLING. PAPERS, 1853-1928. 5 items.

Survey notes; general orders regarding the reservation's boundaries; data on the history of the fort; and a copy of a program given by the Twenty-first Infantry Band.

797. FORT SNELLING ROUND TOWER MUSEUM. PAPERS, 1919-45. 6 boxes.

Correspondence and clippings regarding contributions to a fund to finance the work of converting the tower into a museum.

798. FORTIER, JOSEPH (1835-98). PAPERS, 1865-97. 12 items.

An account book (1865-97) kept by Fortier at his store in Yellow Medicine, giving prices of food and of hides and furs bought and sold; and articles written by Fortier on the cause of the Sioux Outbreak and on Gabriel Renville.

799. FOSS METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1872-1924. 6 volumes.

Lists of members and probationers and records of baptisms and marriages kept by the Washington Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church (1872-81), the Foss Church (1883-1906), the North Minneapolis German Society (1889-1924), and the First German Society (1891-1921).

800. FOSTER AND ROOS, [n.p.]. PAPERS, 1856-57, 1868-76. 1 volume.

An account book (1856-57) and a tax record (1868-76) of a lumbering firm that operated in Chisago County. After the firm was dissolved in 1856, its business was carried on by Bagley and Roos. Members of the firm were Thomas Foster, David T. Bagley, and Oscar Roos.

801. FOULKE, WILLIAM (1843-1935). PAPERS, 1896-1936. 1 box.

Newspaper clippings with information about presidential elections, the development of the Northwest, and the speeches of James J. Hill (1896-1936); a pamphlet containing music and lecture programs (1898-99); and a program of the Woodward Stock Company, which played in St. Paul and Minneapolis (1898).

802. FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN (1706-90). PASSPORT, 1783. 1 leaf. A.D.S.

A passport issued to "M<sup>rs</sup>. Johnson, Conant, & J. Welch," which was printed on Franklin's press at Passy, France, and signed by him in Paris on March 26, 1783.

803. FRENCH, LAFAYETTE (1848-1912). PAPERS, 1870-1904. 1 volume.

A scrapbook containing a certificate allowing French to practice law in the district courts of Minnesota (1871); newspaper clippings with information on his career and on the impeachment of Judge Sherman Page; and miscellaneous papers.

804. FRENCH, VOLNEY (*ca.* 1807-81). LETTER, 1853. 3 pages. A.L.S.

A letter written by French to Andrew Chatfield, September, 1853, from Guildhall, Vermont, telling of visits with friends and relatives.

805. FROBISHER, JOSEPH (1740-1810). LETTERS, 1787-88. 19 leaves.

Photostatic copies, made from originals in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

Letters by Frobisher to Simon McTavish and other merchants concerning the North West Company and the fur trade.

806. FRYBERGER, AGNES MOORE (1868-1939). PAPERS, 1931-38. 6 items.

A letter about the Minneapolis Tourist Club; a children's story written by Mrs. Fryberger; and four articles about her career as a music appreciation teacher at the University of Louisville.

807. FULLER, GEORGE F. LETTER, 1853. 4 pages. A.L.S.

A letter dated May 30, 1853, written by Fuller to his wife, describing his trip up the Mississippi River with Isaac I. Stevens. Fuller writes that he plans to enclose sketches of Fort Snelling.



The letter was edited by Bertha L. Heilbron and published under the title "Fort Snelling and Minnesota Territory," in *Minnesota History*, 29:316-320 (December, 1948).

808. FULLER, THOMAS JAMES DUNCAN (1808-76). LETTER, 1861. 8 leaves. A.L.S.

A letter to [Winthrop Young], dated May 25, 1861, expressing Fuller's views on the Civil War.

809. FULLER AND JOHNSON COMPANY, FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA, AND MADISON, WISCONSIN. PAPERS, 1880-98. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 12 additional volumes.

Daybooks, journals, collection and sales registers, and other papers of a firm which was an agent for the Walter A. Wood Mowing and Reaping Machine Company, Fargo, North Dakota. Included are the accounts of John T. Odegard, general manager, who had extensive land dealings in the Dakotas.

810. FURBER, ROBERT SAMUEL (1884-1911). DIARY, 1903. 1 volume.

A diary kept by a Northfield man while he was a midshipman in the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis. There is information on the course of study, social activities, and a summer cruise up the New England coast.

811. FURNESS COLONY, WADENA. MINUTES, 1872-74. 17 pages.

Minutes of the meetings of an emigration society at Barrow-in-Furness, England. Its members later settled at Wadena.

812. FYFFE, DAVID MAXWELL (1851-1934). REMINISCENCES, 1931. 1 volume.

Reminiscences of the local manager of a Scotch land company, who arrived in Woodstock, Pipestone County, from Scotland in 1882. The manuscript gives information on farming, the breeding of horses, fairs, blizzards, and settlers in Murray and Pipestone counties.

813. FYFFE, JANET. REMINISCENCES, 1938. 5 leaves.

An account of the author's arrival in Woodstock, Pipestone County, with descriptions of the settlers and the blizzard of 1882.

814. GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922-30. 80 numbered leaves.

Information (1580-1930) on the Gale family; and copies of data from public and parish records in England.

815. GALE, EDWARD CHENERY (1862-1943). PAPERS, 1903-36. 1 box.

Correspondence, newspaper clippings, and reports dealing with the Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts and the Anti-tuberculosis Committee of the Associated Charities, Minneapolis.

816. GALE, SAMUEL CHESTER (1827-1916). DIARY, 1852-77. 1 reel of



microfilm, made from the original loaned by Edward C. Gale, Minneapolis.

Descriptions of Gale's life as a student at Yale University, as a teacher, and as a lawyer in Minneapolis after 1857. There is information on state and national politics, the settlement of Minnesota, the Civil War, and family affairs.

817. GALTIER, LUCIAN (1811-66). PAPERS, 1864-66. 2 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the St. Paul Catholic Historical Society.

A copy of the last will and testament of Father Lucian Galtier; and a letter written by him in 1864 telling of his early years in Minnesota (1840-44), of the building of the first Catholic church in St. Paul, and of the naming of the city.

818. GARDNER, AUGUSTINE VINCENT (1847-1939). PAPERS, 1877-85. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

A household account book kept in Englewood, New Jersey (1877); household bills (1885); and a diary kept by Gardner, who traveled in Minnesota trying to get farmers to ship grain to New York.

819. GENEALOGICAL RECORDS. 60 items.

Miscellaneous genealogical notes (*ca.* 1679-1928), correspondence, and newspaper clippings about the Fowler, Kennedy, Kenney, and allied families.

820. GERMAN FARMERS' FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY, WASHINGTON COUNTY. PAPERS, 1867-88. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings; a copy of the constitution; an account of sums invested for insuring farm buildings; and a record of premiums paid. The records are written in German.

821. GERMAN SOCIETY OF ST. PAUL. RECEIPT BOOK, 1878-85. 1 volume.

A receipt book showing expenses incurred by the society in sponsoring theatrical performances, and the titles of plays given in 1885.

822. GEYER, CHARLES A. (1809-53). LETTERS, 1842-46. 14 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the Missouri Botanical Gardens, St. Louis; and the New York Botanical Gardens, New York City.

Letters written by a German botanist to George Engelmann of St. Louis, reporting on botanical trips in Illinois (1842) and on Geyer's journey with the expedition of Sir William Stewart up the Missouri River and down the Columbia (1843-45). The letters, which are written in German, contain information on botany and have data on John C. Frémont, Joseph N. Nicollet, the Hudson's Bay Company, and the country through which Geyer traveled.

823. GHORMLEY, JAMES (1825-82). DIARY, 1864-65. 15 numbered

leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. John C. Cochrane, St. Cloud.

An account of a march through Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia during the Civil War and of the return trip to Michigan at the close of the war.

824. GIDDINGS, ARANDA P. (1828-1908), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1799-1917. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Legal papers of Joshua Giddings (1799-1833); family letters, with information on crops, prices, and the weather, especially in Anoka (1848-81); a combination account and memorandum book kept by Mrs. Ella S. Gilbert (1892-98), a Minneapolis schoolteacher; and miscellaneous papers (1908, 1917).

825. GIDNEY, JOSEPH BENJAMIN. PAPERS, 1875-1906. 34 leaves. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Martha M. Gedney, Minneapolis.

A record of marriages, baptisms, and funerals (1875-1906) kept by a Baptist minister in Wisconsin, Iowa, California, and Minnesota.

826. GILFILLAN, JOHN BACHAP (1835-1924), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1821-64. 16 items.

Family letters written from Scotland to William Nielson in Vermont; papers relating to a land transaction between Robert Gilfillan of Vermont and Thaddeus Stevens of Pennsylvania; a letter written by Stevens to John B. Gilfillan, St. Anthony; and a copybook of poetry kept by Mary B. Corse, Wilmington, Delaware.

827. GILLIS, JOHN A. DIARIES, 1861-65, 1867-69. 1 box.

Diaries kept by a member of Company K, Sixty-fourth Regiment, Ohio Infantry, during the Civil War and after his return to Bucyrus, Ohio. They have information on campaigns, life in the camps, political opinions, slavery, the assassination of Abraham Lincoln, incidents in Gillis' personal life, the presidency of Andrew Johnson, the election of Ulysses S. Grant, local politics, Gillis' appointment as mail agent, activities of the G.A.R., and social life in Bucyrus.

828. GILLMOR, FRANK H. (1875-). PAPERS, 1910-28, 1948. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Business records kept by the superintendent of logging for the Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Company (1910-28); and correspondence (1948) with the Forest Products History Foundation, St. Paul (now the American Forest History Foundation) about forest products industries. There are data on food, equipment, labor, timberlands, and logging.

829. GILMAN (FRANCIS) FOUNDRY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1857-59. 1 volume.

A daily record of orders for machinery; and "Rules of Pioneer Machine Works." The name of the business was changed to the Pioneer Foundry in 1858.

830. GOIFFON, JOSEPH (1824-1910). AUTOBIOGRAPHIES, 1908. 1 volume and 1 reel of microfilm. Photostatic and microfilm copies, made from originals in the possession of the St. Paul Catholic Historical Society, St. Paul, and the Archdiocese, St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Two autobiographies (1824-91) in French, giving information about Catholic missionary work in the Red River Valley, trips between St. Paul and Pembina, buffalo hunting on the prairies, and Goiffon's work in the parishes of Little Canada and Centerville.

831. GOODING, CLARENCE FISHER, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1907. 1 volume.

The ancestry and descendants (1635-1905) of Isaac Preston, Lockport, Illinois.

832. GOODWIN, MRS. RUSSELL F. (1841-1925). SCRAPBOOK, 1892-1925. 1 volume.

A scrapbook containing clippings and letters relating to the activities of the Minneapolis chapter of the D.A.R.

833. GORDON, CHARLES W. (1830-91), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1851-1911. 13 items, including 3 photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Mrs. C. W. Gordon, St. Paul.

Letters giving data on Gordon's work on the St. Paul Board of School Inspectors, the employees of the Gordon Ferguson Company, the St. Paul Fire Department, Roman coins, and furnishing supplies to the Chippewa Indians (1855); and a grocery account (1856) of Willis A. Gorman with Alexander Rey. Included are two letters written by Theodore Roosevelt to Gordon (1895, 1898).

834. GORMAN, WILLIS ARNOLD (1816-76), AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 leaf.

835. GOULD, CHARLES (1824-1913). DIARIES, 1849, 1852. 2 volumes.

An account of a trip (1849) from Walpole, Massachusetts, to Sutter, California, during the gold rush and of the return trip (1852) by way of Panama.

836. GOVERNOR GENERAL, CANADA. PAPERS, 1768-1807, 1867. 1 box, including 2 volumes. Typewritten and photostatic copies, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

Abstracts of licenses to trade with the Indians granted at Montreal and Quebec (1768-76); an index of the licenses; consolidated returns, giving lists of licenses (1777-90); a historical sketch of the license system prepared by Wayne E. Stevens; official correspondence between the United States and Great Britain relating to the fur trade, the Louisiana Purchase, and the North West Company; and miscellaneous papers.

837. GRACE, THOMAS LANGDON (1814-97). DIARY, 1861. 3 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the possession of the St. Paul Catholic Historical Society.

A dairy kept by Bishop Grace on a trip through Houston and Olmsted counties, with observations on the Catholic population.

838. GRACE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1874-1933. 2 boxes, including 2 volumes, and 81 additional volumes.

Records of baptisms and marriages (1874-82, 1894-1913); membership lists; minutes of the quarterly conferences (1874-1908) and of the boards of trustees and stewards (1877-1903); and treasurers' records.

839. GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC, DEPARTMENT OF MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1866-1925. 44 boxes, including 21 volumes, and 213 additional volumes.

Letter books; reports; minutes; account books; rolls; rosters; orders; quartermasters' and adjutant generals' reports; scrapbooks; and the names and service records of G.A.R. members.

840. GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC MONUMENT ASSOCIATION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

A history of the organization; membership lists; and a list of the officers of the G.A.R. women's auxiliary.

841. GRANNIS, GEORGE H. (1827-1906). ACCOUNTS, 1868-70. 10 items.

Financial records kept by a treasurer of School District Number 29, Town of Central Point, Goodhue County.

842. GRANNIS, SIDNEY SMITH, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

A genealogy (1630-1906) of the Grannis family.

843. GRANT, CAMPION, AND COMPANY, MONTREAL. PAPERS, 1792-94. 43 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Bibliothèque St. Sulpice, Montreal, Quebec.

Letters and invoices from Etienne Campion, Nicholas Marchessau, and John Reeves concerning the fur trade in the areas of Michilimackinac, Lake Superior, and the upper Mississippi River.

844. GRANT, COLFAX. PAPERS, 1904, 1921. 4 items.

Correspondence (1921) relating to a collection of Civil War pictures; and a commentary on the Civil War written in 1904 to accompany the pictures.

845. GRANT, SAMUEL C. CORRESPONDENCE, 1868-72. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Nellie Christianson, St. Paul.

Letters written from Mower County by Irvin Grant to Samuel Grant, his father, who lived in Dodge County, Wisconsin. Grant, who worked as a telegraph operator, included data on his work, prices of land near Rochester, living expenses, wages, and family affairs.

846. GRANT, WILLIAM H., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 39 numbered leaves.

A genealogy (1607-1870) of John Grant (1754-1820) of Lynde-



borough, New Hampshire, and his descendants, with notes on the allied Cram family.

847. GRAVES, CHARLES H. (1839-1929). PAPERS, 1861-1910. 1 volume.  
Commissions and miscellaneous papers reflecting the widespread activities of a diplomat, soldier, and legislator. Graves served in the army in the Civil War and later (1861-67) as a private and lieutenant colonel, became a member of the Minnesota Board of Capitol Commissioners (1898), and was appointed minister to Sweden (1905).

848. GRAVES, RANDALL B. PAPERS, 1860-98. 17 items.  
Certificates of shares in the townsite of Fremont City, Wright County; and correspondence with James Cambell and others about the division of property among the townsite proprietors.

849. GRAY, JAMES (1862-1916). PAPERS, 1867-1916. 5 boxes and 17 volumes.

Correspondence and scrapbooks of a mayor of Minneapolis (1898-1900), editor of the *Minneapolis Times*, and associate editor and Washington correspondent of the *Minneapolis Journal*. There is information about a smallpox epidemic in Minneapolis (1900), the Minneapolis police force, public utilities in Minneapolis, the Mexican revolution (1910), the 1912 election, incidents leading up to World War I, the Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, in World War I, and William Jennings Bryan. Also included are speeches made by Gray as mayor of Minneapolis and as a lecturer.

850. GRAY, THOMAS KENNEDY (1833-1909), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1857-1933. 2 boxes, including 8 volumes, and 4 additional volumes.

Tax receipts for property in Minneapolis, Minneiska, and Buffalo; receipts for work done by maintenance men on buildings in Minneapolis; and account books with information on rents received and on a retail and wholesale drug business in Minneapolis.

851. GRAY, WASHINGTON (1860-1938), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1826-1921. 6 items.

Family papers, including marriage and birth records and membership cards of the Western Federation of Miners, a branch of the Industrial Workers of the World (1909).

852. GREENING, JOHN (1815-1900). DIARY, 1847-49. 20 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy. The location of the original is unknown.  
A description of an ocean voyage from England to the United States; and an account of a pioneer's experiences in Dane County, Wisconsin.

853. GREEN'S STORE, FREDERICKSBURG, VIRGINIA. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1798-1801. 1 volume.

An account book of a general store.

854. GREGG, JESSE A. (1853-1935). SCRAPBOOK, 1889-1901. 1 volume.



A scrapbook with information on the Commercial Club of St. Paul, the Dayton Avenue Presbyterian Church in St. Paul, and the presidential election of 1898.

855. GRIDLEY (J. E.) AND COMPANY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1871-72. 2 volumes.

A ledger and a list of the merchandise of a jewelry store owned by James E. Gridley.

856. GRIFFIN, THOMAS HENRY (1836-1922). PAPERS, 1878-83, 1899-1909. 13 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. C. P. Christison, Medford.

Account books kept by a farmer near Clinton Falls, listing receipts and expenditures; the prices of food, clothing, wood, and livestock; wages paid; and the amount of milk furnished to a cheese factory. A diary (1878-83) gives details of farm life.

857. GRIMES, JONATHAN T. (1818-1903). CIPHERING BOOK, 1828. 1 volume.

The book was used in 1828 at the Goose Creek Seminary, Virginia.

858. GRISWOLD, HARRIET, AND FAMILY. LETTERS, 1856-61. 18 items.

Letters written by Harriet Griswold and her children to relatives in the East describing pioneer life near Cambridge. There is information on cranberry picking, agricultural methods, the sale of land, and modes of travel.

859. GROVENOR, A. B. L. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1871-78. 1 volume.

Accounts kept by an agent of S. L. Sheldon, dealer in agricultural machinery, at St. Cloud and Sauk Centre; and an inventory of the stock of a store at Pembina.

860. GULBRANSON, ANDREW W., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1939]. 2 leaves.

Genealogy (1875-1920) of the Gulbranson family.

861. GUNNARSON, G. A. (1849-1918). PAPERS, 1888-1902. 9 items.

Letters received by a Kittson County auditor dealing with the business of that office and with Minnesota politics.

862. GYLLSTROM, PAUL (1869-1924). REMINISCENCES, 1924. 24 numbered leaves.

A description of the amusements of a boy in Minneapolis in the 1870s, including comments on "Bill King's Fair" and the explosion at the Washburn A mill.

863. HAECKER, THEOPHILUS (1846-1938). PAPERS, 1873, 1890-1936. 2 boxes, including 6 volumes.

Correspondence dealing mainly with Haecker's work as head of the division of animal husbandry in the College of Agriculture, University

of Minnesota. There are letters from Coates P. Bull, Frank A. Day, William A. Henry, William D. Hoard, Cyrus Northrop, and Alfred F. Woods; clippings with biographical information and accounts of Haecker's work; copies of speeches and articles; notebooks kept by Haecker when he edited a newspaper at Ackley, Iowa; and notebooks kept on experiments at the College of Agriculture.

864. HAGE, GEORGE S. (1874-1946). PAPERS, 1875-84. 5 items. Photostatic copies made from originals loaned by George S. Hage, Madelia.

Maps of Otter Tail County and neighboring territory; bills; a card of the Montrose Hotel, Elroy, Wisconsin; and a letter written by George J. Clark to [H. M.?] Johnson of the Elroy Masonic Lodge enclosing lodge dues.

865. HAHNEMAN MEDICAL SOCIETY, HENNEPIN COUNTY. PAPERS, 1872-81. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, membership lists, and minutes of meetings of an organization of homeopathic physicians.

866. HAINES, LYNN (1876-1929), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1909-31. 61 boxes, including 5 volumes.

Material collected by and about the editor of the *Searchlight on Congress*, a publication of the National Voters' League. Included is information about people who were approached in the interest of the league: Herbert S. Bigelow, Louis D. Brandeis, Richard S. Childs, Zona Gale, Mrs. J. Borden Harriman, Lynn Hough, Frederic C. Howe, Charles H. Ingersoll, Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., Gifford Pinchot, Ida M. Tarbell, and William Allen White. There are clippings and other data on members of the United States Senate and House of Representatives, especially Alva B. Adams, Hiram Bingham, William E. Borah, Ralph H. Cameron, Arthur Capper, Thaddeus H. Caraway, Charles Curtis, James A. Frear, Frank R. Gooding, Carl Hayden, Hiram W. Johnson, Frank B. Kellogg, William Kent, Robert M. La Follette, Henry Cabot Lodge, William McAdoo, Kenneth D. McKellar, George H. Moses, Knute Nelson, George W. Norris, John F. Nugent, Burton K. Wheeler, and Frank B. Willis. Included are extensive data on Calvin Coolidge, Charles G. Dawes, Warren G. Harding, Herbert Hoover, Alfred E. Smith, the seating of Truman H. Newberry in the Senate, marketing, the National War Labor Board, World War I graft investigations, electric power, relations with Russia, waterpower, agriculture, treaties, prohibition, military and naval affairs, narcotics, oil, Democratic Congressional caucuses (1909-13), the Committee of 48, voting machines, and widows' pensions.

867. HALE, ROBERT (1668-1719), AND FAMILY. LETTERS, 1691-1755. 23 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts.

Letters written by Hale and his son, Colonel Robert Hale, from Mas-

sachusetts to relatives in London about family affairs, and to Governor William Shirley about Hale's efforts to secure New Hampshire's aid in the French and Indian War.

The letters have been published in Mrs. Charles P. Noyes, *A Family History in Letters and Documents, 1667-1837* (St. Paul, 1919).

868. HALL, E. GEORGE (1865-1938). PAPERS, 1885-1937. 5 boxes, including 4 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Chiefly clippings, speeches, and commissions revealing Hall's interest in labor organizations. He was organizer and president of the Minnesota State Federation of Labor, president of the Card and Label Council of the Minneapolis Trades and Labor Assembly, deputy state commissioner of labor, delegate to various labor conventions, and president and secretary of the Cigar Makers Union, Local Number 77. The papers have information on the attitude of organized labor toward World War I, the League of Nations, the Working People's Non-partisan Political League, the National Nonpartisan League, child labor, workmen's compensation insurance, and local and national elections, especially those of 1920 and 1924. There is also information on Hall's wartime activities on the regional draft board and on his efforts to organize the mine workers of the Mesabi Range; and on such men as Joseph A. A. Burnquist, George W. Lawson, William Mahoney, Floyd B. Olson, Henrik Shipstead, and Thomas Van Lear.

869. HALL, ROBERT H. LETTER, 1866. 5 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy. The location of the original is unknown.

A letter written by Captain Hall on January 19, 1866, to Lieutenant David I. Scott, reviewing the history of Fort Snelling to 1866 and explaining the absence of records.

870. HALLAM, OSCAR (1865-1945). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 350 numbered leaves.

Entitled "Bloomfield and Number Five: The American Way of Life in a Wisconsin Rural Community in the Seventies as Seen by a Small Boy," the narrative includes information on School District Number Five near Dodgeville, Wisconsin; crops; marketing; home life; the church at Bloomfield, Wisconsin; and social life in the area around Dodgeville.

A portion of the reminiscences have been published as "A Midwest Farm Boy of the 1870's" in *Minnesota History*, 27:83-95 (June, 1946).

871. HAMILTON, JAMES W. CORRESPONDENCE, 1914-25. 69 items.

Correspondence of Hamilton, a resident of St. Paul, with David Starr Jordan, Nicholas Murray Butler, and others about pacifism and the need for an international song to promote peace.

872. HANSEN, HORACE RUSSELL (1910-). PAPERS, 1944-45. 12 items.

Mimeographed copies. The location of the originals is unknown.

Letters written by Hansen to George W. Jacobson about his experi-

ences as a lieutenant in the United States Army stationed in Europe during World War II; and a group of military maps used by the army in Europe.

873. HARKNESS, EDWIN (1842-1933). DIARY, 1869-78. 9 numbered leaves. Typewritten extracts, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Walter Larson, Moorhead.

Brief entries dealing with farm operations and social events in Fillmore County.

874. HARKON, PATRICK, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1855-1909. 27 items.

Deeds, tax receipts, and naturalization papers of a Dakota County man.

875. HARRIS, JOHN S. (1826-1901), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1849-1909. 6 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Ralph Harris, La Crescent.

Diaries (1856-1901), financial records, and other papers of a farmer at La Crescent, who was a member of the Minnesota Horticultural Society and the Minnesota State Fair Board. There is information on fruit and vegetable culture, meetings of the horticultural society, state and county fairs in Minnesota and Wisconsin, church activities, elections (1860-1900), and social life in Houston County. There are also diaries (1872-76) and other papers (1900-1909) of his son, Frank, with information about his education, his library, and horticulture.

876. HART, JAMES R. (1845-1927). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 8 numbered leaves.

"Historical Reminiscences of Services in Dakota and Minnesota," an account (1862-65) written by a member of Company D, Tenth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, with information about the expedition (1863) of General Henry H. Sibley against the Sioux.

877. HARTSHOR (WILLIAM) AND COMPANY, ST. PAUL. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1847-48. 1 volume.

An account book of a general store which dealt in furs gathered along the St. Croix and Minnesota rivers.

878. HATCH, EDWIN A. C. (1825-82), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1805-78. 34 items.

Included are two deeds for land in Elizabethtown, New York, issued to Charles Hatch (1805, 1807); two diaries kept by Edwin Hatch when he was stationed at Fort Benton (1856) as an Indian agent among the Blackfoot; and letters written by him to his wife. There is information on James Bridger, Alexander Culbertson, a trip from St. Paul to Stillwater (1854), an attack on Fort Ridgely (1862), an expedition against the Sioux led by Hatch (1863), life at the winter quarters of Hatch's Independent Battalion of Cavalry at Pembina, and the capture of Little Six and other Sioux Indians.



879. HAUGDAHL, SAMUEL (*ca.* 1866–1943). SCRAPBOOK, [1898]. 1 volume.

A scrapbook containing articles on buttermaking written by a resident of New Sweden.

880. HAWLEY, AUGUSTINE B. PAPERS, 1855–56. 1 box. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by Anne Hawley, Minneapolis.

A two-volume diary kept by a pioneer physician while studying medicine in Europe (1855–56); and a family history compiled by Anne Hawley. Both have information on life in Red Wing and on Elizabeth Blackwell's medical studies abroad.

881. HAYCRAFT, ISAAC G. (1865–). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 17 items.

Accounts (1865–1907) of a boyhood spent along the Watonwan River, of farm life in Minnesota, and of an expedition (1907) undertaken to settle on timber claims in St. Louis County.

882. HAYDEN, CHARLES, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 2 pages.

Genealogical data (1634–1925) on the John Hayden and William Barker families.

883. HAYES, RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD (1822–93). PAPERS, 1829–95. 3 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the Hayes Memorial Library, Fremont, Ohio.

Included in this selection from the Hayes papers are letters from William K. Rogers referring to the election of James Buchanan, the pre-emption law, the attempt to move the Minnesota state capital from St. Paul to St. Peter, Minnesota railroads, and land purchases in Minnesota. There are letters from Jay Cooke, Cushman K. Davis, William G. Le Duc, A. Bayard Nettleton, and Alexander Ramsey about the Northern Pacific Railway Company, the division of Dakota Territory, and the presidency of Hayes. Also included are bylaws of the Highland Improvement Company, a history of Lake Superior and the Apostle Islands, a description of Lake City, and miscellaneous printed materials.

884. HAZELTINE, GEORGE C. (1862–). REMINISCENCES, 1933. 1 volume.

“Reminiscences of a ‘Boomer’ Operator of the Eighties and Nineties,” an account of the experiences of a railroad telegrapher in Minnesota and the West, mentioning the construction of the Northern Pacific Railroad through Montana.

885. HAZELTON, ALICE K. REMINISCENCES, 1941. 10 leaves.

An account of farm life in Hazelton Township, Aitkin County, in the 1880s.

886. HEARDING, JOHN H. (1865–). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 295 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by John H. Hearing, Duluth.

An account of life in Michigan (1865–67), Wisconsin (1867–94), and



Minnesota (1894-1940), describing work as an apprentice and in other positions for the E. P. Allis Company, Milwaukee (1883-85); and experiences in the iron mines of the Gogebic (1887-94) and Mesabi (1894-95) ranges as mining superintendent, assistant manager of the Oliver Iron Mining Company, and in other positions. There is information on social life and customs, political events, and notable people in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

887. HEATON, DAVID (1823-70?). LETTER, 1862. 3 pages. A.L.S.

A letter dated January 16, 1862, and written by Heaton to S[chuyler] Colfax regarding Alexander Ramsey and Ignatius Donnelly, both of whom had just been elected to Congress.

888. HEBREW LADIES' BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1881-83, 1891-99. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of a society organized to provide relief for needy Jewish families.

889. HEDENBERG, ROBERT RINEHART (1854-1917). PAPERS, 1894-1901. 12 items.

Correspondence and miscellaneous papers kept by the Kittson County attorney, including three letters from William Watts, district judge, regarding court business.

890. HEERMAN, EDWARD EDSON (1834-1929). PAPERS, 1855-1929. 2 boxes, including 14 volumes, and 6 additional volumes.

Correspondence, newspaper clippings, steamboat lists, historical sketches, cabin registers, freight books, portage books, cashbooks, and diaries of a steamboat captain and owner. The papers have information on steamboating on the Chippewa, Mississippi, and Missouri rivers and on Devils Lake in North Dakota. There is also information on Fred A. Bill, Henry E. Knapp, Charles H. Mayo, George B. Merrick, the Minnesota Boom Company, the Northwestern Bone Syndicate, and the Pioneer Rivermen's Association. Included are cabin registers for the steamboats "Ida Campbell," "Iowa City," and "Key City"; records of freight carried by the "Golden Star," "Ida Campbell," "Iowa City," and "Minnie Heerman"; portage books for the "Golden Star" and the "Minnietta"; and cashbooks for the "Ida Campbell," "Minnie Heerman," and "Minnietta." Captain Heerman's diaries (1874-76, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 1887, 1892, 1902, 1906, 1926, 1928) have information on both business and personal affairs.

891. HEFFELFINGER, CHRISTOPHER B. (1834-1915). PAPERS, 1861-1907. 10 items, including 1 volume.

A letter (1861) describing Heffelfinger's experiences with the First Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, at the battle of Manassas (Bull Run); commissions; and a sutler's account book kept by Heffelfinger in the Civil War (1863).

892. HEG, HANS CHRISTIAN (1829-63). PAPERS, 1862-63. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.  
Letters written by a member of the Fifteenth Regiment, Wisconsin Infantry, to his wife during the Civil War.  
Extracts of the letters have been edited by Theodore C. Blegen and published as *The Civil War Letters of Colonel Hans Christian Heg* (Minneapolis, 1936).
893. HENBOUR, MARY HOLLINSHEAD, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1894. 4 leaves.  
Notes (1784-1873) on the genealogy of the Rice family.
894. HENDRYX, SCHUYLER V. R., AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1832-81. 1 box.  
Letters (1832-81) written by members of the Hendryx family about family business in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Farmington, Minnesota; letters by Ditus Day and his wife from Castle Rock, Minnesota, and by relatives in Ohio about family business and the Civil War (1858-1861); deeds and receipts for shares in the Minnesota Town Association organized in Chardon, Ohio (1856), to secure land in Steele County, Minnesota; and miscellaneous papers.
895. HENNEPIN COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1935-50. 1 box.  
Memorials for deceased members of the association.
896. HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1902-21. 1 box.  
Membership lists, programs, and a history of the society.
897. HENRY, FOREST. REMINISCENCES, 1938. 10 numbered leaves.  
"Pioneer Days in Minnesota" is an account of farm life in Dover Township, Olmsted County (1856-1938).
898. HERRICK, CYRIL ALLYN, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1917. 7 numbered leaves.  
The Mayflower ancestry (1620-1887) of Abigail Reynolds McKay.
899. HERRICK, CYRIL ALLYN (1885-1920). PAPERS, 1802-27, 1914-19. 1 box, including 3 volumes.  
Copies of documents relating to the Devereaux family (1802-27); correspondence (1914-19) with members of the family; and a genealogy (1917) of the line of Jonathan Devereaux.
900. HEYWOOD, SILAS L. (1830-1909). PAPERS, 1862-64. 6 items.  
Commissions, muster rolls, and discharge papers of Heywood, a lieutenant in the Second Regiment, New Hampshire Infantry.
901. HICKS, GEORGE PIERCE (1808-96). DIARY, 1855-74. 3 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by M. K. Simmons, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Excerpts from a journal describing trips from La Chute, Canada, to St. Paul, Traverse des Sioux, and Fort Ridgely.

902. HICKS, HENRY GEORGE (1838-1912). PAPERS, 1861-1912. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Commissions, certificates, and correspondence documenting Hicks's experiences in Illinois regiments during the Civil War, as an officer in the Minnesota National Guard, as an applicant for a pension, and as a member of Masonic lodges in Minneapolis. Included is a diary (1863) kept while Hicks was serving with the Ninety-third Regiment, Illinois Infantry, in Tennessee.

903. HIGGINS, WILLIAM REYBURN (1838-95). DIARY, 1869. 65 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by the First Presbyterian Church, Duluth.

A diary kept by Higgins as minister of the Presbyterian Church at Superior, Wisconsin. There is information on the preparation and delivery of sermons, visits with the people of Superior, arrivals of steamboats, trips to Duluth and other neighboring towns, and household expenses.

904. HILL, FREDERIC M. (1889-1920), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1917-24. 37 items.

The order for Frederic Hill's induction into the army; citations awarded to Louis Hill; and letters and memorials sent to Louis Hill's sister, Mrs. Carrie McKay.

905. HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1937-38. 53 items.

Information collected by Anna Himrod on the following men and their activities in developing the iron deposits of the Cuyuna Range: Cuyler Adams, Horace B. Ayres, Henry B. Blackwood, Thomas F. Cole, George H. Crosby, Paul M. Hale, Dr. Werner Hemstead, Roscoe C. Jamison, George W. Jenkins, and Henry Pajari.

906. HOAR, ALFRED WYMAN, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1893-1907. 4 volumes.

A family record (325-1907) of Alfred Wyman and Josephine Jackson Hoar.

907. HOBE, ENGBRET H. (1860-1940). PAPERS, 1874-1940. 104 boxes, including 113 volumes, and 101 additional volumes.

Personal correspondence, financial records, and legal papers of Hobe, who settled in Minnesota in 1883, engaged in the real estate business, and served as Norwegian consul in St. Paul (1893-1940). Included are letter-press books (1909-30), daybooks (1919-24), plat books, bank-books, records of land contracts, journals (1927-34), letters, and other papers, containing information on Hobe's work as consul; the real estate business in Norway, Minnesota, and Wisconsin; and the North American Steamship Line.

908. HOLMAN, CARL J. (1869-1934). PAPERS, 1899-1934. 26 items.  
A diploma from the Rush Medical College, University of Chicago; licenses to practice medicine in Illinois and Minnesota; a certificate of appointment as a member of the Minnesota State Board of Medical Examiners; and miscellaneous papers.
909. HOLMAN METHODIST CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1884-1931. 1 box, including 5 volumes, and 1 additional volume.  
Minutes of meetings of the church board (1884-88, 1915-31); records of quarterly conferences (1886-94, 1924-31); and miscellaneous records. From 1884 to 1894 the church was known as the Bates Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church.
910. HOLYOKE, WILLIAM H. PAPERS, 1863-68. 1 box, including 1 volume.  
The diary kept by Holyoke, a member of the James L. Fisk overland expedition to Oregon (1863); and two letters (1863, 1868) by Fisk describing Holyoke's death and burial in Montana.
911. HOPE HOSE COMPANY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1858-76. 2 volumes.  
A ledger and account book of the Hope Fire Engine Company; and minutes of the meetings of its successor, the Hope Hose Company.
912. HOPKINTON SPRINGS HOTEL, HOPKINTON, MASSACHUSETTS. PAPERS, 1834-37, 1905. 141 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from originals loaned by Arthur Norcross, Minneapolis.  
A guest list (1834-37) and a letter (1905) by Arthur Norcross to Elijah Fitch about the list.
913. HOUGHTON, DOUGLASS (1809-45). PAPERS, 1832-39. 4 items.  
Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the possession of the Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing; and the New York Botanical Gardens, New York City.  
A diary (1832) kept by Houghton on the Henry R. Schoolcraft expedition to the source of the Mississippi River; and letters giving an account of Houghton's botanical findings in the area between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers and along the south shore of Lake Superior. Included also is a list of botanical specimens and the locations in which they were found.
914. HUBBARD, CLARA A. REMINISCENCES, 1936. 6 numbered leaves.  
A brief account (1854-56) of the settlement of Dodge County.
915. HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON. PAPERS, 1679-1842. 1 box and 2 reels of microfilm. Microfilm and photostatic copies, made from originals in the General Register House, Edinburgh; the Beaver House, London; the Public Record Office, London; and the James Ford Bell Collection in the University of Minnesota Library, Minneapolis.



Indentures between John Wyse and William Gouldston and the Hudson's Bay Company (1679-80); a printed abstract of a report by Bartholomew de Fonte, vice-admiral of Peru and Mexico, on a voyage from Lima, Peru, up the west coast of North America for the purpose of seizing ships that were trying to find a Northwest passage; papers relating to the North West Company (1791-1816); a report (1822-23) on the fur trade of the Rainy Lake region; an abstract of an agreement between Lord Selkirk and the Hudson's Bay Company to grant land for the Selkirk colony; a prospectus for the establishment of a girl's school in a settlement near Forts Garry and Douglas (1823); diaries kept by agents in British Columbia at McLeod's Lake (1824) and at Stuart's Lake (1840-42); and correspondence and accounts of the Hudson's Bay Company (1838-66).

916. HUEBNER, ELLA M. PAPERS, 1939. 3 items.

Words and music of a song entitled "Pioneer State Song"; and reminiscences of school life in Utica Township, Winona County, in the 1860s.

917. HUGHES, TWIFORD E. (1842-1931). PAPERS, 1870-1931. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Articles, biographical sketches, and newspaper clippings with information on the history of the post office in St. Anthony and Minneapolis (1849-97); on Hughes' service as assistant postmaster of Minneapolis (1874-1911); and on the Union City Mission (1895-1926).

918. HUMPHREY, NOAH M., AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1833-98. 68 items.

Letters written to Humphrey by his brother Stephen in Connecticut and by people who consulted him when he was a probate judge in Akron, Ohio; and letters to Humphrey's wife from relatives and friends in Ohio and Wisconsin. Included is information about the Civil War; about the westward migration of the family to Taylor's Falls, Minnesota, in 1862; and about social life and customs in Connecticut, Ohio, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

919. HUMPHREY, OTIS MILTON (1832-1911?). LEDGER, 1871-82. 1 volume.

A ledger of a Minneapolis physician, listing calls made, the names of patients, and the nature of their illnesses.

920. HUNT, DANIEL H. (1833-91). DIARY, 1854-59. 77 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Annie and Nellie Hunt, St. Paul.

An account of travels in Maine; a political meeting in Portland, Maine; a visit to Boston, Massachusetts; a sea voyage to South Carolina; a trip from Montreal to Minnesota; travels along the Red River to Fort Garry; and trips carrying furs between Fort Garry and St. Anthony and St. Paul. Included is information about Peter Hayden, Norman



Kittson, Joseph Rolette, navigation on the Red River, the manufacture of brick, and the fur trade.

921. HUNT, GEORGE B., AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1710-1902. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 2 additional volumes.

Deeds executed in Suffolk County, Massachusetts (1710-33); notices of tax collections sent to Stephen Crane as constable (1722); account books kept by George B. Hunt as a blacksmith in Canton, Massachusetts (1823-63); correspondence of Fidelia Hunt Thayer and members of her family (1850-59); a certificate of membership in a "Red River Colony" issued to Oliver W. Hunt (1872); and a diary (1899-1900) of service with the Forty-fifth Regiment, United States Infantry, in the Philippines kept by Edward D. Barry.

922. HUNT, HIRAM B., AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1809-77. 5 volumes.

Account books of a general store at Waverley, New York (1809-64), and of the First Congregational Society of Otto, New York (1873-75); and newspaper clippings of literary interest.

923. HUNT's (C. G.) CIGAR AND TOBACCO STORE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1912-14. 1 volume.

A piece of stationery with a picture of the store, which was operated by Charles G. Hunt; and accounts of receipts and expenditures.

924. HURD, ERASTUS (1807-57), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1788-1846. 13 items. A.D.S.

A certificate (1788) signed by Governor Thomas Chittenden of Vermont appointing Tyrus Hurd a captain in the Tenth Company, Second Regiment, First Brigade of Vermont Infantry; stock certificates (1846) and a list of stockholders in the Charter Oak Mining Company, Detroit, Michigan, for which Erastus Hurd was agent; and instructions to him issued by the trustees of the company.

925. HUTCHINS, THOMAS (1730-89). DIARY, 1762. 10 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

A journal kept by Hutchins, a British agent to the Chippewa, Fox, and Sauk Indians in an area extending from Fort Pitt to Green Bay.

The journal was edited by William L. Jenks, under the title "The Hutchins Map of Michigan," and published in *Michigan History*, 10:358-373 (July, 1924).

926. HUTCHINSON, ASA B. (1823-84), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1844-99. 1 box, including 2 reels of microfilm, and 4 volumes. The originals of manuscripts microfilmed were loaned by W. S. Clay, Hutchinson; Mary Anderson, St. Paul; and Mrs. Lyman Wakefield, Minneapolis.

Diaries (1844, 1865) of Asa B. and Abby Hutchinson; bills and accounts (1851-84) kept by Hutchinson while he was in Lynn, Massachusetts, Hutchinson, Minnesota, and Leadville, Colorado; letters writ-

ten by Abby Hutchinson Anderson and her husband, Samuel Gilmore Anderson; the words and music of songs used by members of the family in their concerts; programs of the concerts; resolutions of the Hutchinson Townsite Company (1855); scrapbooks; and accounts of Oliver D. Hutchinson (1885-91). Included is information about real estate and mines in Colorado; the settlement of the family in Hutchinson, Minnesota; the concert tours of members of the family; temperance activities; and social life.

927. ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD, GALENA DEPOT, GALENA, ILLINOIS. PAPERS, 1856-63. 1 box, including 1 volume.

A letter-press book (1856-63) containing a series of letters written chiefly by agents at Galena to officials in Chicago and elsewhere about the shipment of goods and about other employees on the line; printed lists of Illinois Central Railroad signals (1869-70); booklets; and an undated cartoon about the Bryan free silver campaign.

928. IMMANUEL SWEDISH LUTHERAN CHURCH, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. MEMBERSHIP LIST, [1880]. 1 volume.

A list of church members with names, addresses, and the places from which they came.

929. IMPROVED ORDER OF RED MEN, FLATMOUTH TRIBE NUMBER 22, WALKER. PAPERS, 1898-1912. 2 volumes.

Membership records and minutes of the meetings of a civic and social organization that based its ritual on Indian customs and nomenclature.

930. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF B'NAI B'RITH, CHICAGO. PAPERS, 1910-25. 4 volumes.

Constitution, lists of presidents, delegates, and members of a Jewish fraternity, representing sixty-eight local lodges in the Midwest and Canada.

931. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF B'RITH ABRAM, NORTHWESTERN LODGE NUMBER 74, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1906-24. 1 volume.

Minutes of the meetings of a Hebrew benevolent society, including information on benefits paid to members, amounts donated to other charitable organizations, acceptance of members, and elections of officers.

932. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF GOOD TEMPLARS, GRAND LODGE OF MINNESOTA. JOURNAL, 1856-66. 1 volume.

Journal of the proceedings of the organization.

933. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD FELLOWS, LODGE NUMBER 63, MARINE. PAPERS, 1878-1907. 6 volumes.

Minutes of meetings and semiannual reports.

934. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD FELLOWS, ENCAMPMENT NUMBER 15, ST. PAUL. CHARTER, 1877. 1 item.

935. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD FELLOWS, MINNESOTA ENCAMPMENT. PAPERS, 1841-88. 3 boxes, including 2 volumes.

Correspondence, reports, applications for membership, bills, and receipts of lodges in the Minnesota Encampment. Included also are membership books for Hennepin Lodge Number 4 and St. Paul Lodge Number 2.

936. INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD FELLOWS, MINNETONKA LODGE NUMBER 102, EXCELSIOR. PAPERS, 1889-1924. 7 volumes.

Minutes of meetings, semiannual reports, and a record of dues paid.

937. INDIANA INFANTRY, FOURTH REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1847-48. 1 volume.

Copies of official letters and orders sent to Colonel Willis A. Gorman and other officers while the regiment was serving in the Mexican War. Included also are a few original letters and a list of those to whom licenses were issued for carrying arms.

938. INDIANA INFANTRY, TWENTY-SECOND REGIMENT, COMPANY K. PAPERS, 1861-65. 1 volume.

Roll of members with the physical descriptions and service records of each man; and a brief summary of the history of the company written by Captain William F. Allee.

939. INGLENOOK READING CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1905-38. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Constitution; bylaws; treasurers' reports; minutes of meetings; and addresses given before the club.

940. INTER NOS STUDY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1907-16. 1 volume.

Minutes of the meetings, the constitution, and other papers of a literary society, containing information on its activities and members.

941. INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS SOCIETY FORUM, DULUTH. PAPERS, 1933-38. 5 leaves. Typewritten.

A brief history of the organization; minutes of the first meeting; the constitution; and a list of officers.

942. IRISH-AMERICAN COLONIZATION COMPANY, LTD., DUBLIN, IRELAND. PAPERS, 1872-1909. 3 boxes, including 7 volumes, and 5 additional volumes.

Contracts, ledgers, daybooks, and other business records of a colonization company organized in Ireland in 1880 by John Sweetman to help Irishmen better their conditions by emigrating to the United States. Included is information on the purchase of land at Currie from the Winona and St. Peter Railway Company, on John O'Brien's interest in the colonization company, and on the Murray County Co-operative Store Company.

943. IRVINE, STONE, AND McCORMICK BANKING HOUSE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1857-62. 1 box and 6 volumes.

Certificates of deposit, drafts, land plats, and other records of the banking firm of John R. Irvine, Jesse M. Stone, and Finley McCormick.

944. ITEN, MICHAEL (1827-82), AND FAMILY. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1852-98. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Account books kept by the family of a grocer and postmaster in West St. Paul.

945. JACKSON, OSCAR A. (1846-1924). SCRAPBOOK, 1880-88. 1 volume.

A scrapbook containing clippings on health and scientific subjects kept by a Mason City, Iowa, man. Included is a great deal of information on the social mores of the 1880s.

946. JAEGER, LUTH (1851-1925), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1874-1933. 4 boxes.

Correspondence and speeches, with information on John A. Johnson, governor of Minnesota (1905-09); Paul Hjelm-Hansen as a presidential possibility; the Kensington Rune Stone; problems of naturalization and Americanization; racial discrimination; the Scandinavian Woman's Suffrage Association; the Political Equality Club of Minneapolis; World War I; and the Treaty of Versailles. Among the family's correspondents were Glor Thorvald Mejdell and other friends in Norway, Ernest Lundeen, James Manahan, Knute Nelson, Anton J. Rockne, and Thomas D. Schall.

947. JAMESON, HUGH, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

A genealogy of the Jameson family (1710-1907), including data on the Cummings family and a list of signatures of Massachusetts people.

948. JANZEN, CORNELIUS (1840-1914). ANNALS, 1862-1913. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by W. J. Toews, Mountain Lake.

A yearly record in German kept by a Mennonite immigrant from Russia who settled first on a farm (1878) and later (1901) moved into the town of Mountain Lake. The summary of yearly events includes descriptions of his trip from Russia to America, the harvest, purchases of cattle, improving the farm, and the weather.

949. JENKINS, ANDERSON H. LETTERS, 1864, 1892. 5 items.

Letters written by Jenkins from St. Anthony and Excelsior describing the country, the crops, and life at Lake Minnetonka.

950. "JENNIE HAYS." PAPERS, 1882-84. 1 box and 4 volumes.

Account books of the steamboat "Jennie Hays," including a record of freight handled on daily trips between Stillwater and Taylor's Falls on the St. Croix River; and miscellaneous bills and receipts giving prices of food and fuel. The owners of the boat were Benjamin Knapp and D. M. Swain.



951. JEROME, CHARLES W., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922. 1 volume.  
Genealogical records of Charles W. Jerome, Eva Rossing Sardeson, and their children.
952. JERPELAND, A[NDREW?] (d. ca. 1916). LETTERS, 1871-93. 17 items. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by individuals in Norway and collected by Arne Odd Johnsen.  
Letters giving an account of Jerpeland's experiences as a schoolteacher in Fillmore County, Minnesota (1871-79), and as a farmer in North Dakota (1879-93).
953. JOHNSEN, ARNE ODD. PAPERS, 1847-1916. 1 box. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by individuals in Norway.  
Descriptive letters written in Norwegian by immigrants who settled in Blue Earth, Hennepin, Houston, Nicollet, and Stearns counties, Minnesota; San Francisco, California; Jacksonville, Florida; Chicago, Illinois; Salem, Oregon; and Eau Claire, Wisconsin.
954. JOHNSON, ABRAHAM. PAPERS, 1862-1901. 1 box, including 8 volumes, and 27 additional volumes.  
Accounts of a lumber dealer at Marine, showing the amount of lumber sold, articles charged against lumberjacks, and wages paid (1862-1901); accounts of a livery stable at Marine (1879-84) and of the Marine, Minnesota, and Osceola, Wisconsin, stage (1879-86); and identification cards (1897-99) issued by employment agencies in St. Paul and Minneapolis.
955. JOHNSON, CHARLES F. (1843-96), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1859-1912. 1 box and 20 volumes.  
Diaries kept by Johnson during the Civil War as a member of Hawkins' Zouaves (later called the Ninth Regiment, New York Infantry), describing his life in Camps Hatteras, Newport News, Reno, Riker, and Roanoke, and the battles of South Mountain and Antietam; diaries (1871-86, 1895) and other papers with information about his life in Duluth, his services as a member of the city council, city comptroller, customs collector, member of the Republican committee, and the Scandinavian Dramatic Society of Duluth; an account book (1883-92, 1895); bibliographies of his reading; plays written by him; and miscellaneous papers.  
Part of the diaries have been published as *The Long Roll; Being a Journal of the Civil War as Set Down during the Years 1861-63 by Charles F. Johnson* . . . (East Aurora, New York, 1911).
956. JOHNSON, EDWARD MORRILL (1850-1909). LETTER BOOKS, 1899-1904. 2 volumes.  
The letter books of a Minneapolis attorney containing letters to Stoddard, Nye, and Company, bond dealers, concerning bonds issued by school districts and counties in Minnesota, North Dakota, and other states.



957. JOHNSON, LAWRENCE HENRY (1862-1947). CORRESPONDENCE, 1906-10, 1921. 1 box.

Letters written to Johnson while he was representative in the Minnesota legislature from the Forty-third District (Hennepin County) and speaker of the House (1907). The letters deal with appropriations for Itasca State Park, for Bemidji Normal School, and for the construction of bridges.

958. JOHNSON, LUTHER G. (1813-97). ACCOUNT BOOK, 1846-55. 1 volume.

An account book with entries relating to the operation of a livery stable in New Hampshire (1846-47), the expenses of moving to Minnesota from New Hampshire (1854), and the costs of building a house and barn in or near St. Anthony (1854-55).

959. JOHNSON, MAGNUS (1871-1936). LETTERS, 1933-34. 2 items.

Letters written by a United States congressman from Minnesota, pledging his support to federal works projects and referring to the program of federal grants for the development of highways.

960. JOHNSON, N. I. DIARY, 1865. 1 volume.

A diary kept by Johnson during the Civil War, relating his experiences at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and in North and South Carolina.

961. JOHNSON, SWEN, AND CARL SWENSON, FAMILIES. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 2 leaves.

A genealogy (1766-1894) in Swedish of the Johnson and Swenson families.

962. JOHNSTON, GEORGE (1796-1861). PAPERS, 1819-58. 37 items.

Typewritten and photostatic copies, made from originals in the Carnegie Public Library, Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

Letters written by Henry R. Schoolcraft, requesting information about the legends and language of the Chippewa; letters by Ramsay Crooks and Dr. Edward Purcell; and Johnston's reminiscences of his life as an interpreter and early resident of Sault Ste. Marie.

963. JONES, GEORGE W. (1804-96). CORRESPONDENCE, 1838. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Iowa State Department of History and Archives, Des Moines.

Selected letters written by Lawrence Taliaferro, Indian agent, and by representatives of the American Fur Company about Indian affairs in Minnesota.

964. JONES, JAMES, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, 1923. 7 leaves.

Genealogy of the Jones family (1779-1903); and copies of records in the family Bible of James Jones.

965. JONES, JOHN (1824-86), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1823, 1847-94, 1905-32. 1 box.

Family letters written in England (1823, 1847); papers relating to Jones's service in the Mexican War and at Fort Ridgely; letters written by Jones as a member of General Henry H. Sibley's expedition against the Sioux (1863) and on a march to Devils Lake, North Dakota (1865); and miscellaneous papers of Nellie L. Jones, daughter of John Jones.

966. JUDICIARY, MONTREAL. PAPERS, 1727-35. 1 box. Longhand copies, made from originals in the Department of Archives, Courthouse, Montreal, Quebec.

Records of the engagements of voyageurs employed in the fur trade around Lake Superior and west to the Mississippi River.

967. KANE, THOMAS R. (1860-1921), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1919-21. 31 items.

Letters (1921), written at the time of his death, about the work of Kane, a lawyer and member of the St. Paul city council; copies of the minutes of the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs (1919, 1921); and miscellaneous papers.

968. KATZ, REUBEN N. (1875-1930). PAPERS, 1911-34. 3 items.

A contract and other papers relating to the building of a house.

969. KATZ AND HERTZ COMPANY, SOUTH ST. PAUL. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1901-11. 5 volumes.

Journals and a ledger of a wholesale meat company, which supplied local markets and grocery stores.

970. KEGLEY, CHARLES V. REMINISCENCES, 1934. 5 numbered leaves. Typewritten.

Reminiscences containing information on early settlement at Le Sueur Center (1877), where Kegley operated a sawmill and built many of the homes in the area.

971. KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS (1856-1937). PAPERS, 1907-37. 33 boxes, including 1 volume, and 21 additional volumes. Restricted.

Correspondence, scrapbooks, speeches, and other papers of a St. Paul lawyer (1887-1937), United States senator (1917-23), United States ambassador to Great Britain (1923-25), secretary of state (1925-29) in the cabinet of President Calvin Coolidge, and an associate judge on the Permanent Court of International Justice (1930-35).

The few papers for the period before Kellogg became a United States senator include a scrapbook (1907) with clippings about his activities as a government attorney in investigations of the Edward H. Harriman trusts by the Interstate Commerce Commission; and one letter and two brochures (1908) about the Messina Development Company Ltd., London, in which he was interested.

The papers for Kellogg's period of service as a senator (1917-23) include correspondence with Theodore Roosevelt about Kellogg's opposition to the Colombian Treaty; exchanges of letters with William Howard

Taft concerning the views of Taft and Kellogg on the Versailles Treaty and the various amendments and reservations to the treaty discussed in the Senate; letters from Robert E. Olds, who was working with the Red Cross in Europe during the period following World War I and who wrote Kellogg about food relief, refugee problems, the postwar governments of central and eastern European countries, and the revolutions in Russia; letters pertaining to a bill proposed by the American Bar Association to revise judicial procedures; and letters by Kellogg to constituents explaining his position on proposals for improving the economic situation of the farmers during the agricultural depression of the early 1920s. There are also typewritten transcripts of Kellogg's voting record in Congress.

Papers for the period in which Kellogg served as United States ambassador to Great Britain (1923-25) include correspondence with Cordeiro Severance, a former law partner. These letters contain discussions of Kellogg's work in England, a few general comments about the European scene, and observations on Minnesota and national politics. There are stenographic records of committee meetings and plenary sessions of the International Conference at London (1924) at which the Dawes Plan for German reparations was discussed; speeches by Kellogg, who headed the American delegation to that conference; press releases from the conference; and a copy of the final protocol. Included also is a scrapbook of clippings (1924-25) with comments by journalists and others on Kellogg as ambassador.

A large part of the collection is concentrated in the period in which Kellogg served as secretary of state (1925-29). Although no official diplomatic correspondence is included, there is correspondence between Kellogg and United States diplomats, cabinet officers, other public officials, and unofficial foreign policy advisors like Charles Evans Hughes, Elihu Root, and Charles Beecher Warren. There are also state department interoffice memoranda, speeches, scrapbooks, and many letters of advice, approval, or disapproval of State Department policies from journalists and other private citizens.

Throughout his term, Kellogg sent informal summaries of state department problems and activities to President Coolidge. There are discussions of the departmental budget, reorganization of the department, the selection of ministers and ambassadors (especially to Canada, Chile, Cuba, Germany, and Mexico), appointment of delegates to the Sixth Pan American Conference and the preparatory conference in Geneva (1927), and the appointment of an under secretary of state (1928). Included also is Kellogg's draft of the foreign affairs plank for the Republican platform of 1928.

Papers throughout the four-year period of Kellogg's term as secretary of state have information about the Tacna-Arica dispute involving Bolivia, Chile, and Peru. The correspondence includes exchanges between Kellogg and Generals John J. Pershing and William Lassiter, suc-

cessive heads of the American commission to arrange for a plebiscite to settle the controversy.

Kellogg corresponded with Ambassadors Dwight Morrow, James R. Sheffield, and Charles Beecher Warren on various Mexican problems that arose during the period, especially about the threat of President Plutarco Elias Calles' government to confiscate American lands and properties—chiefly oil—in Mexico, and about the international repercussions of the assassination of Alvaro Obregon.

A few letters concern relations between the United States and Nicaragua, especially American troops stationed there, and the problem of supervising the presidential election in 1927.

Letters, speeches, and interoffice memoranda (1927–28) have information on the preparations for the Sixth International Conference of American States at Havana, and on the conference in Washington on Pan American conciliation and arbitration treaties (1928). Correspondents include Henry P. Fletcher, Charles Evans Hughes, and Dr. Leo S. Rowe, director of the Pan American Union.

There is correspondence between Kellogg and Silas Strawn, who was sent to China as the head of a commission to negotiate difficulties arising from China's tariff and laws concerning extraterritoriality, difficulties that were made more serious by the instability of Chinese governments and by Japanese activity in China.

Much of the correspondence in 1927 is concerned with Kellogg's interest in sending an American delegation to a conference in Geneva which was intended to be preparatory to a conference on disarmament. Hugh Gibson, who headed the delegation, wrote a few letters to Kellogg on the problems he encountered. An informal memorandum from Kellogg to Coolidge gives Kellogg's opinions on future naval armament in the United States and among other powers, and discusses the central problem of the Geneva conference. A few documents after 1927 reveal Kellogg's interest in defending himself against the press's criticism that the state department had not properly prepared for the conference and that it failed because of this lack of preparation.

Included also are letters and other papers, beginning late in 1927, about the General Pact for the Renunciation of War and related subjects, such as theories for outlawing war and the activities of organizations dedicated to world peace and world organization. There is information about Aristide Briand's proposal that the United States and France renounce war as an instrument of national policy; the relation of such a pact to the Monroe Doctrine and the Locarno treaties; the opposition to such a pact by American "big navy" adherents who feared that it would result in a further diminution of strength; the problem of deciding which nations should be invited to become original signatories to the pact; Great Britain's attitude toward it; the offer of Russia to sign it; and conjecture about Benito Mussolini's attitude toward it and observations on his later refusal to become a signer. After the treaty



was signed, Kellogg discussed the problem of getting it ratified by the Senate without reservation or interpretation. Included is correspondence between Kellogg and several newspapermen in which he tried to enlist their support. Among these journalists were William Randolph Hearst, Walter Lippmann, Walter Littlefield, Robert McCormick, and Mrs. Ogden Reid. Discussions of the implications of the pact continue through 1932, when Kellogg was a judge on the World Court.

Although many letters about domestic politics were written to Kellogg while he was secretary of state, he wrote few himself. Letters from Charles J. Moos, Frank J. Ottis, and Senator Thomas Schall discuss local, state, and national politics. Kellogg took special interest in the elections of 1924, 1926, and 1928, the projected St. Lawrence Seaway, and the economic condition of agriculture.

Among other subjects discussed in scrapbooks (1924-29) and letters are the recognition of Russia; the admission into the United States of communistic aliens; Italian legislation excluding from Italy representatives of certain American Protestant churches; the League of Nations; the World Court; the reception in Washington of Charles A. Lindbergh, Jr., after his flight to Paris (1927); and the visit of the Crown Prince of Sweden to the United States.

972. KELLOGG, MARTIN N. (1822-96). PAPERS, 1845-87. 1 box and 1 volume.

A scrapbook, deeds, warrants, and other papers of the man who planted the American flag on the walls of Mexico City during the Mexican War. In 1849 he entered the mercantile business in St. Paul.

973. KELLOGG AND KINNEY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1854. 1 volume.

An inventory listing the prices of the merchandise of a grocery store and other financial records.

974. KEMPER, JACKSON (1789-1870), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1841-43. 5 items. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Correspondence between the Reverend Ezekiel Gear and Bishop Kemper (1841) and among members of the Kemper family (1843). Also included is an extract from the diary of Bishop Kemper (1843), describing a trip to Fort Snelling and giving a sketch of William A. Aitken.

975. KENNERSON, FRED. REMINISCENCES, 1934. 10 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy.

An account of a trip from Chicago to Minneapolis, and of life in the lumber camps of Aitkin, Pine, and Itasca counties.

976. KENNICOTT, ROBERT (1835-66), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1852-67. 1 box and 3 reels of microfilm. Photostatic, typewritten, and microfilm copies, made from originals loaned by Hiram L. Kennicott, Highland Park, Illinois.



Letters of a young Illinois naturalist to and from fellow naturalists in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Ohio, and Wisconsin; and the correspondence of his father, Dr. John A. Kennicott, horticulturist and editor of the *Prairie Farmer* (Chicago).

977. KENT, FRANK D. (1838-96), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1871-85. 8 items.

Deeds and agreements referring to the sale of land in Washington and Winona counties; an indenture; a program of entertainment at the Garfield School, St. Paul (1885); and newspaper clippings.

978. KENWOOD MONDAY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1931-36. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings, attendance records, and treasurers' reports of a women's study club.

979. KEYWORTH, WILLIAM. LETTER, 1922. 3 leaves. A.L.S.

A letter to Fred Keyworth, dated May 17, 1922, discussing the genealogy of the Keyworth family.

980. KING, DANIEL I. PAPERS, 1832-91. 41 items.

Deeds for land in Ramsey and Anoka counties (1853-64); contracts for carrying the mail in Dakota Territory (1881-83); letters about mail routes from the United States mail contractor; and a waybill (1883) for King's stage line in Dakota Territory.

981. KING, HAROLD R. (1898-1952). CORRESPONDENCE, 1917-19. 1 box.

Letters written by Chester A. Gile to King during World War I from the Naval Training Station, Newport, Rhode Island (1917), and while aboard the U.S.S. "Dixie" stationed in the Azores (1918).

982. KITTSON, HENRY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1924. 6 items.

Letters by Kittson and Professor Clarence Rife, containing information about the life of Norman W. Kittson.

983. KNIGHT, BENJAMIN (d. 1855). LETTERS, 1871-73. 2 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Letters describing Rock County and Knight's farming operations near Luverne.

984. KOLL, MATHIAS N. (1874-1934). PAPERS, 1890-1936. 48 boxes. Restricted.

Correspondence, accounts, clippings, and miscellaneous papers kept by an officer of the Northern Minnesota Development Association, the Theodore Roosevelt International Highway Association, the Ten Thousand Lakes of Minnesota Association, the Cass County Development Association, the Northern Minnesota Sheep Growers' Association, the Cass Lake Co-operative Creamery Association, the Northwestern Min-

nesota Historical Association, and the Minnesota Scenic Highway Association. In addition to data on these organizations, there is information about Koll's real estate business, the Chippewa National Forest, and agitation for a dam at the outlet of Cass Lake; and correspondence with Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., about the building of roads in Minnesota, Minnesota opinion on Canadian reciprocity (1911), and the relations of the Chippewa Indians with the United States government.

985. KRAHMER, EDWARD F. (1831-1905). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

An account of the author's emigration from Germany to the United States (1852); his life in Chicago and a cholera epidemic there in the 1850s; his removal to Brown County, Minnesota (1855); and his experiences in the Sioux Outbreak.

986. KREBS, KARL GOTTLIEB (1829-1909). AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1908. 43 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original loaned by Sister Elizabeth Krebs, Milwaukee.

"Wie ich Missionar Geworden," the autobiography in German of a missionary of the Evangelical Lutheran church, who served in Iowa, Minnesota, and Montana.

987. LADIES' MISSIONARY SOCIETY, HOPKINTON, MASSACHUSETTS. PAPERS, 1839-49. 1 volume. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Byrle Osborn, Hopkinton, Massachusetts.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, membership lists, and officers' reports of a society organized to further missionary work in frontier areas of the United States. Included are copies of letters written by missionaries in the field, especially in Illinois.

988. LADIES OF THE GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC, DEPARTMENT OF MINNESOTA. MINUTES, 1893-1924. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings and annual conventions.

989. LAFAYETTE COMPANY, ST. ANTHONY. PAPERS, 1857. 1 volume.

A membership list and minutes kept in German of three meetings of a military company.

990. LAFOT, EDWARD (1867-1951), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1832-1939. 3 boxes.

Reminiscences (1860-92) of a Swedish immigrant, containing information on his life in Sweden and his experiences in New York, Illinois, and Lakefield, Minnesota; and correspondence (in Swedish) between Lafot and his family (1885-1939) about agriculture, the United States Naval Academy (1917-20), duty with the Pacific fleet (1920-23), oyster culture, and the Eagle Roller Mill Company of New Ulm. Included also are several Swedish almanacs (1832-87).

991. LAIRD, NORTON COMPANY, WINONA. PAPERS, 1855-1905. 74 boxes and 322 volumes. Restricted.

Letter-press books, incoming correspondence, daybooks, journals, and ledgers of a Winona lumber company. There is extensive information on land acquisition; taxation, management, and sale of cutover lands; logging; transportation of logs and lumber; the manufacture of lumber; the marketing of bricks, lime, cement, paper, glass, lumber, and other building materials at retail yards in Minnesota and North and South Dakota; lumber trade associations; legislation relating to logs, grading and inspection of lumber, fire prevention, and timber trespass; labor in the woods and mills; scaling; relations with the railroads; insurance; cooperation with the Wisconsin state and county boards of immigration; pine land investigations; and the improvement of streams. Among the firms with which the Laird, Norton Company had extensive dealings as an associated company or as a customer were the American Colonization Company, the American Immigration Company, the Beef Slough Boom Company, the Bronson and Folsom Towing Company, the Chippewa Logging Company, the Chippewa Lumber and Boom Company, the Gull River Lumber Company, the Musser-Sauntry Land, Logging, and Manufacturing Company, the North Wisconsin Lumber Company, the Pine Tree Lumber Company, the St. Croix Boom Corporation, Weyerhaeuser and Denkmann, and the Wisconsin Central Railway Company.

992. LAKE PARK BAPTIST CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1929-34. 8 items.  
Annual reports and miscellaneous papers.

993. LAKE PARK HOTEL, LAKE MINNETONKA. REGISTER, 1883. 1 volume.  
A guest list of a hotel owned and managed by J. W. Hutchinson. It was located on Gideon's Bay of Lake Minnetonka.

994. LAKE REGION LIBRARY CLUB, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1928-39. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings, treasurers' reports, programs, membership lists, and correspondence of an association of professional librarians.

995. LAKESIDE HOTEL, FRONTENAC. REGISTERS, 1871-72, 1887-93. 2 volumes.

Guest lists; a record of the steamboats that passed Frontenac; and advertisements for firms in Lake City, Minnesota, and Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

996. LAKEVIEW HOTEL, ST. CROIX FALLS, WISCONSIN. REGISTERS, 1885-95. 2 volumes.

Names and addresses of guests; and advertisements of leading business houses of Minnesota.

997. LAMB, PHILOMAN. REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 3 leaves.

Reminiscences (1851-57) about the staking of land claims at Watab and Minneapolis.

The reminiscences were published in William Bell Mitchell, *History of Stearns County, Minnesota*, 2:1416 (Chicago, 1915).

998. LAMBERT, HENRY A. (1817-70). PAPERS, 1849-94. 9 items.

Letters about family business written by Henry A. Lambert from Madison, Wisconsin, to Samuel F. Lambert, in Connecticut (1849); deeds for land in St. Croix County, Wisconsin; district court calendars, Mille Lacs County, Minnesota (1892-94); and miscellaneous papers describing the mercantile and real estate business of Lambert in St. Paul after 1856.

999. LAPHAM, INCREASE ALLEN (1811-75). CORRESPONDENCE, 1856-58. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Letters by Lapham and Robert and John A. Kennicott about the natural history of Illinois and in the area near the Red River settlements, and about the Chicago Academy of Sciences.

1000. LA PLANTE, EDWARD (1900-). PAPERS, 1941-44. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Edward La Plante, Milwaukee.

Letters written by Cook County, Minnesota, pioneers in answer to requests for information about Louis E. M. Plante, a mail carrier in the area around La Pointe, Wisconsin.

1001. LA POINTE MISSION CHURCH, LA POINTE, WISCONSIN. PAPERS, 1833-67. 26 leaves. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the Chicago Historical Society.

Minutes of meetings of a church organized by Protestant missionaries who were sent to the Chippewa Indians by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions; records of baptisms, marriages, and the admission of members; and copies of letters written to Dr. Charles W. W. Borup. The records were kept by Sherman Hall (1833-51) and Leonard H. Wheeler (1851-67).

1002. LARNED, WILLIAM L. DIARY, 1864-66. 99 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Horatio H. Larned, Lansing, Michigan.

A daily record kept by Larned on the expedition of Captain James L. Fisk from Anoka to Fort Rice, Dakota Territory. There are vivid descriptions of the country, life in the camps en route, the Indians, and the climate.

1003. LA VÉRENDRYE, PIERRE G. DE VARENNES, SIEUR DE (1685-1749). PAPERS, 1735-48. 4 items. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the possession of the Edward Gale family, Minneapolis; the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa; and the Catholic Archdiocese, St. Boniface, Manitoba.

A letter (1735) by La Vérendrye to M. Hamelin, Montreal, about breaking their fur-trading partnership; a journal of La Vérendrye's trip from Michilimackinac to the Assiniboine River, to the Mandan Indians, and to the locations of Fort La Reine and Fort Rouge (1737-38); and



an agreement (1748) made by La Vérendrye, Alexis Le Moine Monière, and Dominique Godé about the fur trade at Rainy Lake and Lake of the Woods posts.

1004. LAWE, JOHN (1780-1846). PAPERS, 1818-32. 3 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the Chicago Historical Society.

A memorandum of the terms of a proposed agreement between William B. Coltman for the North West Company and Lord Selkirk for the Hudson's Bay Company about the division of territory; Lord Selkirk's comments on the disputes between the North West Company and the Hudson's Bay Company; a letter written by Robert Dickson from his post on the St. Peter's (Minnesota) River (1820); and a letter by Friedrich Baraga from L'Arbre Croche, Michigan Territory (1832).

1005. LAWRENCE, JOHN A. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1890-91. 1 volume.

An account book kept by a farmer at Greenleaf, Meeker County.

1006. LAWRENCE, JOHN H. (1858-1935). PAPERS, 1889-1934. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by John H. Lawrence, Litchfield.

An account book (1889-1934) kept by a farmer near Litchfield, recording the prices of farm machinery, dates of planting crops, yields per acre, income from farm produce, and wages paid to farm labor; and a diary (1919-29) mentioning farming activities and meetings of the local farm bureau and the co-operative livestock shipping association.

1007. LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA POETS. SCRAPBOOKS. 8 volumes.

Scrapbooks containing biographical sketches, published and unpublished poems, and pictures of more than three hundred Minnesota poets.

1008. LEERSKOV, NEILS NISJEN. APPRENTICE RULE BOOK, 1863-84. 1 volume.

A book in Danish for apprentices, containing rules of conduct for those hired out to masters. The book was signed by each master, indicating the exact dates of Leerskov's services, and may have been used at Hutchinson.

1009. LEONARD, GEORGE B. (1872-). PAPERS, 1888-1930. 44 items.

Clippings and correspondence about local and international labor relations and about the Socialist Labor party in Minneapolis.

1010. LESLIE, C. E., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 3 volumes. Type-written.

General genealogical data, together with the European ancestry of the Leslie family, giving the origin of family names back to 1067, and the American descendants of the family to 1917.

1011. LESTER, J. WILLIAM, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1927-28]. 11 leaves.



Genealogy (1610-1928) of the Felch, Lester, Morgan, Pellett, and allied families.

1012. LE SUEUR, ARTHUR (1870-1950). PAPERS, 1916-22. 2 boxes and 2 volumes.

Papers collected by an executive secretary of the National Nonpartisan League. They include correspondence with Joseph A. A. Burnquist, Arthur C. Townley, and others on the attitude of league officials toward World War I, liberal political movements in the United States, and the Bank of North Dakota. Included also are copies of bills presented to the North Dakota legislature and articles by Le Sueur and Thorstein Veblen on the subject of farm laborers.

1013. LEWIS, HENRY (1819-1904). LETTER, [n.d.]. 2 leaves. A.L.S. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the Harvard College Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

A letter to Paul Kane enclosing a sketch of Fort Snelling.

The letter is published in David I. Bushnell, Jr., *Sketches by Paul Kane in the Indian Country, 1845-1848*, p. 24 (*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, vol. 99, no. 1—Washington, D.C., 1940).

1014. LINCOLN, ABRAHAM (1809-65). ACCOUNTS, 1837. 2 leaves. A.D.S. Final settlement of the accounts of Lincoln as postmaster at New Salem, Illinois (1833-36).

1015. LINCOLN, ROBERT TODD (1843-1926). PAPERS, 1859-65. 55 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Letters and other papers relating to the presidential elections of 1860 and 1864, appointments, and the Sioux Outbreak.

1016. LIND, JOHN (1854-1930). PAPERS, 1870-1933. 13 boxes and 13 volumes.

Correspondence, speeches, clippings, and other papers of a congressman from Minnesota (1887-93), governor of the state (1897-1901), and special agent to Mexico (1913). There is information on politics in Minnesota; the activities of the Democratic and Populist parties; the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence waterway; the nomination of a minister to Sweden (1913); steamship lines on the Pacific Coast; and Lind's interest in the University of Minnesota and his activities as president of the Board of Regents. Included are accounts kept by Lind as receiver of the land office at Tracy (1884-86); minutes of the Public Safety Commission of Minnesota (1917-18), and of a hearing before the committee on labor of the Minnesota legislature (1917); and minutes of an advisory council to the United States secretary of labor, on which Lind served as chairman (1918).

Material on Mexico (1913) includes four volumes of official dispatches by Lind as special agent; letters from William J. Bryan, Edward M.

House, Nelson O'Shaughnessy, Willard L. Simpson, and Lincoln Stefens; and information on the activities of Venustiano Carranza, Victoriano Huerta, and Henry L. Wilson and on the assassination of Francisco Madero.

Among Lind's correspondents were Tams Bixby, William E. Borah, Pierce Butler, Cushman K. Davis, Frank A. Day, William C. Edgar, William D. Hale, James J. Hill, Magnus Johnson, Frank B. Kellogg, Walter H. Newton, Louis F. Post, Henrik Shipstead, James A. Tawney, Ambrose Tighe, Charles A. Towne, Samuel Untermyer, and William D. Washburn.

1017. LINDEGARD, AXEL. PAPERS, 1861-1931. 1 box and 2 reels of microfilm. Originals of manuscripts filmed were loaned by Axel Lindegard, Hallock.

A family reminiscence entitled "In By Gone Days"; a scrapbook with data on Lindegard's relatives in Sweden, his trip to America, his residence in Hallock, Indian life, New York City, World War I, Pierre Bottineau, Charles Cavileer, Samuel Clemens, John A. Johnson, Norman Kittson, John Lind, Stephen H. Long, William Moorhead, Knute Nelson, Alexander Ramsey, and Theodore Roosevelt; letters written about politics to Lindegard by Loren W. Collins, Alfred Garrioch, and Halvor Steenerson; and letters about autograph collecting from Cyrus Aldrich, Gordon E. Cole, and Hans Eustrom. There is also a street commissioner's work record kept in Hallock (1890).

1018. LINDEN HILLS CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1902-31. 1 volume.

A history of the church; minutes of committee and congregation meetings; records of membership, baptisms, and marriages; and data on finances.

1019. LITCHFIELD CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, LITCHFIELD. PAPERS, 1870-1935. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the association.

Minutes of meetings (1870-90) and records of certificates of stock (1873-1935).

1020. LOCHREN, WILLIAM (1832-1912). PAPERS, 1861-92. 1 box.

Data collected by Lochren for a projected history of the First Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, including biographical sketches of Willis A. Gorman and George N. Morgan; a copy of a Civil War diary kept jointly by Patrick H. and Isaac L. Taylor; a copy of an anonymous Civil War diary; and miscellaneous letters.

1021. LOMMEN, GEORGE H. (1895-1942). SCRAPBOOK, 1922-42. 1 volume.

The scrapbook of a Minnesota state senator with clippings about his career. There is information also on the Farmer-Labor party and on the labor movement in Minnesota.

1022. LORAS, MATHIAS (1792-1858). CORRESPONDENCE, 1843-50. 1 box.  
Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Chancery Office,  
Archdiocese of Dubuque, Iowa.

Letters written by Lucian Galtier and Anthony Godfert, Catholic missionaries at St. Paul and Mendota; by Georges A. Belcourt, missionary to the Chippewa at Pembina, North Dakota; by Augustin Ravoux, missionary to the Sioux on the Missouri; and by Bishop Joseph Cretin from St. Peter's (Mendota), Minnesota, and Dubuque, Iowa.

1023. LOTT, BUSHROD WASHINGTON (1826-86). CORRESPONDENCE, 1849-55. 13 items.

Letters about the formation of Odd Fellows lodges in St. Paul and St. Anthony, with references to the Maine liquor law before the Minnesota legislature (1852); and a letter by Henry H. Sibley about his election as delegate to Congress (1849).

1024. LOWELL, R. M., AND FAMILY. LETTERS, 1850-55. 3 items.

Letters describing the hauling of logs in Anoka County and the death of two men in a lumbering camp.

1025. LOWRY, SYLVANUS B. (d. 1865), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1858-63, 1902-09. 11 items and 1 reel of microfilm. Originals of the manuscripts filmed were loaned by Mrs. William Wacha, Stanton, Michigan.

Letters written by a resident of St. Cloud to his wife from Washington, D.C. (1859-61), commenting on political life in the capital; from St. Anthony and St. Paul commenting on state politics, Jane Grey Swisshelm, and family business; a letter (1902) to Mrs. Lowry from Mrs. William A. Wood; and a poem (1909) about Lowry.

1026. LUCAS, ROBERT (1781-1853). PAPERS, 1838-46. 3 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Iowa State Department of Archives and History, Des Moines.

Correspondence of John Chambers and James Clarke as governors of Iowa Territory, containing letters by missionaries among the Sioux; a letter to Lawrence Taliaferro at St. Peter's (Mendota) about the sale of land by the Sioux; and data on the fur trade in the Northwest.

1027. LULL, A. C. (b. ca. 1820). ACCOUNT BOOK, 1848-60. 1 volume.

An account book kept by Lull as postmaster in Jefferson, New York, as the owner of an ammunition store and gun repair shop in Tionesta, Pennsylvania, and at Marine, Minnesota.

1028. LUMBERMAN'S DIARY, 1854-55. 1 volume.

A diary kept by an unknown lumberman in a camp on the Rum River in the winter of 1854-55, after others of the lumber crew had departed. There are comments on the customs of the Chippewa and the use of wild rice.

1029. LUND, CHARLES C. (1832-80). PAPERS, 1854-76. 1 box.

Letters (1858-76), indentures, deeds, warrants, and miscellaneous papers (1865-76) dealing, for the most part, with land investments in Minnesota.

1030. LUNDEBERG, AXEL (1852-1940). REMINISCENCES, [1933]. 29 numbered leaves.

Reminiscences of a minister of the New Jerusalem Church, Minneapolis (1910-33), containing information on the pacifistic attitude of the church during World War I and giving an account of the difficulties of Lundeborg with the governing board of the church.

1031. LYND, JAMES WILLIAM (1830-62). PAPERS, 1860-61. 1 box and 1 volume.

An incomplete history of the Sioux Indians, describing their social life, language, legends, religion, and general condition; letters from Ignatius Donnelly, Christopher C. Graham, and Thomas S. Williamson; and accounts kept by Lynd on livestock owned at Eagle City, Sibley County (1861).

1032. LYNDAL CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1893-1918. 3 volumes.

Minutes (1893-1909) and church registers (1894-1905, 1901-18).

1033. LYTLE, LEONARD, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1921. 1 leaf.

A chart showing the descendants of Christopher and Mary Lytle (1703-1897).

1034. MACALESTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1889-1927. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1889-92, 1921-27) and treasurers' records of the Ladies' Aid (1906-28); and minutes of meetings of the Woman's Home and Foreign Missionary Society (1893-99).

1035. McBEATH, JAMES (1823-99), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1791-1899. 15 items.

Miscellaneous family papers, including letters and poetry. One letter (1837) tells of life in the village of Bath, New York.

1036. MCCALL, SILAS MALCOLM (1843-1912). PAPERS, 1866-69. 12 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original in the possession of the South Dakota Historical Society, Pierre.

A diary and reminiscences of a trip from Prior Lake, Minnesota, to the gold fields of Montana (1866), of experiences while in Montana (1866-69), and of the return trip from Montana to St. Paul (1869).

1037. MCCLEARY, JAMES THOMPSON (1853-1924). PAPERS, 1907-08. 2 volumes.

Letter-press books kept by a second assistant postmaster general of the United States. The letters deal with the routine business of the



postal department, with the granting of pensions and appointments, and with requests for recommendations for government positions.

1038. McCLELLAN, GEORGE BRINTON (1826-85). PAPERS, 1852-55. 1 box. Photostatic, microfilm, and typewritten copies, made from originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

A diary kept by George B. McClellan, who led a party engaged in surveying a route for a railroad eastward from the Pacific Coast (1853). The party met the expedition of Isaac I. Stevens which was pushing westward from St. Paul for the same purpose. Included are a few letters by Stevens and others about the railroad surveys.

1039. McCLELLAN CLUB OF ST. ANTHONY, ST. ANTHONY. PAPERS, 1864-70. 1 volume.

Constitution and bylaws of a club organized to back the candidacy of George B. McClellan for the presidency.

1040. McCONNELL, HATTIE N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1901. 1 volume. The ancestral line (1609-1897) of Asa Clark of Pewaukee, Wisconsin, and his descendants.

1041. McCONNELL, WARREN SHELBY. PAPERS, 1891-1910. 1 box.

Correspondence, bills, and accounts of a St. Cloud agent for various farm implement companies. Included also are a small number of tests, themes, and other school papers of the 1880s.

1042. McCORMICK HARVESTING COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. CORRESPONDENCE, 1853-86. 4 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Letters written to Cyrus H. McCormick by company agents in Minnesota about the advertising, selling, and demonstrating of farm machinery; economic conditions; and the extension of credit. Included also are letter-press copies of letters sent to Minnesota from the Chicago office in the late 1850s.

1043. McDONALD, JOHN STEWART (1831-1916). PAPERS, 1908-16. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Correspondence about lands in Michigan and Wisconsin; and an undated plat book of Michigan indicating lands owned by McDonald, as well as timber and mineral lands which he wished to acquire.

1044. MACDONELL, JOHN (1768-1850). DIARY, 1793-95. 1 box. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from the original in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

Daily entries made at a fur-trading post on the Qu'Appelle River in Saskatchewan, revealing the life of the clerks and the voyageurs on canoe trips, in the forts, on the prairies, and among the Indians.

The diary was edited by Charles M. Gates and published in *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest* (Minneapolis, 1933).



1045. MACDONELL, MILES (1769-1828). CORRESPONDENCE, 1812-16. 5 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

Correspondence with John Macdonell and Lord Selkirk about the Selkirk Colony, the Chippewa and Sioux Indians, the War of 1812, and the North West Company.

1046. MCGAUGHEY, JOHN P. PAPERS, 1878-1917. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Correspondence, pamphlets, clippings, and other papers of a district master workman of the Knights of Labor (1882-90), a deputy commissioner of labor statistics for Minnesota (1889-91), and the organizer of the Minneapolis Trades and Labor Assembly.

1047. MCGILL (J. AND A.) AND COMPANY, MONTREAL. LETTER BOOK, 1805-07. 1 box. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

A letter book containing letters written by James McGill, a partner, and by Thomas Blackwood, an agent of the company at Mackinac. Included is information about the company's dealings with Robert Dickson, a fur trader. Andrew McGill was the other partner in the company.

1048. MCGILLIVRAY, WILLIAM (1764?-1825). JOURNAL, 1793. 50 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

A description of fur-trading methods, of the traders' relations with the Chippewa, and of the topography of the Canadian Northwest. McGillivray became a partner in the North West Company in 1790.

1049. MCGRORTY, WILLIAM B. (1825-65). PAPERS, 1864-65. 7 items.

A commission as assistant quartermaster of volunteers in the Fifth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, issued to McGrorty by Abraham Lincoln; a plan of the McGrorty residence in St. Paul; and miscellaneous papers.

1050. MACKALL, BENJAMIN F. (1851-1934). DIARY, 1873-74. 2 volumes.

A record of winter temperatures kept at Moorhead, and information on Mackall's work with Episcopal churches in the Moorhead area.

1051. MCKENZIE, RODERICK (*ca.* 1761-1844). PAPERS, 1786-1808, [1842]. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa; and the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

An undated history of the fur trade (1621-1842), giving brief accounts of the North West Company, the Hudson's Bay Company, and the expedition made by the Hudson's Bay Company in 1837 to find the Northwest Passage; letters by Alexander McKenzie (1786); a circular by Roderick McKenzie on a proposed pamphlet about the Indian coun-

try; and a description (1808) of the "Falls of the Steep Rocks" near Fort William. A list of the partners of the North West Company and names and estimates of the number of Indian tribes in the western territories are also included.

1052. MCKINLEY, WILLIAM (1834-1918). REMINISCENCES, 1914. 6 numbered leaves.

Brief reminiscences (1869-97) of the pastor of a Jackson Street and Central Park Methodist Episcopal Church in St. Paul. Included is information on the financial condition of the church and McKinley's experiences as pastor, and his comments on a few of the prominent members.

1053. MACKINTIRE, EDMUND. LETTERS, 1857-60. 4 items.

Letters written by Mackintire from Dedham to Joel Eaton about the settlement of Minnesota, the prices of land, business advantages, and opportunities for investment in real estate.

1054. MCKUSICK AND COMPANY, STILLWATER. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1848-1906. 3 volumes.

Account books of John McKusick's general store and lumber business (1848-60). In 1844 McKusick built a sawmill at Stillwater and sold groceries and clothing to the families that settled near by. The mill was converted into a livery stable in 1872, and an account book (1876-1906) showing forage purchased and horses boarded and hired out is included.

1055. McLAUGHLIN, JAMES H. (1842-1923). PAPERS, 1883-1921. 16 items. Photostatic and typewritten copies. The source of the originals is unknown.

Correspondence (1883, 1890) of an Indian agent at Standing Rock, Dakota Territory, about a buffalo hunt and Sitting Bull; letters (1898-99) by staff members in the Washington office of the Department of the Interior to James McLaughlin about negotiations with the Indians to acquire land for Pipestone National Monument; and miscellaneous papers.

1056. McLEOD, ARCHIBALD NORMAN. DIARY, 1800-01. 1 box. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

A diary kept by McLeod at a post on the Assiniboine River, giving details of fur trading there.

The diary was edited by Charles M. Gates and published in *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest* (Minneapolis, 1933).

1057. McLEOD, JOHN (1788-1859). PAPERS, 1811-42. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

A journal and letters by McLeod with information on the activities of a fur trader with the Hudson's Bay Company in the Red River Valley.

1058. McLoughlin, John (1784-1857). PAPERS, [1806]-37. 3 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec; and in the John McLoughlin House, Oregon City, Oregon.

A description by John McLoughlin of the Indians living in the region between Fort William, Ontario, and the Lake of the Woods; and letters by John McLoughlin, Jr., and John Fraser, with information on the former's participation in the filibustering expedition of James Dickson.

1059. McMasters, Julia Russell (1821-79). PAPERS, 1866-68. 4 items.

Letters by Mrs. McMasters describing visits to Shattuck School and Seabury Divinity School, both in Faribault, and giving accounts of social life in St. Paul. There is also a volume of stories for children.

1060. McMillan, Samuel James Renwick (1826-97). SCRAPBOOK, 1880-94. 1 volume.

A scrapbook of clippings about McMillan, United States senator from Minnesota (1875-87) and St. Paul lawyer (1887-97).

1061. Macomber, John H. (1836-1916). PAPERS, 1863-1914. 1 box.

Letters written to his wife by Macomber as an officer in the First Regiment, Vermont Heavy Artillery, while in the field and from Libby Prison, Richmond, Virginia; correspondence with other military men about their Civil War experiences; diaries kept by Macomber and other officers (1863-65); a memorandum book kept by Macomber as a Methodist pastor at Sauk Centre (1866-67); and miscellaneous papers.

1062. Manahan, James (1866-1932). PAPERS, 1883-1932. 9 boxes and 8 volumes.

The papers of a St. Paul lawyer who was an important figure in Minnesota politics. Included are family letters; legal papers; a draft of Manahan's autobiography; account books (1890-1903); a letter book (1895-98); diaries (1896-97); and scrapbooks. There are also letters concerning the efforts of Manahan and others to send a Minnesota delegation pledged to William Jennings Bryan to the Democratic national convention (1908); correspondence with Daniel F. Foley, George Loftus, and William I. Nolan, officers of the Minnesota Progressive Republican League, about the campaign to nominate Robert La Follette for president (1912) and about Manahan's own campaign for Congress (1912); and letters from Pierce Butler, Sr., Moses E. Clapp, Lynn Haines, William S. Pattee, and Christopher D. and Thomas O'Brien.

Manahan's autobiography was published under the title *Trials of a Lawyer* (Minneapolis, 1933).

1063. Mann, Horace, Jr. (1844-68), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1861. 17 items. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by Robert L. Straker, New York City.

Correspondence of Mann, his mother, and his brother George while Mann was on a trip from Massachusetts to Minnesota with Henry D. Thoreau. The letters by Horace deal largely with natural history and contain comments on places visited en route. His family wrote to him about personal business and about Civil War news.

Portions of this correspondence have been published under the title "Thoreau's Journey to Minnesota," by Robert L. Straker, in the *New England Quarterly*, 14:549-555 (September, 1941).

1064. MARIN, WILLIAM A. (1874-). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 1 volume. "The Schooner Passes," a reminiscent account about the experiences of the author's father as a logging contractor and hotelkeeper in Michigan, his trip from Michigan to Crookston, Minnesota (1879), and his experiences as a homesteader in the Red River Valley (1879-[ca. 1890]).

A portion of this account was published as "Sod Houses and Prairie Schooners," in *Minnesota History*, 12:135-156 (June, 1931).

1065. MARINE CO-OPERATIVE DAIRY ASSOCIATION, MARINE. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, 1893. 1 item.

1066. MARINE MILLS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, MARINE. PAPERS, 1879-89. 1 volume.

Rules and regulations; names of members; and lists showing titles and prices of books purchased.

1067. MARVIN, RICHARD (1817-1902). PAPERS, 1860-1912. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Clippings and letters relating to R. Marvin and Son, importers and jobbers of crockery in St. Paul, to the Central Presbyterian Church of St. Paul, and to the history of that city; remarks (printed) of Henry S. Fairchild at memorial exercises for Nathaniel P. Langford (1912); and miscellaneous papers.

1068. MASON, WILLIAM F. (1837-1908), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1854-1935. 10 boxes, including 21 volumes, and 35 additional volumes.

Correspondence and business papers of the owner of a large amount of real estate in St. Paul and a wholesale dealer in hats and men's furnishings (1859-92). Included are deeds and mortgages (1855-1930); papers showing Mason's activities in the Central Presbyterian Church of St. Paul (1858-1907); account books showing household expenses and profits from rents (1859-1926); bills from St. Paul firms for heating and plumbing equipment and building supplies (1864-1928); leases (1875-1924); heating contracts; fire insurance policies; papers showing Mason's interest in the St. Paul Taxpayers' Association and Citizens' Union (1885-90) and in the Wabasha Street Union, which was organized in 1888 to prevent the construction of an elevated railway in St. Paul; subscription lists and other papers showing the family's connection with the Protestant Orphan Asylum, St. Paul (1893-1932); and income tax papers of Mason's heirs. Included also are accounts (1866-68) kept by



Arthur W. Bush, a jeweler at St. Cloud; a diary (1873-82) kept by Rebecca McHarg, describing household tasks and social life in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania; diaries kept by Mason's daughter Rachel (1889, 1922-31), reflecting social life in St. Paul; and her lesson plan book as a kindergarten teacher.

1069. MATERNAL ASSOCIATION, HOPKINTON, MASSACHUSETTS. PAPERS, 1842-49. 78 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from originals in the Hopkinton Public Library.

Constitution, bylaws, lists of members, and minutes of meetings of an organization formed to study ways to improve children's education.

1070. MATTSON, THEODOR, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1948]. 5 leaves.

Genealogy (1808-1942) of the Per Truedson Mattson and Carl Gustav Parsson families, who settled in Kandiyohi County.

1071. MAYNE, DEXTER DWIGHT (1863-1929). PAPERS, 1916-30. 1 box.

Correspondence and papers relating to the organization and activities of the Farm Boy Cavaliers, a youth group for rural boys somewhat similar to the Boy Scouts.

1072. MAYO, JOHN, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 6 leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original in the possession of the New England Genealogical Society, Boston.

Genealogy of the family of the Reverend John Mayo of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Charles Edwin Mayo, of the eighth generation, settled in St. Paul in 1853.

1073. MECHANIC ARTS HIGH SCHOOL, ST. PAUL. LIST OF STUDENTS, [n.d.]. 3 volumes.

1074. MEIGHEN, THOMAS J. (1856-1936), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1846-1918. 19 boxes, including 49 volumes, and 119 additional volumes.

Correspondence, bills, accounts, and other papers of a leader in third-party movements in Minnesota, an active participant in state and local politics, and the proprietor of a general store at Forestville. The collection consists largely of financial records of the store, which was first operated by Felix Meighen and Robert M. Foster. Included also are miscellaneous records of the Forestville District School Number 90 (1869-1904); school registers (1893-98); and miscellaneous expense books (1887-95) and receipt books (1893-98) of St. John's Catholic Church of Carimona.

1075. MELBY, JOHN O. (1866-1944). PAPERS, 1933-44. 1 box.

Correspondence of Melby while he was a representative in the Minnesota legislature, and a short biographical sketch.

1076. MEMORIAL DAY ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1915, 1920. 12 items.



Reports and correspondence relating to the association's sponsorship of observances of Memorial Day.

1077. MENDENHALL, RICHARD JUNIUS (1828-1906). PAPERS, 1853-65. 1 box, including 1 volume.

A diary (1856-61) kept by Mendenhall, a Minneapolis banker, and his wife, Abby, containing information on social life in Minnesota, land speculation and surveying, freed Negroes in Minnesota, Quakers in Minnesota (1858), the organization of the Friends Library Association (1860), the state fair at Fort Snelling (1860), early Minneapolis, Forest City, and St. Cloud. Included also are three documents (1853) giving the Negro servants of the Mendenhall family their freedom.

1078. MERCHANT, STEPHEN L. (ca. 1841-1901). PAPERS, 1869-1900. 21 volumes.

Seventeen volumes of diaries and clippings kept by a Duluth real estate man, and four volumes of stock certificates of the Western Land Association of Minnesota. The diaries have information on real estate ventures, social life in Duluth, and family business.

1079. MERRIAM PARK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1884-1923. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the church elders (1884-1923), and a list of members of the church who transferred or who were suspended.

1080. MERRILL (F. H.) LIVERY AND BOARD STABLE, [n.p.]. LEDGER, 1892. 1 volume.

A ledger showing the cost of stabling horses and rentals for livery.

1081. MERRITT, ANDRUS R. (1853-1939) AND JESSIE L. REMINISCENCES, 1934. 1 volume.

The account tells of the Merritt family's travels from New York to Ohio and then to Minnesota, where they settled about 1856 at Oneota, now part of Duluth. Included is information on frontier life in northern Minnesota; the discovery of the Mesabi Range; northern pinelands; the building of the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range Railway; and the struggles of the Merritt brothers (Alfred, Andrus, Cassius, John, Leonidas, and Lewis) with John D. Rockefeller.

1082. MESABA VILLAGE COUNCIL, MESABA. MINUTES, 1891-1906. 1 volume.

Minutes of the council of the village of Mesaba, giving information on the maintenance of order, the care of public institutions, and the raising of money for village expenses. Mesaba, a boom town during the early days of the Mesabi Range, no longer exists.

1083. MESSICK, GEORGE N. (1860-1937). LETTER, 1935. 6 numbered leaves. Typewritten.

A letter written by George N. Messick to Charles Nelson Pace, dated

June 19, 1935, describing the life of his father, Nathan S. Messick, in Red Wing. Included is information (1864) about Hamline University, St. Paul, which Nathan Messick attended while it was located at Red Wing.

1084. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNESOTA ANNUAL CONFERENCE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. PAPERS, 1840-1909. 2 boxes, including 6 volumes, and 7 additional volumes.

A record book of the quarterly meeting of the St. Peter's mission (1840-41); a classbook of camp meetings at Red Rock (1848-66); a ledger kept at Hamline University, Red Wing (1859-68); minutes of annual conferences (1859-95), of the Winona District Ministerial Association (1860-71), of St. Cloud (1873-76) and St. Paul (1881-86) district conferences, and of the meetings of a group of St. Paul Methodist ministers (1901-09); sermons by James Franklin Chaffee, Chauncey Hobart, and Ezra R. and Noah Lathrop; articles by Chaffee on "Relations with Hamline University," by Thomas M. Fullerton on Scandinavian missions in Minnesota, and by William McKinley on "Pioneer Preachers and Preaching in Minnesota"; a history of the Minnesota conference by Noah Lathrop; an article by Thomas Simpson on "Methodism in Southeastern Minnesota"; reminiscences of Henry G. Bilbie, John L. Dyer, Levi Gleason, Thomas Harwood, and David Tice; and biographical sketches of Chaffee, Henry P. Cooper, Jacob Falstrom, and Nahum Tainter. The correspondence contains information on the Sioux mission at Red Wing, on early German and Scandinavian Methodism in Minnesota, and on the growth of Methodism in St. Paul and in other parts of Minnesota.

1085. METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNESOTA CONFERENCES. PAPERS, 1870-99. 1 volume.

Quarterly conference records for the Hamilton Circuit, Winona District (1870-83), and minutes of meetings of the board of trustees of High Forest Methodist Episcopal Church (1896-99).

1086. MEXICAN WAR SOLDIERS' UNION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1872-84. 1 box and 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings, circulars, clippings, and letters of an organization that sponsored reunions and recommended national legislation to obtain pensions for Mexican War veterans.

1087. MIDWEST CONSERVATION ALLIANCE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1935. 4 volumes.

Correspondence, accounts, and other papers kept by Cyril W. Plattes as executive director of a group organized to procure government action to close the hunting season on waterfowl for one year.

1088. MILDRED COMMUNITY CHURCH, MILDRED. PAPERS, 1922-25. 1 volume.

Constitution; bylaws; lists of members; and minutes of meetings.

1089. MILES, LEWIS, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 volume.  
Notes (1633-1845) on the genealogy of the Lewis Miles family.

1090. MILITARY ORDER OF THE LOYAL LEGION OF THE UNITED STATES,  
MINNESOTA COMMANDERY. PAPERS, 1866-1914. 24 boxes and 46  
volumes.

Correspondence; financial records; applications for membership; the  
Civil War reminiscences of Owen J. Evans, Henry G. Hicks, Michael R.  
Morgan, and others; and miscellaneous papers.

1091. MILITARY RESERVE CLAIM ASSOCIATION, FORT SNELLING. PAPERS,  
1853-54. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, minutes of meetings, and descriptions of land  
claims held by members of the association, which was organized by  
settlers on the Fort Snelling military reservation to protect their claims  
when the lands on which they settled were offered for sale by the United  
States government.

1092. MILLER, EMILY HUNTINGTON (1833-1913), AND FAMILY. PAPERS,  
1815-1913. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Correspondence and memoranda of an educator and author of chil-  
dren's stories, poems, and magazine articles. Included are letters from  
members of her family; poetry; the manuscript of "The Impromptu  
Prince"; and a family expense account (1830-34).

1093. MILLERS' CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. MINUTES, 1894-96. 1 box, includ-  
ing 1 volume.

Minutes of monthly meetings of an organization of twenty Minne-  
apolis millers. Although the club was primarily social in character, prob-  
lems of the flour milling industry were discussed before the group by  
various speakers.

1094. MILLS, JOSEPH T. (1811-97). DIARY, 1856. 1 reel of microfilm,  
made from the original in the possession of the State Historical  
Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

A diary kept by Mills while on a trip up the St. Croix River and  
through Pine and Carlton counties to Superior, Wisconsin; and the  
record of an excursion in the area of the St. Louis River.

1095. MILLS, LUCIUS D. (1848-1936). DIARIES, 1872-1936. 4 reels of  
microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Ray Thompson,  
Garden City.

Thirty-six diaries kept by the proprietor of the Mills Lake Nursery  
near Garden City, containing information on the grafting, pruning,  
planting, and marketing of trees and shrubs.

1096. MINNEAPOLIS AND CEDAR VALLEY RAILWAY COMPANY, MINNE-  
APOLIS. PAPERS, 1857-59. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the board of directors and a list of stockholders.

1097. MINNEAPOLIS ASSOCIATION OPPOSED TO THE FURTHER EXTENSION OF SUFFRAGE TO WOMEN, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, [n.d.]. 5 leaves.

Constitution and bylaws, outlining the policy of the organization and giving the names of its members.

1098. MINNEAPOLIS BAR ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1916-34. 1 box.

Bills, receipts, and memorial sketches of deceased members.

1099. MINNEAPOLIS CITIZENS' COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1933-36. 2 boxes.

Correspondence and other papers of a volunteer group organized to study the needs of public schools in Minneapolis and to secure revenue to maintain high standards of public school education there.

1100. MINNEAPOLIS HEAD MILLERS' ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1883-87. 2 volumes.

Minute and dues books of an association whose principal activity was the building of a monument (1885) in memory of persons killed in a Minneapolis mill explosion (1878).

1101. MINNEAPOLIS INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. REPORT, 1915. 1 volume.

A preliminary report on the purchase and development of a district for industry in Minneapolis.

1102. MINNEHAHA ENGINE COMPANY NUMBER 2 OF THE CITY OF ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1857-59. 1 volume.

Constitution describing the duties of each member of the volunteer fire company; and minutes of meetings, containing rules of conduct and dress at fires, and other business of the group.

1103. MINNEHAHA GRANGE, RICHFIELD TOWNSHIP, HENNEPIN COUNTY. PAPERS, 1873-1938. 1 box, including 3 volumes, and 9 additional volumes.

A membership list and minutes of meetings, containing information on the relationship between the Minnehaha Grange and other local branches of the Patrons of Husbandry, on social activities of the organization, and on its program of co-operative buying and selling.

1104. MINNEHAHA GRANGE HALL ASSOCIATION, RICHFIELD TOWNSHIP, HENNEPIN COUNTY. MINUTES, 1879-1907. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings of an association formed in 1879 to build a community hall at Edina Mills. Until 1880 the organization was known as the Edina Hall Association.

1105. MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF MEDICINE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1887-1931. 8 volumes.



Constitution, bylaws, membership lists, minutes of meetings, and letters of a professional medical organization.

1106. MINNESOTA ARTILLERY, FIRST REGIMENT, BATTERY L. PAPERS, 1864-67. 2 boxes.

Reports, muster rolls, correspondence, and official orders issued during the Civil War. Included is information about clothing issued to the men and about furlough requests. The battery was part of the Army of the Cumberland, which had its headquarters in Nashville and Chattanooga, Tennessee.

1107. MINNESOTA BOAT CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1870-1914. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Constitution, bylaws, minutes of meetings, and rowing records of the members.

1108. MINNESOTA CAVALRY, BRACKETT'S BATTALION. PAPERS, 1864. 1 volume.

Copies of orders received by the battalion, which was commanded by Captain Albert B. Brackett while serving against the Sioux Indians in the Dakotas.

1109. MINNESOTA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY, HASTINGS. PAPERS, 1857. 5 items.

A list of articles deposited in the cornerstone of the university building in 1857; an address given by Timothy R. Cressey at the laying of the cornerstone; a letter by Henry M. Rice; and a blank bond issued by the University of Minnesota.

1110. MINNESOTA CRIME COMMISSION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1922-34. 1 box.

Copies of reports and suggestions for changes in and stricter enforcement of laws dealing with criminals in Minnesota. The commission was appointed by Governor Theodore C. Christianson in 1926.

1111. MINNESOTA DISTRICT OF THE WALTHER LEAGUE. MINUTES, 1930-39. 10 items. Typewritten and printed copies.

Minutes of the conventions of a Lutheran young people's society, containing information on the group's programs, speakers, resolutions, constitutional revisions, and social activities.

1112. MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1861-92. 1 volume.

Minutes of annual meetings; membership lists; financial reports; programs; handbills; clippings; and copies of addresses delivered at meetings. Among the association's presidents were Mark H. Dunnell, William Watts Folwell, and Horace Goodhue.

1113. MINNESOTA EQUAL FRANCHISE LEAGUE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1911-17. 1 box, including 2 volumes.



Correspondence with the National American Woman Suffrage Association and with the Congressional Union for Woman Suffrage regarding methods of influencing federal and state legislation on woman suffrage; and copies of bills considered by the Minnesota legislature to grant suffrage to women.

1114. MINNESOTA FARM BUREAU FEDERATION, ST. PAUL. CORRESPONDENCE, 1919. 4 items.

Correspondence about the organization and work of the Minnesota Farm Bureau Federation and the American Farm Bureau Federation.

1115. MINNESOTA FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS. PAPERS, 1896-1945. 3 boxes and 8 volumes.

A register of delegates who attended annual meetings; a report on the eighth biennial convention (1906); scrapbooks; memorial sketches of various members; a history of the federation and of the Clio Club of Minneapolis; and minutes of meetings and clippings about the Pioneer Workers of the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs (1912-24).

1116. MINNESOTA FEDERATION OF WOMEN'S CLUBS, FIFTH DISTRICT. PAPERS, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

Histories of the thirty-eight clubs of the fifth district.

1117. MINNESOTA FUNERAL DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. INCORPORATION CERTIFICATE, 1938. 1 item.

1118. MINNESOTA GOOD ROADS ASSOCIATION. REGISTER, 1906-14. 1 volume.

A register giving the names and addresses of members of an organization formed to obtain state aid for the building and maintenance of county roads.

1119. MINNESOTA GRANGES. PAPERS, 1868-73. 1 volume.

A record book giving dates of organization and the names of early officers of the Minnesota granges organized by Daniel R. Farnham, Oliver H. Kelley, Charles P. Nichols, Thomas A. Thompson, and others.

1120. MINNESOTA HEADQUARTERS, NEW YORK CITY. PAPERS, 1863-74. 3 volumes.

A register containing the names and addresses of Minnesota travelers in New York City kept by Joseph W. Prince, agent for the Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway Company. One volume contains clippings on subjects of interest to travelers and shippers, such as railroad passenger fares, steamboat traffic on the Mississippi River, and Minnesota weather reports.

1121. MINNESOTA HOME GUARD, FIFTEENTH BATTALION. PAPERS, 1918. 1 box and 1 volume.

A list of members of the headquarters company of the organization;

monthly reports of individual companies; and the consolidated monthly reports of the battalion.

1122. MINNESOTA HOSPITAL SERVICE ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1933-46. 3 boxes, including 12 volumes.

Histories of the organization written by Elmer A. Van Steenwyck and William E. Baker; affidavits taken in a lawsuit regarding the association's ability to fulfill its contracts; and miscellaneous reports.

1123. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, ELEVENTH REGIMENT, VOLUNTEERS ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1864-1913. 3 boxes and 1 volume.

Data about former members of the regiment collected by Wilford C. Wilson. The records include rosters, correspondence, and miscellaneous notes.

1124. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIFTH REGIMENT, COMPANY A. MUSTER ROLLS, 1861-65. 4 items.

Muster rolls kept by Captain John King, containing a statement of charges against certain soldiers.

1125. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIFTH REGIMENT, COMPANY K. PAPERS, 1862-1902. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Lists of members; monthly reports on the sick and wounded; and affidavits concerning the sickness and disability of former members of the regiment.

1126. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIFTH REGIMENT, COMPANY B. PAPERS, 1862. 1 volume.

A daily record of the mounting of the guard at Fort Ridgely and the countersigns for each day from May to September, 1862.

1127. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIRST REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1861-64. 2 volumes.

Lists of officers; a record of soldiers killed, wounded, and missing at the battle of Antietam (1862); rosters for court martials, boards of survey, and picket, fatigue, and guard duty; copies of orders received from the United States War Department; and copies of letters written by Colonel George N. Morgan to Governor Alexander Ramsey.

1128. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIRST REGIMENT, COMPANY B. REPORTS, 1861-63. 1 volume.

Morning reports, giving the names of soldiers who were sick or detailed on extra duty, and information on the movements of the company.

1129. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIRST REGIMENT, COMPANY C. PAPERS, 1861-63. 1 box.

General and special orders for the company; clothing receipt rolls; lists of quartermaster's stores; and requisitions and abstracts concerning articles lost or destroyed.

1130. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIRST REGIMENT, COMPANY G. PAPERS, 1861-64. 1 box and 2 volumes.

A list of officers; a register of transfers, discharges, and deaths; accounts of clothing issued; and miscellaneous papers.

1131. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FIRST REGIMENT, VOLUNTEERS ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1869-1932. 1 box and 1 volume.

Minutes of and correspondence about reunions, and a list of the dates of members' deaths.

1132. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, FOURTH REGIMENT, COMPANY K. PAPERS, 1862-66. 1 volume.

A list of members of the company, with information on rank, age, dates of enlistment and discharge, home address, and civilian occupation.

1133. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, SECOND REGIMENT, COMPANY E. PAPERS, 1862-66. 42 items.

Quartermaster's records, and a list of battles in which the company was under fire.

1134. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, SECOND REGIMENT, VETERANS' VOLUNTEERS. PAPERS, 1864-1919. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Biographical data on the men who were members of the organization.

1135. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, SEVENTH REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1864-65. 1 volume.

Surgeon's reports on the sick and wounded kept while the regiment was in camp in Arkansas, Mississippi, and Tennessee during the Civil War.

1136. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, SEVENTH REGIMENT, COMPANY H. PAPERS, 1864-65. 2 volumes.

Morning reports of the enrollment of the company, and a time book containing a list of privates and noncommissioned officers.

1137. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, SIXTH REGIMENT, COMPANY F. PAPERS, 1855-87. 2 boxes, including 2 volumes.

Correspondence; muster rolls; quartermaster's records of clothing and equipment; enlistment and discharge papers of some of the members; orders concerning appointments in the company and the movement of troops; and miscellaneous papers regarding deceased soldiers.

1138. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, THIRD REGIMENT, VOLUNTEERS' ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1912-22. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Roster of members present at reunions; letters of regret from those who could not attend; a biographical sketch of Heman D. Pettibone; and letters by members about the business of the association.

1139. MINNESOTA INFANTRY, THIRTEENTH REGIMENT, VOLUNTEERS' AUXILIARY ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1898-99. 1 box.

Muster rolls; lists of deaths, discharges, re-enlistments, and resignations; bylaws; treasurers' reports; and correspondence relating to sick and wounded members of the organization.

1140. MINNESOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1891-1941. 2 boxes, including 5 volumes.

Minutes and proceedings of the annual meetings of the organization, containing information on the training and certification of librarians, salaries, the problem of establishing closer relationships between libraries and the public, and the establishment of a library school at the University of Minnesota (1921).

1141. MINNESOTA MILLERS' STATE ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. MINUTE BOOK, 1876-87. 1 volume.

A minute book containing the constitution, bylaws, and minutes of semiannual meetings of a millers' association organized in Minneapolis in 1876.

1142. MINNESOTA MOUNTED RANGERS, FIRST REGIMENT, COMPANY F. PAPERS, 1862-63. 1 volume.

General and special orders; muster roll; and a record of clothing issued.

1143. MINNESOTA MOUNTED RANGERS, FIRST REGIMENT, COMPANY M. ORDER BOOK, 1862-63. 1 volume.

Official order book of a regiment recruited for service during the Sioux Outbreak. The Rangers accompanied General Henry H. Sibley on a punitive expedition against the Sioux in 1863.

1144. MINNESOTA NATIONAL GUARD, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1881-1913. 8 volumes.

Order books containing information on promotions, demotions, discharges, and orders during maneuvers. The group first consisted of the Emmet Light Artillery, then became the First Field Artillery, and in World War I it served as the 151st Field Artillery.

1145. MINNESOTA NATIONAL GUARD, SIXTH REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1916-19. 1 box and 1 volume.

Official correspondence; applications for membership; lists of officers; general and special orders; and printed circulars.

1146. MINNESOTA NATIONAL GUARD, VETERANS ASSOCIATION OF COMPANY A, FIRST REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1886-1916. 25 items.

Invitations, programs, and correspondence relating to the annual dinners given by the organization.

1147. MINNESOTA NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION. PROCEEDINGS, 1882. 1 volume.

A copy of the proceedings of the third annual convention of the association held at New Ulm.

1148. MINNESOTA PEACE SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1913-22. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Correspondence, minutes, and account books of a society organized to develop, through popular education, a strong public opinion for world peace.

1149. MINNESOTA PIONEER GUARD, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1856-61. 4 volumes.

Constitution; bylaws; lists of members; a record of attendance at drill; and minutes of meetings. The company was organized in 1856 to train men for action in case of war or Indian outbreaks.

1150. MINNESOTA SCHOOL OF MISSIONS, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1907-34. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 3 additional volumes.

Constitution; bylaws; financial reports; correspondence; programs; and minutes of meetings. Most of the papers relate to the Minnetonka Summer School of Missions held at Lake Minnetonka (1907-11) and to other summer schools held by succeeding organizations (1912-34) in various places.

1151. MINNESOTA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1870-95. 10 items.

Articles of incorporation; annual report (1894); and miscellaneous correspondence.

1152. MINNESOTA SOCIETY OF THE SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. PAPERS, 1895-1922. 2 boxes and 10 volumes.

Letter-press books; ledgers; membership lists; biographical sketches of members; and a scrapbook of pamphlets and programs.

1153. MINNESOTA SOLDIERS' AID SOCIETY, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1862-69. 6 items.

Minutes of meetings, treasurers' records, and pages from a letter-press book kept by a society of Minnesotans whose purpose was to provide hospitalized Minnesota soldiers with clothing and money. Cyrus Aldrich was president of the group.

1154. MINNESOTA STATE DENTAL ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1882-1932. 2 boxes and 7 volumes.

Constitution; bylaws; minutes of meetings; lectures; scrapbooks containing programs and newspaper clippings about the association; correspondence; proceedings; and copies of lectures on dentistry.

1155. MINNESOTA STATE FORESTRY ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1876-1903. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings, newspaper clippings, and correspondence relating to the preservation of Minnesota forests.

1156. MINNESOTA STATE HOMEOPATHIC INSTITUTE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1867-83, 1906-13. 1 box and 2 volumes.



Minutes of meetings; constitution; bylaws; membership lists; programs of meetings of the organization; convention proceedings; questionnaires; and applications for membership.

1157. MINNESOTA SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1856-1938. 1 box and 4 volumes.

Proceedings, programs, minutes of meetings, and scrapbooks of annual conventions; account books (1924-25); vacation school manuals; and a few papers of the sponsoring organization, the Minnesota Council of Religious Education.

1158. MINNESOTA TEMPERANCE MOVEMENT, INC., MINNEAPOLIS. INCORPORATION ARTICLES, 1934. 1 item.

1159. MINNESOTA TERRITORIAL PIONEERS ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1900-28. 8 volumes.

Membership rolls; account books; scrapbooks of secretaries' reports, clippings, and programs; a list of the portraits of pioneers in the log cabin on the Minnesota State Fairgrounds; and other papers of a group dedicated to preserving pioneer history.

1160. MINNESOTA WOMAN SUFFRAGE ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1894-1921. 12 boxes and 24 volumes.

Minutes of meetings; reports of officers; correspondence; scrapbooks of newspaper clippings and miscellaneous items; and programs. There is information on a convention of the Mississippi Valley Suffrage Association (1916) and on bills introduced into the Minnesota legislature to grant women the right to vote for presidential electors.

1161. MIRICK, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1918. 1 box, including 1 volume.

The ancestry (*ca.* 1600-1918) of the children of the Reverend Edward Augustus Mirick of Wahpeton, North Dakota.

1162. MISSOURI FUR COMPANY, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI. PAPERS, 1812-14. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka.

Letters, financial records, and miscellaneous papers of the Missouri Fur Company. There is information about William Clark, Sylvester Labadie, and Manuel Lisa.

1163. MITCHELL, T. JAMES, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1858-1941. 32 items.

Correspondence (1858-59) between Ann C. Harris of Greece, New York, and T. James Mitchell of Blue Earth County, Minnesota; letters to Ann Harris Mitchell in Blue Earth County from her family in New York; a speech made by Julius E. Haycraft when the Mitchells moved from Blue Earth County (1907); and essays written by Ann Harris.

1164. MODERN SAMARITANS, COUNCIL NUMBER 45, WALKER. PAPERS, 1901-17. 5 volumes.

Minutes of meetings and treasurers' records of a lodge which offered insurance benefits to its members.

1165. MONDAY LITERARY CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1910-27. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings and the constitution of a women's club originally formed as an auxiliary of the East Side Commercial Club of St. Paul.

1166. MONTGOMERY, THOMAS (1841-1907). LETTERS, 1862-67. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Charles Montgomery, St. Paul.

Letters written by Montgomery to his family in Cleveland, Minnesota, while serving in the Civil War as a corporal in Company K, Seventh Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, and as a captain in Company I, Sixty-fifth Regiment, and Company B, Sixty-seventh Regiment, United States Colored Infantry. Montgomery was a member of a punitive expedition led by General Henry H. Sibley against the Sioux Indians (1862-63), and he writes of the Sioux Outbreak and of the treatment of Indian prisoners. He also comments on plans for Negro education and citizenship, on the treatment of Negroes after the Civil War, and on a proposed Negro farming colony in the St. Peter Land District, Minnesota. Included also is information on lower Mississippi River floods (1865); methods of combating such diseases as smallpox and cholera; Masons; national politics; and religious activities of Negro soldiers. Montgomery also describes Baton Rouge, New Orleans, and Port Hudson, Louisiana; Vicksburg, Mississippi; St. Louis, Missouri; and the region around Mankato and Minneopa Falls in Blue Earth County, Minnesota.

1167. MOORE, GEORGE N. (1827-1913). CORRESPONDENCE, 1862-78. 14 items.

Letters to Moore, a resident of Pennsylvania, from Lucian Putnam, his attorney in Minneapolis, and others. The papers have information on taxes, prices of property, and other subjects relating to Moore's real estate in Minnesota.

1168. MOORE, HENRY R. (1808-94). PAPERS, 1854-92. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Memorandum books kept at St. Paul and Owatonna (1881-92) with information on the Moore family, weather, and prices; an undated stock inventory book for Marshall Field and Company, Chicago, Illinois; a list of remedies for common illnesses; and a description of the St. Paul Winter Carnival (1888).

1169. MOOSOMONEE. CORRESPONDENCE, 1868-94. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Ray Clement, St. Paul.

Letters kept by Moosomonee, a chief of the Mille Lacs band of Chippewa, relating to the enrollment of Indians, the payment of annuities, relations with the whites, and a proposed visit to Washington, D.C.

Among the correspondents are Joel B. Bassett, George H. Beaulieu, Nathan Richardson, Joseph Roberts, and Lewis Stowe.

1170. MORAVIAN CHURCH, CHASKA. PAPERS, 1864-77. 24 items. Type-written and photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

Extracts from the minutes of the governing body of the church (1861-67); seven letters by Charles B. Schultz and others written from Chaska (1866-68); and other material relating to the establishment of an academy at Chaska.

1171. MORGAN, CALEB, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1851-80. 1 box, including 5 volumes.

Correspondence of Caleb Morgan and his son and attorney, Charles A. Morgan; accounts relating to real estate transactions in St. Paul; and four items concerning a military order of General Ulysses S. Grant and Colonel John V. Du Bois relating to the Jewish people.

1172. MORRILL, TRUE. DIARY, 1862-63. 1 volume.

A record written in Graham shorthand by a member of Company K, Thirty-eighth Regiment, Iowa Infantry. There are descriptions of camp life in Iowa and Kentucky and of the surrender of Vicksburg. A transcription of the diary is included.

1173. MORRIS, WILLIAM M., AND FAMILY. DIARIES, 1920-25. 1 box, including 7 volumes.

Diaries of William and Abbie Morris, recording details of daily life, religious activities, and weather conditions in St. Cloud.

1174. MORSE, OBED B. (1830-1909). PAPERS, 1848-1909. 5 items.

An account book (1848-77) listing items purchased and their prices; an essay on education (1853); and the will and obituary notice (1909) of Morse.

1175. MORSE, WILLIAM D. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1885-92, 1917-24. 1 volume.

Accounts of the Minnesota and Dakota Realty Company, of which Morse was vice-president (1885-92). Also included in this volume are accounts of the insurance firm of [Samuel V.] Morris and Morse (1917-23) and of the firm of Morse Brothers (1918-24), which sold clarifiers for phonographs.

1176. MOSS, HELEN PALMER. REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 5 numbered leaves.

An account of the assassination of Abraham Lincoln written by a witness. Mrs. Moss was a sister-in-law of one of the managers of the National Theatre in Washington, D.C.

1177. MUNCH, ALF E., SR., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1942. 1 box.

Genealogical charts (1683-1940) of the Irber, Munch, and Seiger families.

1178. MUNROE, MAY LOUISE. LETTER, 1942. 2 items.

A letter dated March 24, 1942, and written by May Louise Munroe to a "Miss Wold," giving a brief sketch of the Uri Lamprey family; a biographical sketch of Jeannette Robert Lamprey, daughter of Louis Robert; and data on Louis Robert and early St. Paul.

1179. MURRAY, JOHN W. (1835-1920). DIARIES, 1855-73. 1 box, including 10 volumes.

Diaries (1864-73) kept by Murray as a hospital steward at Rolla, Missouri, during the Civil War, and as a beekeeper and horticulturist near Excelsior, Minnesota, after the war. Daily entries include references to activities of the Congregational church; sermon texts (1855-62); a meeting of the Congregational conference in Minneapolis (1865); fairs; a stagecoach trip through southern Minnesota (1865); social life in the Excelsior area; country schools that Murray taught (1867-71); and family history.

1180. MUTUAL HOSE COMPANY NUMBER 2, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1868-1920. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Constitution and bylaws of a volunteer company associated with the Minneapolis Fire Department (1868-78); petitions for membership; and programs of the Minneapolis Veteran Volunteer Firemen's Association (1914-20).

1181. MUZZY, ISAAC W. (ca. 1828-97). PAPERS, 1856-66. 1 box, including 1 volume.

A memorandum kept by Muzzy as a farmer and carpenter at St. Peter and Cleveland, Minnesota (1856-60, 1866); and two letters (1864) written by him while a private in Company H, Fourth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry.

1182. NASMITH, S. PAPERS, 1862. 7 items.

Letters about the troops under his command written by Nasmith while stationed on the Minnesota frontier during the Sioux Outbreak; a letter from a soldier stationed in Maryland; a letter from Richard Strout in Hutchinson about the company stationed there; and a photographic copy of a sketch of a temporary stockade at Sauk Centre (1862).

1183. NATIONAL LEAGUE OF AMERICAN PEN WOMEN, MINNESOTA BRANCH. SCRAPBOOKS, 1927-48. 1 box and 1 volume.

Scrapbooks showing the activities and writings of the members.

1184. NATIONAL NONPARTISAN LEAGUE. PAPERS, 1915-27. 12 boxes, 1 volume, and 1,200 cards.

Correspondence of Henry G. Teigan, general secretary of the league,

and of Patrick Gleason, business manager of the *Minnesota Leader*. Included are data on suits against Arthur C. Townley and Joseph Gilbert for publishing antiwar literature, on the conflict of the Farmer-Labor and the Republican parties, on meetings of the league, and on the soliciting of membership. Also included are copies of speeches, lists of members, and legal documents.

1185. NATIONAL SOCIETY OF COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA IN MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1896-1940. 4 volumes. Restricted in part. Minutes of meetings and the historian's report on activities.

1186. NATIONAL TYPOGRAPHICAL UNION NUMBER 42, ST. ANTHONY AND MINNEAPOLIS. CHARTER, 1859. 1 item.

1187. NATIVE SONS OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS. SCRAPBOOK, 1902-19. 1 volume.

A scrapbook containing programs, newspaper clippings, and correspondence concerning meetings of an organization interested in keeping alive memories of Minnesota pioneers.

1188. NEILL, EDMUND P. (1877-1937). LETTERS, 1898-99. 1 box.

Letters written to his parents by a Red Wing member of Company G, Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, while stationed in the Philippine Islands during the Spanish-American War. Included are descriptions of camp life in both the United States and the Philippines.

1189. NELSON, JOHN (1843-1912). PAPERS, 1862-66. 15 items and 3 volumes.

Three diaries, poems, and clippings relating to General Henry H. Sibley's punitive expedition into the Dakotas against the Sioux (1863). There are accounts of camp life, the removal of the Indians, marches and campaigns on the expedition of 1863, and service in the South during the Civil War with Company F, Sixth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry.

1190. NELSON, MARY E. DIARY, 1895. 1 volume.

An account of a trip to Egypt, England, France, Greece, Italy, Palestine, and Spain.

1191. NEUTSON, KNET. REMINISCENCES, 1934. 8 numbered leaves.

Reminiscences of life in the Red River Valley in the 1870s. Neutson worked on the steamboats and on the building of the telegraph line, and trapped for furs.

1192. NEW CENTURY CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1887-1938. 1 box and 15 volumes.

Articles of incorporation; minutes of meetings; accounts; and a record of the group's participation in the Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs (1896-1902).



1193. NEW ENGLAND MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS. PAPERS, 1850-57. 11 leaves. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Robert D. Davis, Minneapolis.

Selected items containing information on Minnesotans, including an application for life insurance and a letter written by Captain John B. S. Todd while a United States Army officer at Fort Gaines.

1194. NEW ULM PUBLISHING COMPANY, NEW ULM. PAPERS, 1919-28. 4 volumes.

A record of orders completed by the New Ulm Publishing Company and by the Review Printing Company, also of New Ulm.

1195. NICHOLS, HARRIET S. LETTER, 1853. 4 pages. A.L.S.

A letter dated May 30, 1853, and written by Harriet S. Nichols to the ladies of the Newburyport Sewing Society, giving the history of Frederick Ayer's mission school for Indians and half-breeds at Belle Prairie.

1196. NICHOLS, HENRY MARTYN (1824-60), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1843-62. 2 boxes, including 13 volumes.

Diaries (1846-60) kept by Nichols describing his work as a school-teacher and a preacher in Massachusetts, his activities as an agent of the Northampton Colony, the members of which settled in Hennepin County near Lake Minnetonka, and his career as a home missionary and minister at St. Anthony, Stillwater, and Minneapolis; letters written by relatives in Connecticut and Massachusetts concerning social life and family affairs; letters by Nichols and his wife about their experiences in Minnesota; sermons and addresses revealing Nichols' attitude toward slavery; and his manuscript of the "Chronicles of Stillwater." The papers also include data on the Stillwater Presbyterian Church, on an academy and lyceum at Stillwater, and on the Plymouth Congregational Church of Minneapolis, which was burned in 1860 because of Nichols' temperance activities.

1197. NICKERSON, JOHN Q. A. (1825-1917), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1832-1919. 3 boxes, including 81 volumes, and 15 additional volumes.

Papers of an early resident of Elk River who operated a hotel and a farm and engaged in the lumber business. Included are letters written by relatives in Maine in the 1840s and 1850s telling of social life there and of the departure of friends for the gold fields of California; promissory notes issued to lumbermen for logs cut along the Platte River, Minnesota, in the 1850s; account books (1851-1915) showing personal living expenses and supplies for logging camps; receipts for taxes on property in Elk River in the 1860s and 1870s; deeds to land in Sherburne County; diaries (1864-1915) with brief entries about farming operations; bills of freight on the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad (1865); receipts of the hotel in Elk River showing the names of boarders; and a

few papers of Clifford Nickerson, a student at the University of Minnesota (1889-93).

1198. NICOLLET, JOSEPH NICOLAS (1786-1843). PAPERS, 1808-42. 1 box, including photostatic, typewritten, and microfilm copies. The originals of manuscripts copied are in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; the New York Public Library, New York City; the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison; and the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

A diary (1834-37) kept at Fort Clark, Iowa, by Francis A. Chardon; a diary kept by Nicollet during his explorations in Minnesota (1838); Nicollet's notes on the geology, botany, zoology, meteorology, and astronomy of the Mississippi Valley; the incomplete French draft of "The Mississippi River"; correspondence carried on by Nicollet with various scientists about his explorations; and topographical charts and maps of Sandy Lake, Cass Lake, the St. Louis River, the Minnesota River, and other areas in Minnesota.

1199. NICOLS, DEAN, AND GREGG, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1865-79. 8 items.

Stock certificates, deeds, mortgages, and other papers of a hardware firm established in 1860.

1200. NICOLS, JOHN (1811-73). PAPERS, 1818-69. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Diaries (1862, 1864, 1869) kept by Nicols in St. Paul, containing weather records, genealogy, household expense accounts, and data on the Methodist Episcopal church, on Nicols, Dean, and Gregg, wholesalers of iron and hardware, and on Nicols' activities as a regent of the University of Minnesota and as a member of the Minnesota legislature. Included also are letters written by a Maryland woman (1847) discussing slavery, and notes kept by Nicols on the Civil War and on a trip to Washington, D.C. (1864). Among Nicols' correspondents were William R. Marshall and Henry H. Sibley.

1201. NIELSEN, OLE, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1855-1931. 1 box. Typewritten copies, made from originals collected and copied by Arne Odd Johnsen. The originals are in private hands in Norway.

Letters and diaries written in Norwegian by the Ole Nielsen family and other Norwegian immigrants. Included are letters (1862-80) by Gro Nielsdatter, describing her trip across the Atlantic (1862) and her life in Estherville, Iowa; and by her brother, describing agricultural conditions, land speculation in Minnesota and South Dakota, a grasshopper plague, and a diphtheria epidemic. Still another brother wrote letters (1871-97) about his studies at Cedar Valley Seminary, Osage, Iowa, and at Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis, and about his work as a Lutheran minister in Iowa, North Dakota, and Wisconsin.

1202. NILSEN, OLE (1844-1933). PAPERS, 1875-1931. 3 boxes, including 48 volumes, and 4 additional volumes.

Correspondence, sermons, and notebooks of a Norwegian Lutheran pastor who served in Wisconsin and North Dakota. Included are letters concerning the charitable institutions of the United Norwegian Lutheran Church and other church business; articles by Nilsen and others, including reminiscences by Norwegians about their homeland; a list of Norwegian immigrants with the dates of their arrival in America; machinery patents bought by Nilsen; and his call to the congregation at Scandinavia, Wisconsin. Most of the manuscripts are in Norwegian.

1203. NILSON, IVER (1815-95). CORRESPONDENCE, 1865-86. 15 items.

Letters written in Norwegian by friends and relatives in Norway to Nilson, an immigrant who lived in Yellow Medicine and Lyon counties.

1204. NINETEENTH CENTURY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1901-32. 1 box, including 3 volumes, and 5 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings; treasurers' records; and a history of the club, which was a women's study group.

1205. NININGER, ALEXANDER RAMSEY (1844-1918). PAPERS, 1859-90. 2 volumes.

Letters to Nininger from his uncle, Alexander Ramsey; announcements; and miscellaneous papers mounted in scrapbooks. Included are reports on Nininger from Sing Sing School, Ossining, New York, where he was a student from 1859 until he entered the Union Army in 1861; and other papers reflecting his activities with the occupation army in the South, where he served as marshal of the northern and middle districts of Alabama following the Civil War.

1206. NORDMAENDENES SANGFORENING, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1886-1903. 4 volumes.

Records in Norwegian of a singing society affiliated with the Scandinavian Singers' Union of America. Included are the constitution; a list of the societies in the national union; membership rolls; lists of singing engagements; minutes of meetings; and a program of the second biennial festival of the Northwestern Singers' Association (1894).

1207. NORTH CAROLINA INFANTRY, TWENTY-FIRST REGIMENT. ORDER BOOK, 1861-64. 1 volume.

Copies of general and special orders issued by Generals Pierre G. Beauregard, Robert E. Lee, and others.

1208. NORTH STAR GRANGE, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1868-83. 1 box and 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings held by a society of the Patrons of Husbandry. Included is information on the choosing of officers, on agricultural problems, on the admittance of women into the society, and on the routine business of the organization.

1209. NORTH STAR WOOLEN MILL COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS,

1874-1941. 5 volumes and 1 reel of microfilm. Originals of manuscripts filmed were loaned by the company.

Records of a woolen company organized in 1864 and incorporated in 1881. Included are wool books, charts of wool costs, and a copy of the minute book (1881-1941).

1210. NORTH WEST COMPANY OF CANADA, MONTREAL. PAPERS, 1791-1811. 1 box. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the General Register House, Edinburgh, Scotland; the Bibliothèque St. Sulpice, Montreal, Quebec; the David Ross McCord National Museum, Montreal; and the Department of Archives, Courthouse, Montreal.

Letters; accounts; legal papers; minutes of meetings; lists of partners and employees; and other papers of the North West Company. The papers contain information on Joseph Bailey, Jean Baptiste Cadotte, Duncan McGillivray, William McGillivray, Sir Alexander Mackenzie, Roderick McKenzie, Archibald N. McLeod, Simon McTavish, David Thompson, and other important fur traders in the Northwest.

1211. NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1895-1927. 1 volume and 9 items, including 8 photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by the company.

A letter-press book containing letters by Brayton Ives, president (1895-97), about the financial condition of the road, plans for reorganization, the efforts of James J. Hill to combine the Northern Pacific and the Great Northern, and the management of the Minnesota lands owned by the railroad. Included also are copies of eight letters by Timothy H. Brady and George Clinton Rand, Northern Pacific Railroad engineers, about passenger trains operating between Duluth and Moorhead and the train that took General George A. Custer's troops to Bismarck, North Dakota, in 1876.

1212. NORTHERN PINE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1895-1931. 1 box and 55 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the railroad committee and of the board of directors (1906-31); and reports of the proceedings of the bureau of grades of the association (1908-31) and its predecessors, the Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Association (1899-1901) and the Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Association (1897-1906). Included are many documents issued jointly by combinations of the three organizations.

1213. NORTHERN STATES CO-OPERATIVE LEAGUE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1922-39. 1 box.

Papers of a federation of wholesale and retail co-operative organizations in Michigan, Minnesota, North Dakota, and Wisconsin. In the reports of the officers and in the minutes of annual meetings there is information on legislation beneficial to co-operatives, on the development



of co-operative insurance, and on the attitude of co-operatives toward organized labor.

1214. NORTHFIELD LYCEUM, NORTHFIELD. PAPERS, 1856-60, 1863. 6 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Charles A. Bierman, Northfield.

Constitution, bylaws, and minutes of the meetings of a debating society which also maintained a reading room and a circulating library. Included are discussions of the Dred Scott decision, the extension of slavery, state loans to railroads, and Minnesota's admission to the Union.

1215. NORTHRUP, GEORGE W. (1837-64). LETTERS, 1852-65. 1 box.

Letters by Northrup to his family and friends, describing his experiences as a teacher in a mission school for Chippewa and half-breeds at Pembina, North Dakota; as a government farmer for the Sioux at the Yellow Medicine Agency; as a cavalry scout in the South during the Civil War; and as a member of General Alfred Sully's punitive expedition against the Sioux. Northrup was killed in a battle with the Sioux in 1864, and the letters after that date concern his death.

1216. NORTHWEST CREAMERY OWNERS ASSOCIATION. CONSTITUTION, 1931. 1 item.

Constitution of an organization formed to promote the interests of the dairy industry and to work for closer co-operation among independent creamery owners in the Northwest.

1217. NORTHWEST TERRITORY CELEBRATION COMMISSION OF MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1937-39. 1 box.

Correspondence, financial records, minutes of meetings, and broadsides of a commission organized to take charge of Minnesota's part in the celebration commemorating the enactment of the Ordinance of 1787.

1218. NORTHWESTERN LUMBER COMPANY, EAU CLAIRE, WISCONSIN. CORRESPONDENCE, 1870-99. 160 items.

Correspondence of the Northwestern Lumber Company with its subsidiary, the Montreal River Lumber Company, and with other companies. Included is information on the routine business of a lumber firm and on the visits of Sumner T. McKnight, president of the company, to California and England.

1219. NORTHWESTERN MINNESOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION, CROOKSTON. PAPERS, 1909-26. 2 volumes.

Minutes and programs of meetings, and financial statements of the association. Frequent mention is made of the regulation of athletic events.

1220. NORTON, ELON, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 4 pages.

A brief listing (1826-92) of the family of Elon Norton.

1221. NORWEGIAN FESTIVITIES, INC., ST. PAUL AND MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1939. 10 items.



Programs of events, speeches, guest list, expense accounts, and reports of a committee formed to plan for the visit to the Twin Cities of Crown Prince Olav and Crown Princess Martha of Norway (June 10-13, 1939).

1222. NORWEGIAN SOCIETY OF MINNEAPOLIS. ROSTER, 1916. 1 item.

1223. NOWELL, JAMES ALBERT (1866-1937). PAPERS, 1910-20. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 2 additional volumes.

Correspondence and miscellaneous papers of a St. Paul journalist and real estate dealer, regarding the sale of property, the locating of timberland in Minnesota, and taxes on real estate.

1224. NOYES, FRANK W. (1857-1942), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1858, 1879-1941. 1 box.

A letter (1858) written by Philena A. Harmon from Leon, New York, to James Noyes, St. Paul, about family business; letters (1879-84) relating to the wholesale hardware business of Mayo and Clark, St. Paul, a firm for which Noyes worked as an invoice clerk; descriptive letters by Lucien Warner from Jacksonville, Florida (1883), and from Paris, France (1886); a lengthy letter (1895) by the Newport Iron Manufacturing Company, Rhode Island, describing the invention, production, and sale of the Murphy Reversible Ladder Bracket; letters (1895-1910) by various people, containing information on travels in Pennsylvania, conditions in the Philippine Islands, the business of the Northwestern Life and Savings Company, Des Moines, Iowa, and the hardware business of Adam Decker and Company, St. Paul; correspondence (1918) of Noyes with Franklin D. Roosevelt, assistant secretary of the navy, about the "Eyes for the Navy" campaign to obtain the use of private citizens' binoculars for the navy; and miscellaneous bills, receipts, and clippings.

1225. NOYES, WINTHROP G. (1869-1931). LETTER BOOKS, 1906-10. 2 volumes.

Copies of letters written by Noyes as executor of the estate of his father, Daniel R. Noyes, and as chairman of the building committee of the YMCA, St. Paul. A few of the letters relate to the St. Paul Society for the Relief of the Poor and to the state pure food and drug law, in which Noyes was interested as a member of the wholesale drug firm of Noyes Brothers and Cutler.

1226. NOYES BROTHERS AND CUTLER, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1868-1919. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 5 additional volumes.

Correspondence and accounts of Noyes Brothers and Cutler, including price lists of other drug companies. Among the members of the firm were Charles P., Daniel R., and Winthrop G. Noyes and Edward H. Cutler.

1227. NYE, BARTLETT (1799-1857). CORRESPONDENCE, 1818-22. 1 reel

of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Hugh McLellan, Champlain, New York.

Letters written to Nye by John H. Fairbank and Samuel Ashmun, Jr., from the Fond du Lac department of the American Fur Company, describing experiences while traveling on Lake Superior and while stationed at Mackinac and other posts in the area.

The letters were edited by Hugh and Charles W. McLellan under the title "With the American Fur Company in the Michilimackinac Dependencies, 1818-1822" and published in the *Moorsfield Antiquarian*, 2:5-24 (May, 1938).

1228. NYE, FRANK M. (1852-1935), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1881-1936. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Letters received by a Minnesotan while serving in the United States House of Representatives (1907-13) from Theodore Roosevelt, William H. Taft, and the latter's secretary; copies of speeches delivered by Nye in the House of Representatives; scrapbooks of clippings about his career and that of Carroll A. Nye of Moorhead, a judge in Minnesota's seventh judicial district; an advertisement of a program (1889) offered by James Whitcomb Riley and Edgar W. Nye, brother of Frank; a letter of condolence (1896) written by Riley to Frank Nye; and letters by Edgar Nye about family matters.

1229. OAK GROVE TENNIS CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1911-14. 61 items.

Financial accounts, rolls of members, minutes of meetings, and correspondence of the club.

1230. OAK HILL CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, EXCELSIOR. PAPERS, 1855-1933. 2 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the association.

A record of lots sold and the names of persons interred in the cemetery.

1231. OAKDALE AVENUE COMMUNITY CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1896-1938. 1 box and 24 volumes.

The Oakdale Church was originally a mission of the Hebron Baptist Church, and the papers include the constitution and bylaws of the Hebron Baptist Church Christian Endeavor Society (1896); the constitution and minutes of the meetings of the Oakdale Church board (1915-28); financial records (1917-27, 1929-37); records of the men's class (1918-33), and of the Oakdale Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor (1919-20); and information on the golden anniversary of the Oakdale Church (1938).

1232. OAKLAND CEMETERY ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1854-1937. 275 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the association.

Minutes of meetings; records of interments; lists of heirs; and plat books of graves.

1233. OBERHOFFER, EMIL (1867-1933). CORRESPONDENCE, 1895, 1910-22. 53 items.

Letters received by a conductor of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra from Henry A. Bellows, Mrs. Elbert L. Carpenter, Louis Eckstein, Percy Grainger, George Klass, Mrs. Edward MacDowell, Frederick A. Stock, John R. Van Derlip, and others.

1234. ODEGARD AND THOMPSON, COOPERSTOWN, DAKOTA TERRITORY. DAYBOOK, 1882-83. 1 volume.

Accounts of a general merchandise store.

1235. OLDENBURG, HENRY (1858-1926?). PAPERS, 1888-1934. 1 box.

Newspaper clippings, legal documents, and other papers of a lawyer who was interested in forestry; and tributes to Oldenburg after his death. Oldenburg was a member of the State Forestry Board (1911-17) and legal representative for various Minnesota lumber companies in the Duluth area. Included is information on the utilization of waste materials by the lumber industry, and on Samuel S. Johnson, a lumberman operating in Michigan and Minnesota.

1236. OLIVET METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1878-95, 1909. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 2 additional volumes.

Lists of members and probationers; records of marriages (1878-95) and baptisms (1882-95); and lists of pastors and members of the church board (1909). The church was known as the Seventh Street Church until 1883 and as the Thirteenth Avenue Church until 1909.

1237. OLMSTED, EVANS, AND BASCOMB, ORONOCO. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1856. 2 volumes.

Account books for a gristmill operated by T. A. Olmsted, H. D. Evans, and Dorman J. Bascomb. Some of the accounts are covered by miscellaneous newspaper clippings pasted in the books.

1238. OLSEN, EMILY VELEN (1855-1953). REMINISCENCES, 1941. 10 numbered leaves. Mimeographed.

A brief account (1859-1938) of the Brandt-Olsen and Velen families, including information on their early life in Norway and their emigration to the United States in the 1860s. The Olsen family originally settled at Paxton, Illinois, and later removed to Wisconsin and Iowa. Included is a biographical sketch of Mrs. Olsen's husband, Sigurd, who attended Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis (1875-80) and Capital University, Columbus, Ohio (1881-85). Following his ordination in 1885, he accepted Lutheran pastorates in Minnesota, North Dakota, and Wisconsin.

1239. OLSON, FLOYD BJÖRNSTJERNE (1891-1936). PAPERS, 1923-36. 4 boxes.

Press releases, speeches, and correspondence, chiefly for the period (1930-36) when Olson was governor of Minnesota. There is information

on the Farmer-Labor party, conservation of natural resources, agriculture, education, taxation, co-operatives, labor unions, and state relief for the unemployed.

1240. O'NEALL, HUGH, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 3 leaves. Photostatic copy. The location of the original is unknown.

A brief genealogy (1730-1896) of the Hugh O'Neill family. The family name was changed to O'Neill in the 1700s.

1241. ORTON, CLARK K. (b. 1846). PAPERS, 1880-93. 6 volumes.

Financial records of the president of Orton's Bank, Ortonville. There are three collection and remittance registers with information on drafts payable at the bank; a journal for the bank; and a volume of receipts for checks issued.

1242. OVERSEAS LUNCHEON CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1923-36. 1 box.

Correspondence, constitution, and bylaws of an organization composed of former YMCA secretaries who served overseas in World War I.

1243. OWRE, ALFRED (1870-1935). PAPERS, 1884-1936. 13 boxes.

Correspondence, clippings, and articles of and about Owre, who was dean of the College of Dentistry, University of Minnesota (1905-27), and thereafter dean of the School of Dental and Oral Surgery at Columbia University. The papers include material on Owre's plan to make dentistry a specialty of medicine; on his acceptance of the doctrine of state medicine; on his ideas on diet; and on his interest in collecting art, especially cloisonné. There are also circular letters and bulletins received by Owre as a member of the Officers' Reserve Corps of the United States Army; information on his attitude toward World War I, and on his activities in medical and dental societies; and accounts of his walking tours in Europe and the United States. Among his correspondents were Nicholas Murray Butler, Charles H. Mayo, Cyrus Northrop, Henrik Shipstead, and George E. Vincent.

1244. OXBORO HEATH COMMUNITY LEAGUE, OXBORO HEATH. PAPERS, 1920-24. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings, constitution, and bylaws of a group organized to finance a Sunday School, raise money for the establishment of a church in this Hennepin County community, and take part in civic enterprises. The group disbanded in 1926.

1245. PACIFIC HOSE COMPANY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1857. 10 numbered leaves.

Minutes of meetings, constitution, and bylaws of a volunteer organization later affiliated with the St. Paul Fire Department.

1246. PAGE, CHARLES S. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1898-1902. 2 volumes.

Account books of a Minneapolis agent for various fire and plate-glass insurance companies recording payments of premiums.



1247. PAGE, CHARLES T., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1929]. 7 numbered leaves. Typewritten.

A genealogy (1642-1855) of the John Page family of Haverhill, Massachusetts, and of the allied Gilman family of Gilmanton, Massachusetts. The Charles Andrew Gilman family removed to Sauk Rapids in 1855.

1248. PAGE, JAMES M. DIARY, 1858. 1 volume.

A diary containing brief entries about social life in St. Paul and in the area around Red Wing; and the record of a surveying trip to the Red River.

1249. PALMES, EDWARD C. (b. 1843). PAPERS, 1865-66. 4 items.

Palmes' commission as a corporal in the Sixth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry; his discharge papers; and a certificate from Bryant, Stratton, and Company's business college, St. Paul.

1250. PARK CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1883-1913. 3 boxes and 4 volumes.

Reports of church officers and societies; membership rolls; recommendations of pastors; treasurers' records; and stubs for certificates of dismissal. The church was merged with the Plymouth Church, St. Paul, in 1913.

1251. PARKER, CHARLES A. (1870-). REMINISCENCES, 1952. 21 numbered leaves.

Entitled "My Autobiography: Recollections of Early Minneapolis, Its Personalities, Theaters, and Anecdotes," the reminiscences contain the story (1839-1952) of the Charles Parker family in Minnesota. Included is information on Minneapolis in the 1880s and 1890s, with special emphasis on its theaters and the personalities connected with them.

1252. PARMALEE, PHILANDER. PAPERS, 1855-69. 26 items.

Letters (1858-60) by Francis M. Crosby and George Mann to Parmalee, regarding business conditions in Hastings and Northfield and the discovery of ginseng in Minnesota; a quit claim deed; tax receipts; and legal papers.

1253. PARSONS, C. HOWARD. PAPERS, 1894-1921. 2 boxes, including 3 volumes, and 5 additional volumes.

The papers of a Minneapolis architect who was a member of the firm of W. R. Parsons and Son (1895-1911). Included are drawings and specifications for public schools and courthouses in a number of Minnesota towns; bills and check stubs; a few letters; and accounts (1894) of a wholesale meat and grocery business that Parsons conducted in Des Moines, Iowa.

1254. PATTEN, EDWIN B., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1902]. 1 volume.

Memoranda concerning the descendants of William Patten of Cambridge, Massachusetts (1635-1897).



1255. PEAKE, EBENEZER STEELE (1830-1905), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1853-1930. 3 boxes, including 52 volumes, and 10 additional volumes.

Diaries, correspondence, reminiscences, and other papers of an Episcopal missionary to the Chippewa Indians, Civil War chaplain, and home missionary and pastor in California, North Dakota, and Minnesota. The diaries (1856-1905) cover Peake's missionary activities at Crow Wing, Fort Ripley, and Gull Lake; his service in the Civil War as chaplain of the Twenty-eighth Regiment, Wisconsin Infantry; and his life in California, Minnesota, and North Dakota. For the years following 1865 there are diaries covering his service at Austin, Detroit, Faribault, and Moorhead, Minnesota; in California (1867-78); and in Valley City, North Dakota (1878-89). Included is information on pastoral calls, sermons, baptisms, marriages, and confirmations, on St. Mary's Hall at Faribault, and on the Protestant Episcopal Home at St. Paul.

Peake's correspondents included such important Episcopal figures as the Reverend Ezekiel Gear, the Reverend Joseph A. Gilfillan, Bishops Henry B. Whipple and Jackson Kemper, and Enmegahbowh (John Johnson), a native missionary among the Chippewa. Also included in the papers are reminiscences by Peake, Mrs. Peake, and John Johnson; records (1853-61) of confirmations at Gull Lake; account books (1889-95); and an account of the abandoned town of Crow Wing.

1256. PEARSON, CHARLES GOTTFRIED (b. 1875). PAPERS, 1911-31. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

A biographical sketch and account books of a man who was born in Sweden and who settled at Dassel in 1892. The account books (1912-26) list his expenses while working in sawmills in Minneapolis and on a farm near Dassel.

1257. PEARSON, TRUED GRANVILLE (1827-1905). REMINISCENCES, 1873. 163 numbered pages.

"Minnen Från Min Ungdom," reminiscences in Swedish of Pearson's life in Illinois, his removal to Vasa, Goodhue County (1855), and frontier conditions at that place.

1258. PEASE, WILLIAM A. (1822-1903). ACCOUNT BOOK, 1857-61. 15 leaves. Typewritten copy. The source of the original is unknown.

An account book kept by a Chatfield farmer, showing his purchases after arriving there from Weston, New Hampshire.

1259. PECK, ALPHONSO R. (1813-83). CORRESPONDENCE, 1849-51. 6 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Regional History Collection, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Letters by Elizabeth and James Olin from Bloomingdale, Wisconsin, to Peck in St. Lawrence County, New York, describing the purchase of land and the raising of crops; and a letter by Webster Abbott from Prairieville, Wisconsin, describing labor conditions there.

1260. PECK, SIMON LEWIS (1844-1935). DIARY, 1867. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by S. L. Peck, Ira, Vermont.

An account of a trip on the Missouri River from Fort Benton to St. Louis, with references to gold mining near Diamond City, Montana.

1261. PEDERSON, THOMAS. REMINISCENCES, [1934]. 89 leaves.

An account of pioneer life among Norwegians in La Crosse County, Wisconsin, in the 1860s; of Pederson's experiences as a lumberjack in northern Wisconsin and as a farmer near Grand Forks, North Dakota; of life at Hendrum, Minnesota, where Pederson worked in a store, and at Randall where he observed a forest fire (1894), secured options on mineral land, and witnessed tests for iron ore (1906).

Published under the title "Some Recollections of Thomas Pederson," in *Wisconsin Magazine of History*, 21:175-190, 301-321, 405-419; 22:46-73, 176-194 (December, 1937, March, June, September, December, 1938).

1262. PELAMOURGUES, JOHN ANTHONY MARIE (1806-75). PAPERS, 1858. 2 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the St. Paul Catholic Historical Society, St. Paul.

Faculties in French granted to Father Pelamourgues as bishop of St. Paul, and a letter accompanying them.

1263. PEOPLE'S CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1890-1901. 90 items.

Correspondence and accounts of an independent church affiliated to some extent with Congregational societies; and reports of its Sunday School, Woman's Foreign Missionary Society, and Christian Endeavor Society.

1264. PETERSON, ALF ARVID (1889-). REMINISCENCES, 1947. 47 numbered leaves.

Reminiscences of the life of the Peterson family in Sweden and of their experiences after immigrating to Red Wing, Minnesota, in 1868. Included is information on farming in Goodhue and Kittson counties; wheat raising in the Red River Valley at Moorhead and Hallock, Minnesota, and Fargo, North Dakota; threshing; county fairs; snowstorms; log rafting; churches; and schools.

1265. PETERSON, ANDREW (1818-98), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1854-1931. 4 boxes and 13 volumes.

Diaries and account books of a Minnesota horticulturist and farmer and his family, describing his settlement near Waconia in 1855, the building of his log cabin, the establishment of a school and a church, the beginnings of local government, and his experiments in fruit culture. Also mentioned are Peterson's activities in the Swedish Baptist Church and the local grange, on the town and school boards, in third-party movements, and at county fairs. The records are in Swedish and an English translation made by Emma M. Ahlquist is included.

1266. PETERSON, EDWARD PIERCE (1855-1931). DIARY, 1874. 16 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Thomas O'Hearn, Minneapolis.

A diary kept by a freshman at the University of Minnesota, describing school customs and farm life near Litchfield.

1267. PETRAN, WENZEL (1826-91). LETTERS, 1849-91. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Letters written in German and accompanied by translations, containing an immigrant's impressions of life in America in the 1850s. Included is information on family matters, attitudes toward immigrants, the Civil War, and employment. Petran immigrated from Germany in 1849, settled at Lockport, New York, and later removed to Illinois and then to St. Anthony, Minnesota (1855).

1268. PETRE, REGINALD (b. 1851). REMINISCENCES, 1941. 8 numbered leaves.

Reminiscences (1851-1941) of an Englishman who became a member of an English colony near Buenos Aires (1869), a farmer for two years in Maryland, a surveyor for the Northern Pacific Railroad in Dakota Territory, a member of a Canadian Pacific Railroad surveying party (1876), and receiver for an English-owned tract of timber and other property in lower Canada and on Lake Superior (1879). There is also information about the English colonies at Rugby, Tennessee; Victoria, Kansas; and Le Mars, Iowa.

1269. PHILLIPS, EDWIN (ca. 1834-1911). PAPERS, 1857-1913. 35 items.

Will, correspondence, and miscellaneous papers of a Minneapolis physician. Included is information on Plymouth Congregational Church, Minneapolis (1876); the Minneapolis College of Physicians and Surgeons (1884); gifts to Hamline University, St. Paul (1895); and the settlement of Dr. Phillips' estate.

1270. PHILLIPS, R. E., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1929]. 1 volume.

A record of the descendants of William D. Tomlinson and allied families (1825-1928).

1271. PICKETT, ELI K. (1828-1909). SCRAPBOOK, 1862-65. 1 volume.

A scrapbook containing 140 letters written by a member of the Tenth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry. The letters describe the hanging of the Sioux at Mankato, General Henry H. Sibley's expedition against the Sioux (1863), and various Civil War campaigns.

1272. PIERZ, FRANCIS (1785-1880). PAPERS, 1832-64. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the St. Paul Catholic Historical Society, St. Paul; and St. Benedict's College, St. Joseph.

Baptism, death, and marriage register (in Latin) for the Crow Wing mission (1852); baptismal records of Chippewa half-breeds and Indians

at Grand Portage and elsewhere on Lake Superior; and deeds relating to property held by the Catholic church in Minnesota.

1273. PIKE, ROBERT, JR. PAPERS, 1851-89. 1 box and 1 volume.

A diary (1851-58) giving information on teaching school, locating and entering lands, lecturing, and political activity in Winona County. In the same volume are copies of the articles of agreement (1854) of the Rollingsstone Industrial Association; copies of the articles of association (1860) of the Commonwealth Homestead Association of Dakota Territory; a register (1861) of pupils in School District Number 1, Rollingsstone, Winona County; and a plan for improving water power at Minnesota City. Also included in the papers are miscellaneous clippings and correspondence.

1274. PILLSBURY, JOSEPH, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1824-39. 1 volume.

A combination account book, daybook, and journal kept by Joseph Pillsbury and other members of his family in New York State, listing amounts paid for food, clothing, building supplies, and labor, and recording expenses incurred in the service of the New York [Land] Association.

1275. PIONEER PRESS COMPANY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1888-90, 1924. 1 box.

Correspondence, contracts, and other papers relating to the construction of the Pioneer Press Building in St. Paul (1888-90); and interoffice correspondence (1924) relating to the policies of the paper.

1276. PIONEER RIVERMEN'S ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1915-35. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1915-22), letters, notices, and other papers of an organization composed of Minnesotans and others who formerly had been employed in steamboating or rafting on the Mississippi River, its tributaries, and the Red River. Included are biographical sketches of members, and a large number of letters written by Fred A. Bill.

1277. PIONEER SAVINGS AND LOAN COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1883-1905. 11 boxes and 150 volumes. Restricted.

The records of a mutual investment company which had local agents in many parts of the United States and Canada. The papers include agents' reports, printed literature advertising the company, correspondence, bills, and accounts. There is information on the ownership of stock (1883-1902), operating expenses (1883-1905), insurance and installment payments on loans (1889-91), mortgage foreclosures, and insurance on mortgaged real estate. The company, organized as the National Building, Loan, and Protective Union in 1886, was reorganized as the Pioneer Savings and Loan Company in 1891.

1278. PIRIUS AND SEIG, RED WING. PAPERS, 1883-1906. 1 box and 1 volume.

Invoices, ledger sheets, and other papers of a Red Wing meat dealer,



containing information on the prices and quantity of meat sold and the names of individual and institutional customers.

1279. PLYMOUTH CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1858-1924. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Constitution and articles of faith of a Congregational church; lists of members (1858-72); minutes of business meetings of the directors and various church clubs (1858-98), including the Ladies' Social Circle (1872-98); a brief history of the church (1874); and reports by the pastors, trustees, and church societies (1874-1924).

1280. POHL, WILLIAM (*ca.* 1861-1953). SHOPBOOK, [1877-78]. 1 volume.

A record of piecework done by Pohl in the brush factory of Van Dine and Company, St. Paul.

1281. POLITICAL EQUALITY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1892-1920. 1 box, including 6 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

A history of the organization; correspondence; minutes of meetings (1900-06, 1910-19); a list of woman suffrage clubs in Minnesota; undated reminiscences of Elizabeth Cady Stanton; a history of woman suffrage in Minnesota by Maud C. Stockwell; and constitution, membership lists, and minutes of the Minneapolis Women's School and Library Organization. Until 1897 the Political Equality Club was known as the Woman Suffrage Club of Minneapolis.

1282. POLITICAL EQUALITY CLUB, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1910-17. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings showing the efforts of the club to spread information in Minnesota about woman suffrage.

1283. POLK, ASA D. (1850-1940), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1853-1919. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, clippings, and other papers of an attorney who drew up the Brainerd city charter. Included also are letters written by Samuel L. Seavey while serving with the Army of the Potomac, miscellaneous newspaper clippings, and patents for land located at St. Cloud with agricultural college scrip.

1284. POLLOCK, MARTHA McLEAN. PAPERS, 1852-91. 3 items.

Letters and a friendship book kept by Mrs. Pollock, who was a daughter of Nathaniel McLean, Sioux agent at Fort Snelling from 1849 to 1853.

1285. POMONA GRANGE NUMBER 12, HENNEPIN COUNTY. PAPERS, 1881-95. 4 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Robert J. Kelley, Minneapolis.

Letters and minute books of Pomona Grange Number 12; and the minute book of the Patrons Aid Society, which merged with it in 1895.



Included is information on other Minnesota granges and on various agricultural problems.

1286. POND, EDWARD JUDSON (1806-75). REMINISCENCES, [1931]. 3 numbered leaves.

A reminiscent account of the battle between the Sioux and the Chippewa at Murphy's Landing near Shakopee on May 26, 1858.

1287. POND, MRS. GIDEON HOLLISTER (1825-1915). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 21 numbered leaves.

"A Few Reminiscences in the Life of an Old Lady" (1825-54), an account of Mrs. Pond's childhood and early life in Ohio (1825-42), her marriage to Robert Hopkins (1842), her first trip to the Northwest (1843), her life at the missions at Traverse des Sioux and Lac qui Parle (1843-51), and her marriage to Gideon Pond (1854).

1288. POND, PETER (1740-1807). PAPERS, 1773-77. 1 box. Photostatic copies made from originals and photostats in the Burton Historical Collection of the Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Michigan; the Buffalo Historical Society, Buffalo, New York; and the Toronto Public Library, Toronto, Ontario.

A list of articles used in the fur trade at Grand Portage; and an account by Peter Pond of his early life and fur trading expeditions in the Northwest.

The narrative has been published, with an introduction by Mrs. Nathan G. Pond and R. W. McLachlan, as the "Journal of 'Sir' Peter Pond," in the *Connecticut Magazine*, 10:235-259 (June, 1906); as a section of "The British Regime in Wisconsin," edited by Reuben G. Thwaites, in *Wisconsin Historical Collections*, 18:314-354 (Madison, 1908); and in Charles M. Gates, editor, *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest* (Minneapolis, 1933).

1289. PORTER, JEREMIAH (1804-93). DIARY, 1831-32. 60 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the possession of the Chicago Historical Society, Chicago.

An account of work among the Indians and whites at Sault Ste. Marie by Porter, a Presbyterian missionary. There is also information on William T. Boutwell and Henry R. Schoolcraft.

1290. POTTER, WILLIAM E. (1822-1905). PAPERS, 1860-76. 12 items.

Indentures and deeds relating to the settlement of the village of Rome in Winona County.

1291. POULSON, Z[ACHARIAH] (1761-1844). LETTER, 1799. 1 leaf.

A letter written by Poulson to Samuel Coates, dated October 3, 1799, suggesting that elections be held at the Centerhouse Tavern, Germantown, Pennsylvania. Poulson was the editor and publisher of *Poulson's American Daily Advertiser*, a paper published in Philadelphia.

1292. POWELL, RANSOM J. (1865-1937). PAPERS, 1906-22. 5 boxes.

Correspondence of a Minneapolis attorney who acted for persons claiming title to White Earth Indian Reservation lands received as allotments by mixed bloods and sold by them. Included are statements of these claims, miscellaneous papers dealing with the estates of deceased Indians, and records of a commission (1913) appointed to investigate the blood status of Indian allottees.

1293. PRAY, OTIS ARKWRIGHT (1833-90). PAPERS, 1853-81. 1 box, including 11 volumes.

Correspondence, diaries (1857, 1858, 1861, 1866), and other papers of a millwright who came to Minnesota from Maine in 1857 and built flour mills in Afton, Minneapolis, and St. Cloud. Included are time books (1859-60) showing the wages of workmen employed in building the mills; accounts showing freight charges and the price of flour at the Afton mill in the 1860s; memorandum books noting prices for milling equipment and machinery parts; papers (1873) relating to George Smith's patent application for a machine for bolting flour; and bills and estimates for building a mill in Minneapolis (1878).

1294. PRESCOTT, JAMES, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 2 pages.

Genealogical charts (1583-1855) of the James Prescott and allied Roger Standish families.

1295. PRESSNELL, THOMAS HENRY (1845-1915). REMINISCENCES, 1908, 1909. 1 volume.

Reminiscences of a member of the First Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, entitled "Incidents in the Civil War" (1861-63). Included is information on the organization of the First Regiment; its trip east to Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; the Battle of Bull Run; and other battles in which the First Regiment participated.

1296. PRIESTLEY, THOMAS (1836-90). PAPERS, 1864. 2 items. Type-written and photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

A diary kept by Priestley while on a punitive expedition against the Sioux led by General Alfred Sully into the Dakotas (1864); and a letter written by a friend who remained in the hospital at Fort Ridgely.

1297. PRIMARY TEACHERS UNION, MINNEAPOLIS. MINUTES, 1888. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings of an interdenominational organization of Sunday School teachers concerned with methods of teaching religion to primary students.

1298. PROHIBITION PARTY, STATE CENTRAL COMMITTEE, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1886-92. 8 items.

Reports and minutes of meetings, containing information on fund raising and on the selection and appointment of committees; lists of expenses; and letters asking for donations.

1299. PROHIBITION PARTY, STATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1888-1919. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 2 additional volumes.

Financial reports (1888-1919); minutes and memoranda of meetings and conventions (1895-1918), including instructions for block captains, information on persons who contributed to the party, and the amounts contributed; and articles of incorporation of the Minnesota Civic Reform Association (1906).

1300. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1845-1939. 22 boxes, including 11 volumes, and 113 additional volumes.

The papers include parish records of baptisms, marriages, and burials for the following churches: Trinity Church, Stockton (1859-87); Calvary Church, Rochester (1860-1908); Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas (1865-86); Trinity Church, Elk River (1867-1913); Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul (1868-1917); Church of the Advent, Farmington (1873-96); St. Peter's Church, Shakopee (1875-1921); and St. Sigfrid's Church, St. Paul (1911-29); a minute book of St. James Parish, St. Paul (1901-08); and historical sketches of various Minnesota churches.

The collection also contains the records of organizations associated with the Episcopal church. There are four annual reports of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis (1884-88); minutes of the southern convocation (1886-94); minutes and accounts of the Church Extension Society of St. Paul (1887-1937); minutes of the conference of the Sunday School Association (1889-1920); records of the Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, including articles of incorporation, programs, a map of lands owned, expense books (1893-1904), treasurers' reports (1905-09), and other papers; minutes of meetings of the clergy of Faribault and vicinity (1895-98); treasurers' book (1903-21) of the Breck Missionary Society, Faribault; and minutes of the Minneapolis convocation (1904-14).

Manuscripts of men connected with the Minnesota diocese include the correspondence and diaries (1859-79) of Henry B. Whipple; sermons and notes of David Brown, Edward Henry Eckel, Jr., Samuel C. Edsall, William J. Johnstone, Francis L. Palmer, George C. Tanner, and George B. Whipple; diaries, financial journals, addresses, and reminiscences of Ezekiel G. Gear, Ezra Jones, Solon W. Manney, Ebenezer Steele Peake (1861-62), Timothy Wilcoxson (1845-62), and Ephraim S. Wilson; a memorial sketch of the Reverend Alfred G. Pinkham; biographical accounts of early missionaries in Minnesota by George C. Tanner; a letterpress book (1850-57) kept by James Lloyd Breck and Jackson Kemper; correspondence (1917-32) of Charles Edgar Haupt; and manuscripts of various published works by Breck, Tanner, and Henry B. Whipple.

1301. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, PROVINCE OF THE NORTHWEST. PAPERS, 1914-42. 2 boxes.

Synod reports, minutes of meetings (1914-40), programs, clippings, correspondence, journals, constitution, and notes, with information about missions maintained by the church, women's auxiliary activities, a survey of the Negro population in the Northwest, religious education in schools for the deaf, young people's work, members of the clergy, and committee assignments.

1302. [PROVENÇALLE, LOUIS ? (d. 1850)]. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1836-48. 2 volumes.

Account books, probably kept by Louis Provençalle, Sr., a fur trader at Traverse des Sioux. Trade articles used are indicated by sketches rather than words.

1303. PURMORT, JOHN E., AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1864-1902. 1 box, including 10 volumes.

Family correspondence, genealogical data, and a collection of poems and diaries (1876-86) kept at Bethel, containing information on daily activities, weather, crop conditions, and social life on a farm in Anoka County.

1304. RADISSON, PIERRE ESPRIT (ca. 1620-1710), AND MÉDARD CHOUART, SIEUR DE GROSEILLIERS (1618-ca. 1685). PAPERS, 1618-94. 1 box. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, England; the British Museum, London; the Office of the Mayor, Charly-sur-Marne, France; the Newberry Library, Chicago; the Massachusetts Archives, Boston; the Chicago Historical Society, Chicago; the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and the Museum of the Province of Quebec, Quebec.

Radisson's relations of his expeditions in the Northwest; his will; the baptismal record of Groseilliers; a contemporary translation of a narrative written by Radisson in French; and other papers relating to the explorations of the two men.

1305. RAMSEY COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1928-41. 1 box.

Memorial sketches of deceased members.

1306. RAMSEY COUNTY PLAT COMMISSION, ST. PAUL. FEE BOOK, 1909-12. 1 volume.

Fee book of the commission, containing a list of the various additions to St. Paul and subdivisions of land in Ramsey County, with the prices and the names of buyers.

1307. RAMSEY COUNTY WOMEN'S DEMOCRATIC CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1940-49. 1 volume.

Constitution and minute book, with information on meetings, speakers, elections of officers, and money raised for the Democratic party.



1308. RANDALL, FRANK L. (1856-1921). PAPERS, 1885-1913. 1 box and 1 volume.

A scrapbook of clippings (1885-96), with information on the Sioux Outbreak and the Minnesota Old Settlers' Association; a power of attorney (1892) from Daniel Renville to Randall for the sale of property covered by half-breed scrip; letters (1913) recommending Randall for the post of chairman of the Massachusetts Prison Commission; papers on the reformation of criminals; and published *Extracts from the Letters of Frank L. Randall to His Children* (n.p., n.d.).

1309. RECK, MICHAEL. PAPERS, 1866-74. 21 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Wartburg Seminary, Dubuque, Iowa.

Letters and reports in German of a German-Lutheran pastor in southern Minnesota, giving information on church affairs and German settlers in Faribault, Fillmore, and Freeborn counties.

1310. RED STONE PAPER MILL, RED STONE, PENNSYLVANIA. PAPERS, 1815-18. 1 volume.

Time accounts of employees and a record of the output of the mill.

1311. REDINGTON, EDWARD S. (1820-88). DIARY, 1850. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Julian B. Baird, St. Paul.

A diary kept on a trip from Cold Springs, Wisconsin, to Georgetown, California, describing the animal life, soils, vegetation, and settlements passed through on the route across Iowa, Illinois, Nebraska, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada. A few brief entries deal with gold mining near Georgetown.

1312. REED, LATHROP EDWARD (1830-1901). PAPERS, 1857-58. 3 items.

Deeds and an agreement concerning the transfer of property in St. Paul and in Dakota County.

1313. REEVE, WILLIAM DAY (1844-1925). LETTERS, 1892-97. 10 items.

Annual letters written by Reeve to James J. Hill from St. David's Mission, Fort Simpson, Mackenzie River, Canada, giving vivid descriptions of his experiences as a Protestant Episcopal missionary there.

1314. REMEY, CHARLES MASON, COMPILER. FAMILY HISTORIES AND DOCUMENTS, 1939. 35 volumes. Typewritten copies, made from originals in the possession of the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., and the Iowa State Department of History and Archives, Des Moines.

The volumes, which are arranged in three series, contain letters, diaries, reminiscences, and biographical information concerning Charles Mason (1804-82), George Collier Remy (1841-1928), and Mary Josephine Mason Remy (1845-1938).

The first series, of twelve volumes, is entitled "Life and Letters of Charles Mason, Chief Justice of [the Supreme Court of] Iowa, 1804-1882." Included is information on Mason's childhood and education in



Pompey, New York (1804-25); his life at West Point Military Academy (1825-31); his study of law in New York City and his experiences in editing the New York *Evening Post* (1832-36); a trip through Ohio, Michigan, and Wisconsin (1836); Mason's legal career in Iowa Territory (1838-45); his experiences as United States commissioner of patents (1853-57); observations on agricultural and political affairs in Iowa (1855-58); his work as a commissioner appointed to adjust the Des Moines River Land Grant (1858-59); his professional experiences as a patent attorney (1859-81); his work as a delegate from Iowa to the Democratic national conventions (1864, 1868); and the development of railroads and river transportation in Iowa (1865-70). There is also information on the Reverend Ezekiel Gear, a brother of Mason's wife.

The second series, of eleven volumes, is entitled "Life and Letters of Rear Admiral George Collier Remey, United States Navy, 1841-1928." There is information on his early life in Burlington, Iowa; his studies at the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis (1855-59); his marriage to Mary Mason and his subsequent naval career (1859-1903); and his later years in Washington, D.C., and in Newport and Jamestown, Rhode Island.

The third series, comprising twelve volumes, is entitled "Life and Letters of Mary Josephine Mason Remey, Wife of Rear Admiral George Collier Remey, Daughter of Chief Justice Charles Mason, 1845-1938." There is information on the genealogy of the Mason and Gear families; early life in Iowa; the cholera epidemic in Iowa (1850); life in Washington, D.C., at various periods between 1853 and 1938; the Mormons in Illinois; and travels in New York and Canada (1865).

1315. REMINGTON, C. B. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1853-56. 1 volume.

Miscellaneous accounts of two Wisconsin general stores located at Neosho in Dodge County and Reedsburg in Sauk County.

1316. REPUBLICAN NATIONAL CONVENTIONS, CHICAGO. MINNESOTA ROSTER, 1880, 1884. 2 volumes.

Signatures and addresses of those who attended the conventions.

1317. REPUBLICAN PARTY, MINNESOTA STATE CENTRAL COMMITTEE. PAPERS, 1857-59, 1936, 1940. 1 box.

Letters (1857-59) about speeches and finances written to Charles D. Gilfillan and Daniel Rohrer, two chairmen of the central committee, by Francis Preston Blair, Zachariah Chandler, Salmon P. Chase, Ignatius Donnelly, William Pitt Fessenden, James Wilson Grimes, John Parker Hale, Stephen Miller, Jane Grey Swisshelm, and Henry Wilson. Included also are minutes of state conventions (1936, 1940) and a copy of the platform (1940).

1318. RICE, ANN EURETTA (1869-). AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1949. 2 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original in the possession of the Olmsted County Historical Society, Rochester.

A reminiscent account (1869-1949), written by a lifelong resident of Oronoco, containing information on Miss Rice's activities as a school-teacher and as a bookkeeper in a general merchandise store operated by her father.

1319. RICE, EBENEZER A. DIARY, 1864. 2 volumes.

An account of a trip through the Dakotas as a member of General Alfred Sully's punitive expedition against the Sioux. Included are descriptions of marches in Minnesota and the Dakotas, Indian camps, and battles.

1320. RICHARDS, AMASA (1833-1924), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1855-77. 33 items.

Letters to Richards from friends in Sturbridge, Massachusetts, giving information on westward emigration from Massachusetts and news of family and friends. Also included are letters by Chester Plimpton of Shakopee, containing information on Indian scares, the Sioux Outbreak, and frontier life.

1321. RICHARDSON, MRS. AHIRA (1805-77). DIARY, 1873. 1 volume.

A combination diary and account book kept by a housewife, containing information on social life in St. Paul, the Masonic lodge, and the Protestant Episcopal church.

1322. RICHARDSON, GEORGIA MOUNTS (1858-1937). PAPERS, 1862-1936. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Autograph albums and correspondence, including letters (1906) written by Ella S. Sargent from Europe; by John W. Mounts as a soldier in Company D, Second Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, during the Civil War; and by Ole Sageng, stating his attitude toward becoming a candidate for the United States Senate from Minnesota (1924). Included also is information about the Protestant Episcopal mission at Rockford (1865-99).

1323. RICHARDSON, HARRIS (1858-1939). PAPERS, 1884-1939. 14 items.

Two letters concerning a dinner given in Minneapolis for William McKinley (1884); legal papers regarding an injunction to prevent the building of dormitories at the University of Minnesota; and miscellaneous papers.

1324. RISEDORPH, JOHN E. (1844-1910). PAPERS, 1862-1911. 1 box.

Letters, diaries, and reminiscences of a member of Company E, Fourth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, during the Civil War; and a diary (1875-77) kept at Le Sueur, referring to the capture of Coleman, James, and Robert Younger and to local and national politics, especially the presidential election of 1876.

1325. RIVERSIDE HOUSE, WABASHA. REGISTER, 1878-79. 1 volume.

A register of an inn managed by M. F. Wright.

1326. RIVERVIEW CIVIC CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1924-47. 1 box.

A history and reports of a club formed primarily to change the popular name of the Sixth Ward of St. Paul from the "West Side" to "River-view." Included is information about the development of the Sixth Ward.

1327. ROBERTS, THOMAS SADLER (1858-1946), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1857-1947. 2 boxes, including 36 volumes.

Diaries, correspondence, and other papers of Roberts, ornithologist, physician, and director of the Minnesota Museum of Natural History at the University of Minnesota. His diaries (1925-46) have brief entries noting appointments, lectures, the weather, and his health. Letters to Roberts by Nathan Butler, George Bird Grinnell, Alfred J. Hill, and others contain information on natural history and archaeology. Included in the papers are a calling card of Roberts' father, John (1857) and the latter's diaries (1866-67, 1881, 1888, 1890) describing his illness (probably consumption) and its treatment, a trip from Pennsylvania to Minnesota (1867), his life in St. Paul and Minneapolis; and a letter by Perrie Jones about a Roberts memorial (1947). There are also diaries (1891-93, 1903) kept by Thomas' mother, Elizabeth Roberts, with information on social life, food costs, clothing, sewing, and trips to Baltimore (1891) and to Europe (1903).

1328. ROBERTSON, RUSSEL K. CORRESPONDENCE, 1852-54. 9 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Regional History Collection, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Correspondence of Robertson with relatives in Minnesota, Missouri, and Ohio, containing information on land claims, life in New Cambridge (Cambridge?) and Minnesota City, soils, forest cover, wild life, and the plans of a number of families to remove from Massachusetts to Minnesota.

1329. ROBINSON, JOHN E. (1837-1916). PAPERS, 1859-65. 3 items.

A letter describing the experiences of a member of the Second Regiment, Minnesota Cavalry, on General Alfred Sully's Dakota expedition against the Sioux (1864); a discharge paper; and a certificate of admission to the bar of New York State.

1330. ROGERS, EDWARD G. (1842-ca. 1910). ESSAY BOOK, 1857-63. 1 volume.

A book containing essays on such contemporary topics as the Crimean War, slavery in the United States, phrenology, novel reading, and British foreign policy. The essays seem to have been intended for publication or for reading aloud. One letter (1858), copied into the essay book, contains reminiscences of life in Milwaukee.

1331. ROGERS, ROBERT (1731-95). PAPERS, 1760-1841. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Bibliothèque St. Sulpice, Montreal, Quebec; the New York Public Library, New York City;

the Public Record Office, London; and the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters and accounts (1762-67) of the fur trade at Michilimackinac; instructions (1766) from General Thomas Gage and Sir William Johnson to Rogers; petitions (1770-72) by Rogers requesting the British government to pay debts incurred by him as commandant and to finance an expedition to search for a Northwest Passage; a petition (*ca.* 1770) by Jonathan Carver asking to be reimbursed for an expedition undertaken at Rogers' order; a petition by Mark Burnham to the United States Congress asking acknowledgment of a grant of land purchased by Rogers from the Chippewa Indians; and other miscellaneous papers.

1332. ROLLINS, IRVIN WASHINGTON (1829-95). PAPERS, 1848-79. 3 reels of microfilm, made from originals loaned by F. L. Rollins, Elgin.

Diaries and an account book kept by a farmer who settled near Elgin. Included are descriptions of Wabasha County and social customs there, and information on agricultural products, prices, attitudes toward the Civil War, the presidential election of 1864, and problems of local government.

1333. ROLLIT, CHARLES (1810?-85), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1847-1929. 1 box, including 2 volumes, and 8 additional volumes.

Chiefly the papers of Rollit and his son, Charles Carter Rollit, both of whom were ministers in the Protestant Episcopal church. Included are diaries (1861-65, 1871) kept by the elder Rollit while serving as the pastor of churches in the Province of Quebec and at St. Anthony, Minnesota; a volume of parish reports (1871-83) for the Farmington region; the younger Rollit's lecture notes kept while a student at Seabury Divinity School, Faribault; his memorandum book (1886-1905) of services at Fergus Falls and Red Wing; and parish records (1917-29) of baptisms, marriages, and deaths kept at Farmington, Fergus Falls, Minneapolis, Mound, Osakis, St. Paul, and St. Peter, Minnesota, at Havre, Montana, and at Hudson, Wisconsin.

1334. ROOS, CHARLES (1825-78), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1825-1933. 2 boxes, including 6 volumes, and 20 additional volumes.

Financial records (1855-89, 1903-20) and other data on the Globe [Flour] Mills Company, the German Land Association of Minnesota, and the New Ulm Turnverein; a report (1858) on the area included in the New Ulm town plat when it was filed with the register of deeds; family correspondence (1860-1933) containing information on the Sioux Outbreak and the execution of the Sioux, mail service to New Ulm, a criticism of the conduct of the Civil War, and the collection of information about early New Ulm for historical articles in local newspapers; military records (1862-73) pertaining to the New Ulm Battery, including copies of orders and weekly reports by Captain Charles Roos, a list of



members, and quartermaster's returns; a copy of the second annual report (1887) of the New Ulm Board of Trade; certificates of indebtedness; account books of the *Neu Ulm Pionier* and of Charles Roos's cigar business; and minutes of meetings and other papers of the Roller Mill Company, the Nordecht Publishing Company, the Enterprise Club, and other organizations.

1335. ROSING, LEONARD A. (1861-1909). PAPERS, 1893-1909. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Papers kept by Rosing, chairman of the Democratic State Central Committee (1897) and an active participant in Minnesota politics in the early 1900s. Two letter-press books (1904-05) contain information on the affairs of the Minnesota Municipal and Commercial League, of which Rosing was president; on its interest in increasing the power of the Interstate Commerce Commission to fix railroad rates; on United States Senator Moses E. Clapp and Representative Frederick C. Stevens; on the activities of the Commercial Club of Cannon Falls; and on political appointments. Included also are speeches on state government; letters to Rosing by William Jennings Bryan, John Lind, and others about state and national politics; and reports of the Minnesota Municipal and Commercial League.

1336. ROTARY MILL COMPANY, [ST. PAUL]. ACCOUNTS, 1854. 5 items.

Miscellaneous accounts of the company for building materials used in the Mendota area, particularly for the Mendota House and the buildings of the fur traders.

1337. ROTHHAMMER, SIEGMUND M. (b. 1826). REPORT, 1865. 40 pages.

Rothhammer, hospital steward of the Sixth Iowa Cavalry and acting naturalist of the Sully expedition against the Sioux Indians in 1865, describes fossils, animals, vegetation, and climate under the title "Report of the Physical Condition and Natural Productions of That Part of Dakota Territory Which Was Passed Over by the North Western Indian Expedition Commanded by Brevet Major General Alfred Sully during the Summer of 1865." Included is a commentary on a report made by Eugene Marshall, a member of Brackett's Battalion, which also participated in the Sully expedition.

1338. ROVERS' CLUB, EXCELSIOR. MINUTES, 1903-17, 1919. 3 volumes.  
Minutes of the meetings of a social club organized in 1901.

1339. [ROWLEY, ADELAIDE A. (1905-)]. REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 54 pages.

The story (1911-[1922]) of the [Earl Rowley] family's migration from Spicer, Minnesota, to Cherry County, Nebraska, Alberta, Canada, and then back to Minnesota. Included is information on pioneer life, homesteading, sod houses in Nebraska, blizzards, hail storms, prairie fires, relations with the Indians, social life, and schools.



1340. RUSH CITY STATE BANK, RUSH CITY. PAPERS, 1882-84. 6 items.

Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by the bank.

An immigration agent's record of five prepaid steerage certificates issued at the Rush City State Bank for Swedish, Swiss, and German immigrants.

1341. RUSSELL, ARTHUR JOSEPH (1861-1945). CORRESPONDENCE, 1917-18. 11 items.

Letters written to Russell containing information on the history of Fourth Street, Minneapolis, after the publication of his book entitled *Fourth Street* (Minneapolis, 1917).

1342. RUSSELL, JEREMIAH (1809-85), AND FAMILY. ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1849-1934. 1 box, including 5 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Financial records of a general store at Sauk Rapids and of the Minnesota Farmers' Exchange there.

1343. RUSSELL, ROSWELL PHILLIP (1820-96). PAPERS, 1849-93. 1 box, including 1 volume and 1 reel of microfilm. Originals of the manuscripts microfilmed were loaned by Corah L. Colbrath, Duluth.

Correspondence, newspaper clippings, receipts, and reminiscences of a St. Anthony storekeeper, land office official, and representative in the territorial legislature. Included is information on Russell's journey up the Mississippi River with Alexander Graham (1839); stops at the homes of Daniel Gavin, a missionary at Red Wing, and James Wells, a fur trader at Frontenac; the establishment of a fur-trading post at Bloomington, Hennepin County; activities of Russell as agent for the Rice and Irvine addition to St. Paul; and his work as receiver of the Minneapolis Land Office and as the proprietor of a general store at St. Anthony.

1344. RUTHERFORD, WILLIAM (1823-88), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1868-71. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Martin County Historical Society, Fairmont.

Letters written by Mrs. Hannah E. Boyce from a farm near Fairmont to the William Rutherford family in Lisbon, New York, containing information on agriculture, interest rates, prices, and family affairs.

1345. RYDER, MERRILL (1825-98). PAPERS, 1858-67. 12 items.

The papers of a St. Paul storekeeper, consisting chiefly of freight bills from the steamboats "Henry Clay," "Northern Belle," and "Enterprise."

1346. ST. ANTHONY OF PADUA CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. MINUTES, 1860-61. 1 volume. Photostatic copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Jeremiah Fitzgerald, St. Paul.

Minutes of meetings of a Roman Catholic church. Most of the business was concerned with the letting of contracts for the church building.

1347. ST. ANTHONY PARK ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1897-1926. 1 box and 7 volumes.

Minutes of meetings, financial records, and reminiscences about the history of the organization, a women's study club concerned with civic improvement.

1348. ST. ANTHONY TURNVEREIN, ST. ANTHONY. PAPERS, 1868-1928. 3 boxes and 48 volumes.

Minutes of meetings, correspondence, and account books of a German gymnastic society which provided sick benefits for its members. Included are invitations to gymnastic exhibitions by similar societies throughout the country; copies of the minutes of the Minnesota district of the national organization; attendance records for classes; and bills for the building of a gymnasium (1913). Most of the records are in German.

1349. ST. CLOUD CYCLONE RELIEF COMMITTEE, ST. CLOUD. PAPERS, 1886. 2 volumes.

Minutes of meetings and financial accounts of the executive committee and of local committees in St. Cloud and Sauk Rapids formed to secure funds for the relief of those who suffered in the 1886 cyclone.

1350. ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY. PAPERS, 1861-1905. 5 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the congregation and of the trustees (1861-81); a register of families, giving the date and place of birth of the parents, the date of their immigration to America, and the birth dates of the children; and three pulpit books containing church announcements. The records are in German.

1351. ST. LAWRENCE, JAMES G. (1813-92). PAPERS, 1838-80. 24 items.

A certificate of ordination (1841) issued by the Church of England to Lawrence, who was later rector of the Protestant Episcopal Church at Fairmont; correspondence with brief references to his attempts to get letters of commendation from the church; and miscellaneous papers.

1352. ST. PAUL ARMORY BOARD, ST. PAUL. PROCEEDINGS, 1900-05. 1 volume.

Proceedings of the board of construction of the St. Paul Armory, with information on the leasing and construction of buildings to house the St. Paul and Minneapolis units of the National Guard.

1353. ST. PAUL BOARD OF TRADE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1888-89. 1 box and 4 volumes.

Records of receipts of carload lots, with an enumeration of articles shipped, of the following railroads: Chicago, Burlington, and Northern; Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul; Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Omaha; Minneapolis and St. Louis; Minneapolis, St. Paul, and Sault Ste. Marie; Northern Pacific; St. Paul and Duluth; and Wisconsin Central.

1354. ST. PAUL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1881-1904. 2 boxes and 7 volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1885-1903); constitution and bylaws; membership lists; and financial records. Included is information on the St. Paul school system; on the proposed Tehuantepec Ship Railway across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico (1885); on court cases of the Northwestern Fuel Company, St. Paul (1895) and the St. Paul Trust Company (1894) against the Chamber of Commerce for fulfillment of contracts; and on Benjamin F. Beardsley and Alfred S. Tallmadge, secretaries of the organization.

1355. ST. PAUL CITY GUARD AND PATROL, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1862. 1 volume.

Constitution and minutes of meetings of a guard organized to protect the city.

1356. ST. PAUL CONGREGATIONAL UNION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1886-1905. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, and minutes of meetings of a group, composed of representatives of Congregational churches in St. Paul, organized to carry on church work in new sections of the city and in its vicinity.

1357. ST. PAUL FIRE INSURANCE PATROL, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1893-1938. 33 boxes and 32 volumes.

Reports on fires in St. Paul, including information on locations, causes, damages, insurance coverage, and names of property owners; and payroll and time records of firemen. The work of the patrol was supported by insurance companies until 1939, when it was taken over by the St. Paul Fire Department.

1358. ST. PAUL FISH COMPANY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1912. 5 items.

Letters with lists giving the prices of fish and oysters.

1359. ST. PAUL HIGH SCHOOL PRESS ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, 1939. 2 items.

1360. ST. PAUL LADIES AUXILIARY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1901-07. 1 volume.

A history of the auxiliary, a membership list, and minutes of meetings of a patriotic and civic organization which helped to raise money for the construction of municipal buildings and sponsored exhibits to encourage home industries.

1361. ST. PAUL LAW CLUB, ST. PAUL. PROCEEDINGS, 1884-85. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Proceedings of the moot court and briefs presented before the court.

1362. ST. PAUL LIBRARY BOARD, ST. PAUL. PLEDGE FORMS, 1892. 9 items.

Forms signed by representatives of St. Paul business firms pledging money to the library board for the remodeling of the old Market House. The library moved into these quarters in 1900.

1363. ST. PAUL MUNICIPAL CHORUS, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1920-34. 1 box, including 1 volume, and 1 additional volume.

Minutes of meetings, records of rehearsals, programs, clippings, and correspondence of a membership organization in the St. Paul Department of Parks, Playgrounds, and Public Buildings.

1364. ST. PAUL OUTDOOR SPORTS CARNIVAL ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1915-18. 12 boxes and 7 volumes.

Financial records (1915-18) and correspondence (1916-18) relating to the work of an organization that sponsored winter festivities in St. Paul.

1365. ST. PAUL PHRENOLOGICAL SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1890-99. 1 box, including 3 volumes, and 3 additional volumes.

Correspondence, essays on phrenology written by members of the organization, minutes of meetings, financial records, constitution, and bylaws of a society formed to study phrenology and to build a collection of phrenological publications, pictures, and objects. Included is information about lectures given at meetings of the society and elsewhere and about the purchase of items for its collection; a report of an interview (1890) of Professor George Morris with Coleman and James Younger in the state prison at Stillwater; and character studies by Morris of various inmates of the prison.

1366. "ST. PAUL PRESS," ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1862-65. 1 volume.

Financial records giving the names of compositors on the paper and the amounts earned daily by each.

1367. ST. PAUL PROTESTANT ORPHAN ASYLUM, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1883-1929. 8 volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1883-92), correspondence (1888-89), and financial records (1910-29), giving information on the number of children received by the asylum, and the names of people who wished to adopt them.

1368. ST. PAUL READING CIRCLE, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1872-80. 3 volumes.

Constitution, programs, membership lists, and minutes of meetings of a club interested in discussing the classics and in presenting private theatricals.

1369. ST. PAUL RED CROSS AID SOCIETY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1898. 3 volumes.

Records of a society organized to provide assistance to soldiers during the Spanish-American War. The organization was not connected with the American Red Cross. Included are a register of persons to whom sewing materials were issued and the garments they completed; a record of donations to the group; copies of telegrams from families inquiring about soldiers; and data on various services provided by the group for soldiers at the Union Depot, St. Paul.



1370. ST. PAUL RIFLES, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1875. 2 items.

Constitution and bylaws of a group organized to instruct its members in military drill.

1371. ST. PAUL SANITARY FAIR, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1864-65. 2 volumes.

Reports of committees and clippings about the fair (1865), which was held for the financial benefit of Civil War soldiers' wives and families.

1372. ST. PAUL TURNVEREIN, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1866-75, 1891-1919. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of a German gymnastic society, including information on social activities and on a literary group within the organization called Deutscher Verein.

1373. ST. PAUL'S EVANGELICAL CHURCH, LAKE ELMO. PAPERS, 1855-1937. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the church.

A record in German of baptisms, marriages, and burials; and the constitutions of the church. The church was organized in 1855 and was reorganized in 1861 as the Deutsch Evangelisch Lutherische St. Johannisgemeinde. In 1889 it divided to form St. John's Evangelical Church and St. Paul's Evangelical Church.

1374. ST. PAULUS EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, SOUTH ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1892-1942. 1 box and 3 volumes.

Minutes of meetings (1892-1934), and a Golden Jubilee pamphlet, containing information on the church and on the Salem Lutheran Church of West St. Paul. The minutes from 1892 to 1926 are in German.

1375. ST. RAPHAEL CATHEDRAL, DUBUQUE, IOWA. REGISTERS, 1839-58.

1 box. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by the cathedral.

A transcript of entries in the register of baptisms kept by a number of Roman Catholic priests, including Bishop Mathias Loras. At that time the Dubuque Diocese included part of the present state of Minnesota.

1376. SALEM ENGLISH LUTHERAN CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1890-[1904]. 3 items.

Extracts from the diary (1890-91) of John Sanders, pastor of the Salem church, with information on his sermons, the Sunday School, burials, and baptisms; and two histories of the church (1900, 1904) written by the Reverend George Henry Trabert.

1377. SALEM METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1917-20. 1 volume.

Quarterly conference records of the Salem and Rosemount Methodist churches, both of which were members of the Northern German Conference of the Methodist Episcopal church. There is information on committees appointed, people who attended, the Sunday School organizations, and the proceedings of the conferences.



1378. SCHALL, THOMAS DAVID (1878-1935). PAPERS, 1884-1932. 3 boxes.

Correspondence (1886-1915) about the law practice of Schall and Freeman P. Lane in Minneapolis; and speeches by Schall, who served in the United States House of Representatives (1915-25) and in the Senate (1925-35).

1379. SCHILLER MEMORIAL COMMITTEE, INC., ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1905-07. 1 box.

Records of a committee that planned and financed the erection of a monument to Johann Schiller in Como Park, St. Paul. Included are articles of incorporation, bylaws, correspondence, and financial records.

1380. SCHOOL FUND TRUSTEES, HOPKINTON, MASSACHUSETTS. PAPERS, 1820-50. 82 numbered leaves. Typewritten copies, made from originals in the possession of the Middlesex County Historical Society, Hopkinton, Massachusetts.

Minutes of meetings; correspondence; committee reports; financial statements; and authorizations to sell school lands in the town of Hopkinton.

1381. SCHROEDER BROTHERS, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1855-1922. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Receipts and daybooks of a hardware firm operated by Henry R. and Matthew J. Schroeder.

1382. SCHUBERT CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1885-1944. 2 boxes, including 11 volumes, and 56 additional volumes.

Minutes, financial records, scrapbooks, and other papers of a musical society once called the Ladies' Musical. Included are programs and financial accounts of concerts sponsored by the club; minutes of meetings of a loan fund committee established to aid music students; and a list of students to whom the club furnished music lessons.

1383. SCHUNEMANS, INC., ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1877-96. 6 volumes.

Payroll accounts and ledgers of a St. Paul department store when it was called Mannheimer Brothers and, later, Schuneman and Mannheimer.

1384. SCHURMAN, CHARLES S. (1857-1934), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1881-1938. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Congratulatory and reminiscent letters written in 1934 at the time Schurman completed fifty years as editor of the *West St. Paul Times*; newspaper clippings relating to his trip to Europe (1911); and miscellaneous papers.

1385. SEABURY, CHANNING (1842-1910). PAPERS, 1851-1909. 2 boxes and 4 volumes.

Letter books, correspondence, charts, diagrams, and newspaper clip-

pings relating, for the most part, to the building of the Minnesota Capitol. Seabury was a member of the Board of Capitol Commissioners.

1386. SEAMAN (GEORGE N.) AND COMPANY, DETROIT LAKES. SCRAPBOOKS, 1875-80. 2 volumes.

Scrapbooks containing bills issued by various St. Paul firms to George N. Seaman and Company, dealers in general merchandise.

1387. SEAMANS, ANNA. CORRESPONDENCE, 1864-65. 4 items.

Letters written to Anna Seamans by Charles Galpin and William H. Stacy during the Civil War.

1388. SEARLE, DOLSON BUSH (1841-1909). DIARY, 1870. 1 volume.

A diary containing an account of Searle's trip through Kansas and Minnesota in search of a location for a law office and of land for investment. Searle settled in St. Cloud.

1389. SECCOMBE, CHARLES (1817-1900). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

"History and Records of the First Congregational Church of St. Anthony" (1849-68), an account of the beginnings of the church written by its first pastor.

1390. SECOND CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1870-1902. 3 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the board of trustees and of the Society of the Second Congregational Church of Minneapolis; and a list of members. The church was later called the Park Avenue Congregational Church of Minneapolis.

1391. SECRETARY OF STATE, WISCONSIN. CENSUS SCHEDULE, 1838. 1 item. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the office of the Secretary of State, Madison.

Census schedule of the inhabitants of Clayton County, Wisconsin, a part of which is now in Minnesota.

1392. SELKIRK, THOMAS DOUGLAS, FIFTH EARL OF (1771-1820). PAPERS, 1806-24. 1 box. One original Selkirk letter; and typewritten and photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Sir Charles Hope Dunbar, St. Mary's Island, Scotland; and in the National Archives, Washington, D. C.

Correspondence containing information on the Selkirk Colony and its purpose, on its relations with the fur trade of the Hudson's Bay Company and the North West Company, on the punishment of crimes committed in the colony, and on John Jacob Astor's protest against the establishment of the settlement. Among the papers is an original letter, dated July 1, 1806, written by Selkirk from London to Le Roy Bayard and MacEvers, merchants, in New York City, telling of an enclosed letter for Alexander Macdonell and mentioning the postponement of

Selkirk's visit to America; and copies of letters about the colony written after Selkirk's death (1821, 1824). A number of the letters are in French.

1393. SENCERBOX, JARVIS WASHBURN (b. 1820). PAPERS, 1858-74. 8 items.

A diary (1869-70) recording the activities of Sencerbox as a tax collector in Scott County; and land patents.

1394. SETHER, JOHN (1846-1914). LETTERS, 1899. 2 items. A.L.S.

Letters written in Norwegian by Sether to Jensine Havdal, January 13 and April 22, 1899. The author was the first pastor of the Bethesda Norwegian Lutheran Church of Duluth.

1395. SEWARD, WILLIAM HENRY (1801-72). LETTER, 1861. 1 leaf. A.L.S.

A letter by Seward to Lieutenant General Winfield Scott, dated March 4, 1861, acknowledging the receipt of Scott's letter and stating that it had been laid before the president of the United States.

1396. SEYMOUR, SABIN AND COMPANY, STILLWATER. MINUTES, 1874-83. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings of incorporators, directors, and stockholders of a company employing convict labor in the manufacture of farm machinery and furniture. The company operated a foundry, a planing mill, and machine shops. The original proprietors were Dwight M. and Jay H. Sabin and George M. Seymour.

1397. SHANNON, WILLIAM ALEXANDER (1854-1946). REMINISCENCES, 1939. 122 numbered leaves.

"The Story of My Life" is the autobiography (1854-1939) of a Methodist clergyman, containing information on Shannon's early life in Mankato (1854-72); his education at Northwestern University (1872-76); his pastorates in various Montana towns (1878-89), in the Duluth area (1891-97), and in Minneapolis (1897-1911); and his association with Frances Willard (1883).

1398. SHATTUCK, ELIZA. CORRESPONDENCE, 1850-90. 1 box.

Letters written by Rueben, George, Polly, and Mary Lanphear to Eliza Shattuck in Vermont, describing frontier life in McLeod County, Minnesota.

1399. SHAVER, ULYSSES BISHOP (1827-98), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1861-99. 15 items.

Papers of a printer who lived at Kasson, including a certificate from the Agricultural and Mechanical Society, Dodge County (1871); tax receipts; and certificates as notary public and postmaster.

1400. SHAW (DANIEL) LUMBER COMPANY, EAU CLAIRE, WISCONSIN. PAPERS, 1861-1911. 1 box, including 4 volumes, and 19 additional volumes.

Letter-press books (1877-1911), contracts, and miscellaneous papers of a lumber company, with information on logging, lumber manufacturing, transportation, and the marketing of logs and lumber. Included is information on business trips made by Daniel and Eugene Shaw.

1401. SHAW (PERCY M., JR.) AND COMPANY, DULUTH. CORRESPONDENCE, 1895-1925. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Percy M. Shaw, Jr., Duluth.

Letters relating to the business of a lumber broker, giving the names of lumber vessels leaving the port of Duluth, the amount of lumber shipped by Shaw, dates of shipment, and the names of other Minnesota lumber companies with whom he did business.

1402. SHAW, ROBERT T. PAPERS, 1804-62. 8 volumes.

Records of a general store in New York City, listing sales and purchases of stock. Scattered among the records are copies of letters and miscellaneous information about Shaw's personal and business affairs. Included also are the roll (1819) of an unidentified cavalry company; notes on cavalry drill tactics; poetry written during the Civil War; and a physician's account book (1827-34).

1403. SHEEHAN, TIMOTHY J. (1835-1913). PAPERS, 1857-1913. 7 boxes, including 8 volumes.

Accounts, correspondence, and diaries kept by Sheehan as sheriff of Freeborn County (1871-83), Indian agent on the White Earth Reservation (1885-89), and deputy United States marshal at St. Paul (1890-1907), giving information about the Granger movement in Freeborn County; life among the Chippewa; the Indian attack on the Yellow Medicine Agency and the defense of Fort Ridgely during the Sioux Outbreak (1862); a smallpox epidemic in the lumber camps (1885); and Sheehan's work in his various offices. Included are letters from J. Adam Bede, Henry A. Castle, Moses E. Clapp, Cushman K. Davis, Mark H. Dunnell, James A. Gilfillan, Lucius Hubbard, and Knute Nelson about the Congressional campaign of 1882 and Sheehan's appointment as deputy United States marshal; and muster rolls of Company C, Fifth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry.

1404. SHELDON (THEODORE B.) AND COMPANY, RED WING. ACCOUNTS, 1868-1914. 1 box and 67 volumes.

Accounts of a company, owned by Theodore B. Sheldon, that dealt in grain and coal.

1405. SHEPARD, DAVID CHAUNCEY (1828-1920). PAPERS, 1868-1919. 4 boxes and 70 volumes.

Personal and business papers of a railroad contractor, including letter-press books (1892-1903); journals, ledgers, and other financial records (1869-1919); and miscellaneous papers. Among the companies in which Shepard had an interest and about which there is extensive information



are: the Minnesota Central Railway Company (1867-69); the St. Paul and Chicago Railway Company (1868-70); the McGregor and Sioux City Railway Company (1868-71); the McGregor and Missouri River Railway Company (1868-71); the Mason City and Minnesota Railway Company (1870); the Hastings and Dakota Railway Company (1870); the Minnesota Railway Construction Company (1870-71); the Montana extension of the St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Company (1887-88); Shepard, Winston, and Company, St. Paul (1887-91); and Shepard, Siems, and Company, St. Paul (1891-99).

1406. SHERMAN, EDWIN A. (1844-1916). SPEECHES, 1897-1916, 1946. 1 box and 2 volumes.

Speeches given by Sherman in South Dakota, chiefly on improving the city of Sioux Falls, reducing the number of saloons in the city, the Sioux Falls Congregational Church, and pioneer experiences there (1873). One speech (1900) describes Sherman's travels in England and France; and another (1914) is an account of the experiences of American tourists who tried to get out of Europe by way of Switzerland, France, and England in July and August, 1914.

1407. SHERMAN, WILLIAM TECUMSEH (1820-91). LETTER, 1869. 2 pages. A.L.S.

A letter written by Sherman to James H. Simpson, dated October 4, 1869, containing suggestions for the employment of veterans by the United States government.

1408. SHIELDS, JAMES (1810-79). PAPERS, 1849-1931. 21 items.

Newspaper clippings, with biographical data describing Shields' career as United States senator from Illinois (1849-55), from Minnesota (1858-59), and from California (1879); and miscellaneous papers regarding memorials to Shields.

1409. SIGMAN, JULIUS A. PAPERS, 1865-74. 6 items.

A letter written by Sigman while a member of Company J, First Regiment, United States Infantry, stationed at Fort Ridgely; a list of battles and camps with which he was connected in Minnesota and the South; and four letters by Leroy Hammons Burrus of St. Peter giving the prices of agricultural produce (1869-74).

1410. SILVIS, WILLIAM L. DIARY, 1864. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Benjamin C. Trevett, St. Paul.

A diary kept by a captain in Company I, Eighth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, while on a punitive expedition against the Sioux led by General Alfred Sully (1864).

1411. SIMARD, DUNOID (1861?-1942). PAPERS, 1886-1918. 30 items.

Real estate deeds (1886-99), and receipts from Simard's St. Paul brickyard (1901-18).



1412. SIMONDS, CHARLES STETSON. PAPERS, 1832-70. 14 items.

A letter by James A. Garfield, dated May 3, 1870, to Simonds, an attorney in Jefferson, Ohio, concerning the funding bill at that time under consideration by the United States House of Representatives; a newspaper clipping (July 30, 1836) from the *Gazette and Advertiser*, Galena, Illinois, describing a trip to St. Anthony Falls; and miscellaneous papers.

1413. SIMONDS, CHAUNCEY (ca. 1823-1905). REMINISCENCES, 1889. 8 numbered leaves.

Brief reminiscences of Simonds, who settled at Marine in 1843. Included is information about the Stillwater Lumber Company, early settlers, lumber camps, and sawmills in the St. Croix Valley.

1414. SIMONS, LUMAN G., AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1847-78. 34 items.

Letters written by Mrs. Simons describing her flight from Glencoe during the Sioux Outbreak; and miscellaneous papers.

1415. SINGLETON AND MITCHELL, ST. PAUL. ACCOUNTS, 1885-1905. 2 volumes.

A record of daily sales and a ledger of a general merchandise store, giving prices for groceries.

1416. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922. 62 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1706-1910) of James Bibber and his descendants.

1417. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922. 14 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1621-1921) of Ansel Briggs, governor of Iowa (1846-50), and his descendants.

1418. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 17 numbered leaves.

Genealogies (1140-1909) of George and Thomas Crawford and their descendants.

1419. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922. 108 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1490-1921) of the Thomas Hathorn family.

1420. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 20 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1711-1921) of James Henry of Providence, Rhode Island, and Topsham, Maine, and his descendants.

1421. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 93 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1554-1911) of Stephen Hopkins and his descendants in Massachusetts and Maine.

1422. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 11 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1745-1906) of the George Lewis family in Maine and the West.

1423. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1924. 101 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1664-1923) of Jean Mallet and family of France, Massachusetts, and Maine.

1424. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 20 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1784-1923) of James Merrill of New Gloucester and Lee, Maine, and his descendants.

1425. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922. 18 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1731-1904) of the Nicholas Rideout family in Maine.

1426. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1923. 25 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1669-1920) of Peter Staple and the Staples family in Maine and Minnesota.

1427. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1924. 34 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1780-1919) of John Ware of Litchfield, Maine, and his descendants.

1428. SINNETT, CHARLES N., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1922. 32 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1649-1903) of Waitstill Webber of Harpswell, Maine, and his descendants.

1429. SKANDINAVISKE ARBEIDERFORENING, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1885-1901. 4 volumes.

Membership list, cashbooks, and ledger of a Scandinavian working-men's society.

1430. SKORDAHL, IDA TOLLEFSON (1860-1946). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 16 numbered leaves.

An account of a trip by wagon from Fillmore County to Rock County (1874), and of farm life in Rock County (1874-88). Included is information about entering land at the United States Land Office at Luverne; building a house; breaking land; planting crops; schools; medical services; and the blizzard of 1888.

1431. SLACK, HIRAM W. (1842-1925), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1815-1934. 1 box, including 4 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Letters written to a teacher and principal in the St. Paul schools by

George M. Morrison, Cyrus Northrop, and Newton H. Winchell and by various St. Paul teachers. The letters contain information about the Minnesota Educational Association; the St. Croix Collegiate and Military Academy at Hudson, Wisconsin; the Teachers' Training School at Lindstrom, Minnesota; other educational institutions in Minnesota; and Camp Pokegama, a summer camp for boys operated by Slack on Lake Pokegama. There are also four volumes of notes and expense accounts kept by Slack while he was in Germany (1894) studying that country's educational system.

1432. SLATTERY, CHARLES L. (1867-1930). PAPERS, 1882, 1896-1922. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals in the Massachusetts Diocesan Library, Boston.

Correspondence between Slattery and Bishop Henry B. Whipple concerning Slattery's activities as dean of the Faribault Cathedral, Faribault, Minnesota, and Whipple's visits to Florida, New England, and Europe; and miscellaneous papers relating to the Protestant Episcopal church.

1433. SLOAN, MARION LOUISA (1846-1942). REMINISCENCES, [1937]. 30 numbered leaves.

An account of the Rochester schools (1856-68), of a trip from Massachusetts to Rochester (1856), and of Clara Barton's visit to Minnesota [1859].

1434. SMART, JOHN F. (1872-). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 61 numbered leaves.

Reminiscences of life in Crow Wing County, entitled "Daggett Brook Sketches" (1886-1916) and containing information on lumbering, early settlers, the formation of townships, and the election of township officers.

1435. SMITH, AMOS, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, 1896. 4 leaves.

Genealogy (1763-1894) of the family of Amos Smith of Litchfield, Connecticut. Included also are brief notes on the Darrow, Dibble, Smith, and allied families.

1436. SMITH, CLIFTON T. PAPERS, 1901-19. 47 items.

Commissions and other papers relating to Smith's service with the Minnesota National Guard and with the United States Army during World War I.

1437. SMITH, ERNEST F. (1865-1951). PAPERS, 1887-88. 3 items.

A passbook, and a share of stock and a statement of the Metropolitan Investment Company, St. Paul, a firm in which Smith was a stockholder.

1438. SMITH, EUGENE K. (d. 1899?). PAPERS, 1862-95. 1 box, including 7 volumes, and 7 additional volumes.

Diaries in Graham shorthand kept by Smith, a teacher and later a

minister in the Advent Christian Church, Independence Township, Hennepin County. Included is a volume of minutes and financial records of the Advent Christian Sunday School (1888-93), containing also rules for the government of the Advent Christian Church.

1439. SMITH, EUNICE F., AND EDGERTON HYDE, COMPILERS. GENEALOGY, 1901. 44 leaves.

Genealogy (1620-[1840]) of the families of William Chisholm, Chazy, New York; John Edgerton, Saybrook, Connecticut; John Fillmore, Boston, Massachusetts; and William Hyde, Norwich, Connecticut.

1440. SMITH, G. HUBERT (1908-). CORRESPONDENCE, 1932-34. 1 box.

Correspondence relating to Smith's efforts to locate the papers of Count Paolo Andreani, George W. Featherstonhaugh, William W. Mather, Martin Scott, and other early travelers in the Minnesota country.

1441. SMITH, GABRIEL (1764-1832). CORRESPONDENCE, 1800-03. 2 items.

A letter by N[athaniel] Woolsey to Lieutenant Gabriel Smith referring to a manual of arms prepared by Baron Friedrich von Steuben; and a letter (1803) by Samuel Sands of Bedford, New York, to Smith stating that his son will not serve in the New York State Militia because of his religious beliefs.

1442. SMITH, GEORGE W. LETTERS, 1857-58. 3 items.

Letters written by Smith from St. Paul and Minneapolis, commenting on the purchase of land and the growth and marketing of agricultural products.

1443. SMITH, HENRY A., AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1820-1929. 3 boxes, including 72 volumes.

Letters (1820-1927), account books (1866-78), diaries (1870-1922), books of poetry, clippings, and miscellaneous papers of Smith, a Dodge County journalist who came to Minnesota in 1854, and of members of his family in Massachusetts. There is information on a trip (1820) by wagon from St. Louis through Indiana and Ohio; weaving, knitting, and other household crafts in Massachusetts (1820-21); Baptist revivals in London, Michigan (1850); spiritualist meetings attended by Smith in Dodge County (1864); Smith's career as publisher of the *Mantorville Express* and the *Kasson Express*; and pioneer life in Dodge County.

1444. SMITH (SYDNEY) AND COMPANY, MINNEAPOLIS. ORDER BOOK, 1875. 1 volume.

Order book of a grocery store showing prices of each item.

1445. SNELLING, HENRY HUNT (1816-97). REMINISCENCES, [1867?]. 1 volume. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the Newberry Library, Chicago.

Reminiscences entitled "Memoirs of a Life," containing information on Snelling's boyhood at Fort Snelling (1820-27); warfare between the Sioux and the Chippewa; Red River settlers who removed to Fort Snelling; Giacomo C. Beltrami's visit (1823) to Fort Snelling; Georgetown Military Academy, Washington, D.C. (1827-28); life in Detroit, Michigan (1831-37); and experiences as a member of a surveying expedition to Lake Huron (1833).

A portion of Snelling's reminiscences has been edited by Lewis Beeson and published as *Memoirs of a Boyhood at Fort Snelling* (Minneapolis, 1939).

1446. SNELLING, HENRY HUNT (1816-97), COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 2 leaves.

Genealogy of the family of William Snelling of Devon, England.

1447. SNELLING, JOSIAH (1782-1827). DIARY, 1827. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Mrs. William Ritchie, Omaha, Nebraska.

A diary of the activities of the Fifth Regiment, United States Infantry, at Forts Crawford and Snelling. Included are copies of letters, military orders, and expense accounts.

1448. SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH, LYONS AND PARIS, FRANCE. PAPERS, 1845-82. 1 box. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by Sacred Heart Seminary, Detroit.

Letters and reports prepared by Catholic priests in the dioceses of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Dubuque, Iowa, and St. Paul, Minnesota. There is information on the need for churches and schools in Pembina, North Dakota, and in St. Paul and St. Anthony, Minnesota; the work of missionaries among the Sioux and the Chippewa; the activities of the Sisters of St. Joseph; the numbers and conditions of Catholics in the three dioceses; and the collection of funds for the society.

1449. SOCIETY OF THE SONS OF THE REVOLUTION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1892-1925. 2 volumes.

Applications for membership containing genealogical data; and a scrapbook and correspondence relating to membership and to events sponsored by the society.

1450. SOLDIERS MONUMENT ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1915-23. 4 volumes.

Minutes, treasurers' records, and copies of the program and the speeches given at the dedication of a soldiers' monument in Lakewood Cemetery, Minneapolis. The organization was composed of women's patriotic societies and was affiliated with the Grand Army of the Republic.

1451. SOMERLY, H. G., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 10 pages.  
Genealogy (1550-1867) of the Prescott family.



1452. SOMMERS, CHARLES LYESRING (1870-). PAPERS, 1884-1929. 5 items.

A letter (1884) describing the business of B. Sommers and Company, St. Paul, wholesale dealers in notions and toys; an undated form letter of the company; a diploma issued to Charles L. Sommers by the University of Minnesota (1890); a letter (1900) by Charles R. Trowbridge from Manila telling of conditions there; and a copy of the agreement of consolidation (1929) between the First National Bank of Saint Paul and the Merchants National Bank, St. Paul.

1453. SONS OF VETERANS, MINNESOTA DIVISION, CAMP NUMBER 1, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1885-98, 1917-20. 1 box, including 1 volume.

A roster (1885); applications for membership; and minutes of meetings.

1454. SONS OF VETERANS' AUXILIARY OF KNUTE NELSON, CAMP NUMBER 4, ALEXANDRIA. PAPERS, 1917-29. 2 volumes.

A roll of officers and minutes of meetings.

1455. SOULE, BENJAMIN. PAPERS, 1847-71. 13 items.

An agreement (1851) for cutting timber in Maine; deeds for land in Benton County and in the townsite of Princeton, Mille Lacs County, Minnesota (1863, 1868); and miscellaneous letters.

1456. SOULE, FRANCIS ASBURY (1817-97). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 1 volume.

Entitled "Autobiography of Reverend Francis Asbury Soule," these reminiscences include a genealogy of the Soule family (1620-1842) and give information on the emigration of members of the family from Livermore, Maine, to various parts of the West (1816). There is also information on the Methodist Episcopal church in Maine, particularly in Livermore; the Union Mill Company, New Brunswick, Canada; education in Maine; Soule's conversion (1836) to the Methodist faith; his receipt of an exhorter's license (1837); preaching in Livermore and Dixfield, Maine; camp meetings in Bethel, Maine; the division of the Methodist Episcopal church over the slavery question; and Soule's work with churches in Burlington and Lincoln, Maine.

1457. SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RAILWAY COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY. PAPERS, 1876-96. 5 items.

Reports and letters to holders of certificates of a land trust created by the company in 1868, giving information on dividends and land sales.

1458. SOUTHWICK AND COMPANY, MINNESOTA CITY. ACCOUNTS, 1877-88. 4 volumes.

A journal and three ledgers of a general merchandise store.

1459. SPAULDING, CALVIN L. (1842-1906). PAPERS, 1863-85, 1917. 33 items.

Orders issued to Spaulding as a member of Company C, Eighteenth

Regiment, Michigan Infantry; a muster roll of the company; and a photograph of the signatures of Twin Cities residents who witnessed the opening of the locks on the Mississippi River between St. Paul and Minneapolis (1917); and miscellaneous papers.

1460. SPEAR, POLLY, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [1874]. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Charles M. Shearer, Minneapolis.

A brief sketch (1801-81) of the Phineas Lake family of Stratford, Connecticut.

1461. SPIELMAN, JEAN E. (1882-1936). PAPERS, 1905-36. 16 boxes and 9 volumes.

Correspondence, clippings, and leaflets kept by a labor union organizer who was also Minnesota state printer (1933-36). The papers relate to the organization of textile workers (1912) and flour mill and brewery workers (1919); to Spielman's work as a traveling representative of the Bookbinders' Union (1924-31); to the efforts of organized labor to modify the Volstead Act; to the labor troubles of the Twin City Rapid Transit Company (1917-18); to wages, union meetings, and negotiations; and to the accounts of the state printer. There are also copies of radio addresses sponsored by the Minnesota State Federation of Labor; minutes of the International Union of Flour and Cereal Mill Workers, Local Number 1, Minneapolis (1901-07, 1909-10); a transcript of the proceedings of the Flour and Cereal Workers Union *v.* the Washburn-Crosby Company and other flour milling companies before the National War Labor Board (1918); minutes of meetings of conferences between the employees and management of the Washburn-Crosby Company; and data on the NRA code for printers.

1462. "SPRING LAKE CLIPPER," SPRING LAKE. PAPERS, 1855. 70 pages.

Seven issues of a manuscript periodical of the Spring Lake Literary Society, containing prose and poetry read before the group.

1463. SPRING WHEAT MILLERS' CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1895. 12 items.

Membership lists, constitution, clippings, and programs of a social club.

1464. STAPLES, CARRIE GERTRUDE ROGERS, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1931. 16 leaves.

Genealogy of the Lincoln, Dayton, and Staples families (1730-1930).

1465. STARK, ALICE ROBERTS, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 36 pages.

Genealogy (1592-1923) of the Adams, Cogswell, Pease, and Vassell families.

1466. STATE SENATE ASSOCIATION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1911-19, 1938-47. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings of an organization composed of men who served in the Minnesota Senate in 1911-13; lists of members; and a history of the Senate from 1911 to 1919 by Julius E. Haycraft.

1467. STAY, MRS. FRANK, SR. (1849-1935). PAPERS, 1929-40. 3 items.

A letter by E. L. Bourke about the history of the Scott Campbell family (1940); an article by Mrs. Stay, "Camp Relief in 1862," about the activities of her father, Archibald J. Campbell, who served with General Henry H. Sibley during the Sioux War; and a clipping with information on the Daniel Thomas family.

1468. STEELE, JOHN (1807-85), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1780, 1855-76. 1 box, including 1 volume.

A typewritten copy of a letter (1780) written by Captain John Steele from Morristown, New Jersey, as a member of the Continental Army, telling of the depredations of the British in New Jersey and of his assignment to guard Mrs. George Washington; a volume of personal accounts (1855-76) kept by Dr. John Steele of St. Paul; and miscellaneous papers.

1469. STEERE, ISAAC, AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1855-97. 19 items.

Letters written by Elizabeth Steere from Rochester to her family in Michigan, telling of pioneer farm life in Rochester; and miscellaneous papers.

1470. STEFFENS, CHARLES H. (1861-), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1800-1947. 7 boxes, including 18 volumes.

Correspondence, account books, diaries, and other papers of the Steffens family and the related Felch family. The correspondence of various members of the Felch family (1804-1917) has information on the allied Daniel Sheldon family of Pultney, New York (1804-39); the migration (1840) of members of the Felch and Sheldon families to Henderson, Illinois, and to Racine, Wisconsin; a description of Franklin Academy, Prattsburgh, New York (1840, 1842); information about farming in Henderson, Illinois (1844-47); the Methodist Episcopal church, Eaton Rapids, Michigan (1848); meetings of the Sons of Temperance, Racine, Wisconsin (1849); a trip from Henderson, Illinois, to New York City (1850); educational institutions in Racine (1850-51); a description of Sparta, Wisconsin, with a few observations on La Crosse (1855); data on pioneer farm life in Carimona, Minnesota (1856); the defense of New Ulm during the Sioux War (1862); the life of soldiers garrisoned at Fort Ridgely during the Sioux War; the experiences of Charles J. Felch as a member of the Minnesota legislature (1865); a railroad trip from St. Paul to Elk River (1866); and a description of Eugene City, Oregon (1882). Included in the papers relating to the Felch family are the diaries and account books (1849-1900) of Charles J. Felch, with information on his career as a farmer, as probate judge of Mower County, and as a member of the Minnesota legislature.

The papers of the Steffens family include the correspondence (1880–1946) of Charles H. and Raymond Steffens; diaries and account books (1894–1936) of Charles H. Steffens; and miscellaneous papers. There is information on the presidential election of 1880; student life at Carleton College, Northfield (1881), and at the State Normal School, Winona; farming at Racine, Wisconsin (1882–94), and at Hamilton, Minnesota (1883); and the experiences of Raymond Steffens as a Japanese prisoner of war in World War II.

1471. STERRETT, ANDREW JACKSON (1826–81). PAPERS, 1849–65. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Diaries and letters with information about a trip (1854) from St. Paul to Lake Superior to locate land; the 1854 session of the Minnesota territorial legislature; a description of Des Moines, Iowa (1855); land investments in Des Moines and Fort Dodge, Iowa (1855–57); a description of Leavenworth City, Kansas (1856, 1859, 1860); information on claim associations in Leavenworth City (1859, 1860); a trip (1856) from Leavenworth City to Erie County, Pennsylvania; social life in Macon County, Missouri (1857); revival meetings of the Methodist church at Griggsville, Illinois (1858); financial depression in Iowa, Nebraska, and Tennessee (1858); and the social life of the Sterrett family in Erie County, Pennsylvania.

1472. STICKNEY, ALPHEUS BEEBE (1840–1916). PAPERS, 1895–1916. 1 box.

Copies of speeches and articles indicating Stickney's interest in a system of parks and boulevards for St. Paul, in banking, and in railroad rate making under the Interstate Commerce Commission; and biographical sketches of Stickney, who was president of the Chicago Great Western Railroad.

1473. STONE, CARL L. (1874–1920), AND FAMILY. LETTERS, 1892–1920. 1 box.

Letters written by Stone as a member of the Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, during the Spanish-American War, as an officer of the Philippine Scouts after the war, and as acting governor of the island of Mindoro (1913); and letters written by Stone's mother from the Philippines to relatives in Minnesota and to her son while he was traveling on the islands.

1474. STONE, EDWIN MARTIN (1805–83). DIARY, 1822–31. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Grace Carrier, St. Paul.

An account of a trip from Vermont to Pennsylvania and from Pennsylvania to Indiana and back. There is information also on a trip to Framingham, Massachusetts, and on social and religious life in Boston, where Stone worked as a printer's apprentice and later as editor of the *Boston Times*.



1475. STONE, JESSE M. PAPERS, 1852-61. 10 items.

Letters written for Stone by friends recommending him for the post of sutler at Fort Abercrombie, Dakota Territory; an order regarding liquor on the military reservation; and a letter (1853) about a proposed railroad from Chicago to Minnesota.

1476. STORER, DANIEL M. (1828-1905). DIARY, 1849-1905. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Charles C. Storer, Shakopee.

An account of a trip from Maine to Illinois (1849) and from Illinois to Stillwater, Minnesota (1851); of Storer's removal from Stillwater to Shakopee (1853); and of his work as carpenter, storekeeper, and fiddler there. Included are references to musical and theatrical companies that visited Shakopee; steamboat excursions on the Minnesota River; real estate speculation in Shakopee and St. Paul; local politics; and economic conditions.

1477. STOWE, LEWIS (1828-1911), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1819-1908. 2 boxes, including 37 volumes, and 1 additional volume.

Diaries, deeds, and other papers of a farmer in Le Sueur County who was also Indian agent on the White Earth Reservation (1874-78). Included are household accounts (1854-73) showing the cost of food; diaries (1856-59, 1873-1908) containing the birth dates of members of the family and giving information on farming operations, the payment of annuities to the Indians, Henry B. Whipple, Joseph A. Gilfillan, and other missionaries; a register (1857) of the Waterville House located at Waterville in Le Sueur County; letters (1882-83) describing a surveying trip through the Rocky Mountains for the Canadian Pacific Railway; and genealogical records with information on the Babcock, Stone, Stowe, and Tower families.

1478. STRAFFORD WESTERN EMIGRATION COMPANY, ZUMBROTA. PAPERS, 1856-65. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, and other records of the colonization company that settled Zumbrota.

1479. STRATHAM, ANDREW M. W. PAPERS, 1802, 1810-24. 6 items.

A letter (1802) written by Caleb Bingham from Boston to John Babcock listing books he purchased from Babcock and giving the price of each book; a sheet (1810) of arithmetic problems; and booklets (1816-24) containing penmanship exercises.

1480. STRATTE, JOSEPH J. (1887-1954). CORRESPONDENCE, 1925-31. 5 items.

Letters received by a doctor at Hallock, with information on the Norwegian-American Historical Association, deer hunting, and the recovery of his patients. Included is a letter from Ole E. Rølvaag.

1481. STREET, JOSEPH MONTFORT (1782-1840). CORRESPONDENCE,



1828-39. 4 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the possession of the Iowa State Department of History and Archives, Des Moines.

Letters to Street, an Indian agent at Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, from William Clark, John Marsh, and Lawrence Taliaferro, containing information on government relations with the Chippewa, Fox, Sauk, Sioux, and Winnebago Indians, and on the agency at Prairie du Chien.

1482. STUNTZ, ALBERT C. (1825-1914). DIARY, 1858-82. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

A diary kept by a surveyor in the Lake Superior area of northwestern Wisconsin, in the St. Croix River Valley, and in Wisconsin lumber camps. Included is information about land surveys and acquisition in Wisconsin and Minnesota and about lumbering practices.

1483. SUCKLEY, GEORGE (1830-69). CORRESPONDENCE, 1853-54. 8 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, California.

Letters written by Isaac Stevens to Suckley, and by Suckley to his family while serving as surgeon and naturalist with the Stevens expedition. There is information on the expedition's route from St. Paul to Fort Benton in Montana Territory; on its relations with the Indians along the route; on the terms of Suckley's contract with the expedition; and on Father Pierre Jean de Smet, Catholic missionary to the Indians.

1484. SWEDISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. PAPERS, 1905-32. 10 boxes, including 3 volumes and 24 photostats, and 16 additional volumes. The originals of the manuscripts copied were loaned by the Illinois Central Railroad, Chicago.

Correspondence, business papers, membership lists, and miscellaneous papers of the society, including correspondence and other records of the Swedish Linnean Monument Society; the constitution and membership lists of the Swedish Festival Chorus; correspondence and minutes of the Strindberg Club; and the correspondence of the Swedish-American Republican Club of Minnesota.

Among the miscellaneous manuscripts included are poems and short stories by Signe Ankerfelt, C. V. Dahlin, Johan Enander, Johan Formus, J. A. Josephson, G. Silverstolpe, and Carl G. Wallenius; photostatic copies of letters and reports (1854-61) made by Oscar Malmberg, immigrant agent of the Illinois Central Railroad; reminiscences of the Pike's Peak gold rush (1859) by Peter Westerlund and of the Chicago fire (1871) by Alfred T. Lindgren; a list of sculptured pieces by Olaf Bjorkman; the reminiscences of Carl A. Olson, describing his travels in Palestine and Sweden; and the diaries (1877-1926) of Edward Sundell, with information about New York politics and about Sundell's trip (1890) to Minnesota.

Selections from the papers of Oscar Malmberg have been edited by

Andrew A. Stomberg and published as "Letters of an Early Emigrant Agent in the Scandinavian Countries," in the *Bulletin* of the Swedish-American Historical Society, 3:7-52 (June, 1930).

1485. SWEDISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, COLFAX. PAPERS, 1875-1931. 2 volumes.

Lists (1875-1931) of pastors, members, baptisms, and marriages; and minutes (1903-30) of quarterly conferences. The records were kept in Swedish.

1486. SWEDISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, EVANSVILLE. PAPERS, 1888-1921. 1 volume.

Minutes of quarterly conferences and financial records. The papers are in Swedish.

1487. SWEDISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, FARWELL. PAPERS, 1889-1930. 3 volumes.

Lists (1889-1930) of pastors, members, baptisms, and marriages; and minutes (1910-30) of quarterly conferences. The minutes were kept in Swedish.

1488. SWEDISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MELBY. PAPERS, 1888-1921. 1 volume.

Lists of pastors, members, baptisms, and marriages.

1489. TALMAN, STEPHEN GOLDWYER, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1938. 3 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original loaned by Stephen G. Talman, Toronto, Ontario.

Genealogy (1313-1936) of the English and Canadian branches of the William Talman family.

1490. TAPPING, MINNIE ELLINGSON (1867-1949). REMINISCENCES, 1947. 1 volume.

"Eighty Years at the Gopher Hole," the reminiscences (1867-1947) of a woman who lived at Eden Prairie in the Minnesota River Valley for more than eighty years. There is information about Indian mounds at Eden Prairie; women's clothing in the 1860s and 1870s; soapmaking; travelers and artists who, through the years, visited and painted the Minnesota Valley; meetings of the Patrons of Husbandry; steamboat navigation on the Minnesota River; the Bloomington ferry; the Eden Prairie Presbyterian Church; and Mrs. Tapping's contemporaries at Eden Prairie.

1491. TAYLOR, ZACHARY (1784-1850). LETTERS, 1828-30. 5 items. Typewritten and photostatic copies, made from originals in the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; the National Archives, Washington, D.C.; and the Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort.

Letters written by Taylor from Fort Snelling, describing the fort, explaining the need for recruits, and noting the arrival of new soldiers.

1492. TAYLOR'S FALLS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, TAYLOR'S FALLS. PAPERS, 1871-1903. 5 volumes.

Constitution, rules for the use of the library, minutes of meetings, a list of subscribers, a catalog of books, and a list of books loaned.

1493. TAYLOR'S FALLS LYCEUM, TAYLOR'S FALLS. PAPERS, 1859-60. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, and membership list of an informal debating society.

1494. TEEPLE, ADDISON V. (1843-92). PAPERS, 1862, 1892. 9 items.

Miscellaneous Civil War papers, including clothing expense accounts, of a lawyer who served in the Eighth Regiment, Illinois Cavalry; a letter (1862) to his parents written on board the schooner "B. Frink" at the mouth of the Potomac River; and an obituary (1892) with biographical details.

1495. TEIGAN, HENRY GEORGE (1881-1941). PAPERS, 1916-41. 51 boxes.

Correspondence and other material collected by Teigan as a participant in the Farmer-Labor movement; as secretary of the National Non-partisan League (1916-23); as secretary to Senator Magnus Johnson (1923-25); as a newspaper publisher in Minneapolis; as editor of the *Minnesota Leader*, St. Paul; and as a member of the Minnesota Senate (1933-35) and of the United States House of Representatives (1936-38). Included is information on Elmer A. Benson, William E. Borah, Arthur Capper, Dewey W. Johnson, Hiram W. Johnson, Magnus Johnson, Robert M. La Follette, George H. Lomman, Ernest Lundeen, Floyd B. Olson, Thomas B. Schall, Henrik Shipstead, and Burton K. Wheeler. There is extensive information on bills, resolutions, acts, and amendments considered by the Minnesota legislature; on its Senate investigating committees; and on railroad matters, taxation, political speeches, education in Minnesota, relief measures for the unemployed, and petitions.

1496. TEMPLE, HERBERT M. (1864-1941). PAPERS, 1889-1939. 20 boxes. Restricted.

Correspondence, bills, receipts, minutes of meetings (1899-1929), and secretaries' reports (1900-07) of the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Minnesota; records of the Minnesota Board of Accountancy (1924-32); a history of the development of public accounting in Minnesota; records of the American Institute of Accountants (1932-38); and data relating to the Minnesota Society of Public Accountants.

1497. TENNESSEE CAVALRY, EIGHTH REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1863-65. 1 volume.

Copies of official letters by Captain L. R. Lucas, commissary of subsistence, Bristol, Tennessee; monthly returns of Captain Francis M.

McFall's company, listing the men and giving a record of events; a report of the quartermaster's stores; and the muster-out roll of Company A of the regiment, which served with the Union Army during the Civil War.

1498. THAYER, CHARLES E. (1820-1909). PAPERS, 1839-1908. 3 boxes, including 59 volumes.

The correspondence and diaries of a Presbyterian minister, including information on his life and work in Upper Sandusky, Ohio; in Hudson and Prescott, Wisconsin; and in Belle Plaine, Delano, Delhi, Farmington, Fulda, Jordan, Long Lake, Maple Plain, Pipestone, Rockford, St. Paul, Swan Lake, Vermillion, West St. Paul, and Woodstock, Minnesota.

1499. THIRTEENTH MINNESOTA REGIMENTAL ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1898-1902, 1923-46. 5 boxes, including 5 volumes.

Accounts and correspondence relating to reunions sponsored by the organization.

1500. THOMPSON, CLARK W. (1825-85). PAPERS, 1852-66. 5 boxes, including 18 volumes.

Correspondence, bills, receipts, account books, journals, and time books of an Indian agent in charge of the northern superintendency in Minnesota and parts of Wisconsin (1861-65). There is information on Thompson's work as an agent among the Chippewa, Sioux, and Winnebago Indians and on his relations with the agents in charge of posts in his superintendency. Included also is information on the Southern Minnesota Railway Company and on land grants to other Minnesota railroads (1853-66); attitudes toward the impending Civil War (1860); the Pacific railroad bill (1860); political influence in securing appointments in the Indian service; and the election of Lincoln. Among the political figures mentioned are Cyrus Aldrich, Ignatius Donnelly, Alexander Ramsey, Henry M. Rice, Morton S. Wilkinson, and William Windom.

1501. THOMPSON, DAVID (1770-1857). PAPERS, 1797-98, 1804, 1820-43. 1 box. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the Department of Public Records and Archives of the Province of Ontario, Toronto; and the Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa.

Diaries (1797-98, 1804, 1822, 1824) giving an account of Thompson's survey of that part of the American-Canadian boundary lying between Lake Superior and the Lake of the Woods, of his visit to the villages of the Mandan Indians on the Missouri River, and of his return trip to Grand Portage; scattered letters (1820-43), addressed to British officials, dealing with Thompson's work as surveyor for the International Boundary Commission under the Treaty of Ghent; and a prospectus of a map of northern North America drawn by Thompson. Included also are photostatic copies of Thompson's maps (1823) of the Minnesota-Ontario boundary between Fowl Lake and the Lake of the Woods.



1502. THOMPSON, IDA (1861-1944), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1899-1902. 20 items.

Correspondence of members of the Thompson family living, for the most part, in Hudson, Wisconsin, and Salt Lake City, Utah. The letters relate to family business.

1503. THOMPSON, PAUL JENNINGS (1875-1950). LETTERS, 1918-19. 1 box.

Letters by Thompson describing his experiences as a YMCA secretary in Italy during World War I.

1504. THOMPSON, WILLIAM A. (1841-*ca.* 1928). AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1928. 4 numbered leaves.

The autobiography (1841-72) of a man who traveled from Pennsylvania to Red Wing, Minnesota, in 1855 and became a stage driver there. Included is information on Indian trails and warfare, flour milling, stage-coaches, education, and passenger pigeons.

1505. THOMSEN, TOLLIEF GEORGE (1864-1950). REMINISCENCES, 1938-40. 4 items.

The memoirs of a man who homesteaded in Aitkin County in 1893, including information on other homesteaders, on the problems of mail delivery, on transportation, and on the relations of settlers with the Chippewa Indians.

1506. THORNE-NORRISH COMPANY, HASTINGS. PAPERS, 1858-1901. 11 volumes.

Ledgers, stock inventories, journals, daybooks, and lists of accounts of a dry goods and general merchandise store. John F. Norrish and John Thorne were the original partners in the company.

1507. THORTVEDT, LEVI (1860-1936). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 41 numbered leaves.

"The Early History of the Red River Valley," the reminiscences of a trip (1861) made by the Thortvedt family from Norway to Houston County, Minnesota, and of a trip (1870) made by a band of Norwegians by wagon from Houston to Clay County. Included is information on the life of the pioneers in Clay County during the first months after their arrival.

1508. TOLL, CHARLES H. PAPERS, 1856-93. 5 items.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the sale of land in Olmsted County; and an invitation (1893) to the "Minnesota Day" celebration issued by the Board of World's Fair Managers of Minnesota.

1509. TOURIST CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1891-1941. 2 boxes, including 2 volumes, and 16 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings, constitution, bylaws, accounts, scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, and a diary of the activities of a study club.



1510. TRADES AND LABOR ASSEMBLY, ST. PAUL. MINUTES, 1882-89, 1897-1900, 1914-25. 4 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of an organization of trade unions, mentioning strikes, boycotts, and negotiations with employers in St. Paul.

1511. TRAVERSE DES SIOUX LAND COMPANY, [n.p.]. AGREEMENT, 1852. 2 pages.

An agreement to organize a town on the site of the fur trading post at Traverse des Sioux, dated July 29, 1852, and signed by Edwin A. C. Hatch, Hugh McCann, Nathaniel McLean, and Charles R. and Henry M. Rice.

1512. TREADWELL, JOHN N. (1828-1913). LETTER, 1858. 6 leaves.

Photostatic copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Mary R. Beecher, New Ulm.

A letter from Treadwell to J. C. Bush, dated July 30, 1858, describing economic conditions in St. Paul and mentioning Red River oxcart trains and the construction of a bridge across the Mississippi River.

1513. TRIER, ABRAHAM, COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 leaf.

Genealogical chart (1770-1868) of the Nathan Joseph Trier family of Frankfurt, Germany.

1514. TRINITY EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1857-1903. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by the church.

A parish register in German, including the constitution, bylaws, and a brief history of the church; records (1857-75) of baptisms, burials, and marriages; and lists (1860-75, 1899-1903) of attendants at Holy Communion.

1515. TRINITY LUTHERAN CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1870-1937. 2 boxes and 35 volumes.

Records of marriages, baptisms, and deaths (1870-1923); minutes and treasurers' records of the Ladies Aid (1872-97, 1900-37); constitution and bylaws of a singing society organized in 1873; minutes of meetings of the congregation (1875-1913, 1915-37); treasurers' account books (1894-1926); minutes of the Luther League (1896-99, 1902-11, 1934-36); and treasurers' records of the Junior League (1920). Most of the records are in Norwegian. The church was formerly called the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church of St. Paul.

1516. TROVATTEN, OLE. DIARY, [n.d.]. 36 pages.

An account in Norwegian of an immigrant's voyage aboard a sailing vessel from Norway across the Atlantic and through the Erie Canal and the Great Lakes to Muskego, Wisconsin, and of his life there.

1517. TROWBRIDGE, CHARLES CHRISTOPHER (1799-1883). DIARY, 1820.

1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Thomas Byrd, Boyce, Virginia.

A record of the expedition (1820) of Lewis Cass to the headwaters of the Mississippi River kept by Trowbridge, the assistant topographer. Included are descriptions of the south shore of Lake Superior, Michilimackinac, the Falls of St. Anthony, Fort Snelling, and Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin. There is also information on wild rice harvesting, Indian canoes, Henry R. Schoolcraft, Lake Superior copper mines, the American Fur Company, and Jonathan Carver's grave.

The diary was edited by Ralph H. Brown under the title "With Cass in the Northwest in 1820" and published in *Minnesota History*, 23:126-148, 233-252, 328-348 (June, September, December, 1942).

1518. TUBBESING, JOHN W. (1812-97). PAPERS, 1852-66. 8 items. Type-written copies, made from originals loaned by Mrs. C. J. Thiseth, Red Wing.

An account of a voyage from Germany to New Orleans (1852); letters written by Tubbesing from St. Louis (1852-53) and from Red Wing (1858-66) about the Evangelical Lutheran church, farming in the area around St. Louis, and the condition of religion in Red Wing; and rules (1853) for German immigrants drawn up by the German Society of New Orleans.

1519. TUCKER, CAROLINE JOHNSTON. PAPERS, 1805, 1833-49. 21 numbered leaves. Typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by Miss Caroline Tucker, Minneapolis.

A will (1805) of James Johnston, grandfather of Caroline Johnston Tucker; excerpts from a diary (1833-49) with information on the activities of the Presbyterian church in Washington County, Pennsylvania, and in Oquawka, Illinois, on a trip to Illinois (1840), and on dates of birth and death of members of the Andrew Johnston family. Also included are letters (1837) by members of the Johnston family.

1520. TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON (1861-1932). LETTER, 1923. 3 pages. A.L.S.

A letter written by Turner to Theodore C. Blegen, dated March 16, 1923, about the importance of local history.

1521. TUTTLE, PHILEMON MONTGOMERY (1832-1923). PAPERS, 1849-1918. 1 box, including 17 volumes.

A bill (1849) for groceries purchased at Buffalo, New York; letters (1852-89); diaries (1856-81) kept by a farmer near High Forest mentioning farming operations; an account book (1856-1918) giving prices of food and clothing; an order (1864) for a Manny reaping and mowing machine; deeds for land in Olmsted County; and miscellaneous papers.

1522. TWELFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT BAR ASSOCIATION, MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1947. 8 items.

Memorial sketches of deceased members.

1523. TWICHELL, HEATH. LETTERS, 1942-43. 47 leaves. Typewritten

copies, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Luther Twichell, Minneapolis.

Letters written by Colonel Twichell to his family, describing his experiences as one of the officers in command of an engineering regiment engaged in building the Alcan Highway.

1524. TYRREL, TRUMAN (1842-1906). PAPERS, 1864. 4 leaves, and 1 reel of microfilm. Photostatic and microfilm copies, made from originals loaned by H. W. Tyrrel, Philbrook.

A diary kept by a member of Company E, Twenty-ninth Regiment, Wisconsin Infantry, during the Civil War; and copies of the *Natchitoches Union*, Natchitoches, Louisiana, for April 2 and 4, 1864.

1525. ULLMANN, MRS. JOSEPH (1832-99). REMINISCENCES, 1896. 162 numbered leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original loaned by Joseph Ullman, New York City.

A reminiscent account of life in St. Paul between 1855 and 1865. Included are descriptions of a trip up the Mississippi River by steamboat from St. Louis to St. Paul; the St. Louis water front; social life in St. Paul; a winter trip by sledge from St. Paul to Dubuque; refugees fleeing the Sioux Outbreak; and schools in St. Paul.

Portions of Mrs. Ullmann's reminiscences were published as "Spring Comes to the Frontier" and "Frontier Business Trip" in *Minnesota History*, 33:194-200; 34:17-27 (Spring, 1953, and Spring, 1954).

1526. UMFREVILLE, EDWARD. DIARY, 1784. 1 box. Typewritten and photostatic copies, made from the original in the McGill University Library, Montreal, Quebec.

A descriptive diary kept by Umfreville on an exploring expedition for the North West Company to seek a new route from Lake Superior to Lake Winnipeg.

The diary was edited by Robert Douglas and published under the title *Nipigon to Winnipeg* (Ottawa, 1929).

1527. UNION CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, ST. LOUIS PARK. PAPERS, 1885-96. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Bills for building materials, and minutes of meetings of the Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor, including a constitution, a list of members, and a few accounts.

1528. UNION LEAGUE OF ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1863-64. 3 items.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, lists of members, and accounts of a society organized to "preserve the Liberty and Union of the United States." The group sponsored the publication of pamphlets with information on political issues and candidates for public office, investigated the loyalty to the Union of such candidates, and participated in campaigns to elect supporters of the Union cause to local, state, and national offices.

1529. UNITED BROTHERHOOD OF CARPENTERS AND JOINERS OF AMERICA, LOCAL UNION NUMBER 87, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1886-1931. 1 volume. Accounts showing the payment of dues and sick benefits, and a list of buildings erected by members in various Minnesota towns.

1530. UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST CHURCH IN MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1857-84. 2 items.

Minutes of the first annual conference (1857), and a list of meeting places and presiding officers for other annual conferences (1857-84).

1531. UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY, ROBERT E. LEE CHAPTER, ST. PAUL. ADDRESSES, [n.d.]. 3 items.

Copies of addresses on Jefferson Davis and Robert E. Lee made before the group by W. T. Scanlon. Included is information on attitudes toward the Civil War and the activities of Southern women in supporting the cause of the Confederacy.

1532. UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GLENDALE. PAPERS, 1861-95. 2 volumes.

Accounts (1861-83); minutes of meetings (1871-95); and records of baptisms (1875-91). The church was known as the Reformed Presbyterian Church in 1861.

1533. UNITED SERVICEMEN'S ORGANIZATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1943-46. 2 boxes and 1 volume.

A register signed by servicemen who used centers operated by the organization during World War II; letters from servicemen and hostesses; and statistics (1944-46) on the number of volunteers who worked at the centers, the number of servicemen who used them, and the types of activities carried on.

1534. UNITED SPANISH WAR VETERANS NATIONAL AUXILIARY, DEPARTMENT OF MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1905-40. 16 volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the council; reports of annual conventions; committee reports; a history of the organization; and lists of officers.

1535. UNITED STATES ARMY, FIRST DRAGOONS. JOURNAL, 1860. 1 volume.

A journal kept by Major George A. H. Blake on a march from Fort Benton, Montana Territory, to Fort Vancouver, Washington Territory. The same volume includes the journal of Lieutenant August V. Kautz, who commanded a detachment which took a slightly different route through Washington Territory, and maps of the country covered by both expeditions.

1536. UNITED STATES ARMY, MILITARY COMMISSION. PROCEEDINGS, 1862. 3 boxes. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.; and the Office of the Judge Advocate General of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.



Proceedings of a military commission that gathered evidence concerning the participation of certain Indians and half-breeds in the Sioux War.

1537. UNITED STATES CAVALRY, EIGHTH REGIMENT, COMPANY E. PAPERS, 1867-70. 1 box and 5 volumes.

Commissary and quartermaster papers, most of them kept while the regiment was stationed in Arizona and New Mexico; a list of commissary supplies issued to officers; and copies of the official correspondence of Lieutenant Mortimer M. Wheeler, who later settled in St. Paul.

1538. UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1857-71, 1913-15. 4 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters (1857-71) relating to the construction of wagon roads in the West, especially from Fort Ridgely to Nebraska Territory; and letters and other documents (1913-15) relating to an investigation of the blood status of Indians resident on the White Earth Reservation.

1539. UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, MINNESOTA THIRD DIVISION. TRIAL CALENDAR, 1859. 1 volume.

1540. UNITED STATES GENERAL LAND OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1805-1913. 2 boxes and 1 reel of microfilm. Photostatic, typewritten, and microfilm copies, made from originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Field notes (1835-36) of a survey of the Sioux-Chippewa boundary line across Minnesota; selected letters (1838-80) relating to surveying the Fort Snelling military reservation; letters (1857-70) relating to the abandonment of Forts Ridgely and Ripley, wagon roads, and American claims (1899, 1913) to Hunter Island on the Minnesota-Ontario boundary; and testimony (1904) relative to William Burfening's claim to an island in the Mississippi River near St. Anthony Falls.

1541. UNITED STATES INFANTRY, FIFTH REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1819-28. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Letters and orders from the office of the commissary general of subsistence to Lieutenant Nathan Clark regarding supplies for Fort Snelling.

1542. UNITED STATES INFANTRY, FORTY-NINTH COLORED REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1863-64. 1 box and 1 volume.

Various kinds of quartermaster's records kept by Thomas Perry Wilson of St. Paul. The regiment was organized at Milliken's Bend, Louisiana, as the Eleventh Louisiana Volunteers of African Descent.

1543. UNITED STATES INFANTRY, SIXTY-SECOND REGIMENT. PAPERS, 1865-66. 10 items.

Letters and other records concerning appointments in the regiment.

1544. UNITED STATES INFANTRY, 350TH REGIMENT, COMPANY G. PAPERS, 1917-19. 4 boxes, including 4 volumes.



Bulletins and orders from the headquarters of the regiment and that of the Eighty-eighth Division, regarding the embarkation of troops for France, army discipline, and the movement of troops during military campaigns; posters; vouchers for provisions and equipment; reports of casualties; a list of men wounded and cited for bravery; and papers concerning war-risk insurance for individual soldiers.

1545. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1836-85. 5 boxes and 73 reels of microfilm. Photostatic, typewritten, and microfilm copies, made from originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Letters and reports of commissioners, superintendents, agents, sub-agents, missionaries, schoolteachers, and others dealing with Indian affairs in the Northwest. Included are letters (1836-85) from the Michigan superintendency and the Mackinac agency written by William A. Aitken, Friedrich Baraga, Georges A. Belcourt, John C. Calhoun, Lewis Cass, Joseph Cretin, Hercules Dousman, Gideon H. Pond, and others.

1546. UNITED STATES OFFICE OF INTERNAL REVENUE, ST. PAUL. RECEIPT STUBS, 1864. 1 volume.

Stubs of receipts made out to individuals and firms by the St. Paul office of internal revenue.

1547. UNITED STATES POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1855-62. 18 items. Typewritten copies, made from originals in the possession of the Post Office Department, Washington, D.C.

Selected items of Minnesota interest dealing with the need for mail service, the letting of mail contracts, the choice of mail routes, and other postal business.

1548. UNITED STATES QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1868, 1907. 19 items. Photostatic and typewritten copies, made from originals loaned by the Archives and Claims Branch, Washington Quartermaster Depot, Fort Myer, Virginia.

Ground plans (1868) of Fort Ridgely; an undated map of the Fort Ridgely military reservation; and a letter (1907) by C. F. Humphrey to J. Adam Bede enclosing a list of scouts employed in the punitive expedition against the Sioux led by General Henry H. Sibley in 1862.

1549. UNITED STATES SHARPSHOOTERS, SECOND REGIMENT, COMPANY A. PAPERS, 1861-65. 3 volumes.

Copies of orders, lists of officers, and morning reports of the company. Organized as the First Company of Sharpshooters from Minnesota, it joined with companies from other states to form the Second Regiment, United States Sharpshooters, which served with the Army of the Potomac during the Civil War.

1550. UNITED STATES SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT, COMMISSARY FOR THE MINNESOTA DISTRICT. PAPERS, 1859-74. 9 boxes and 8 volumes.

Commissary records kept by Thomas McLean Newson of St. Paul at Forts Ripley and Snelling; and a book of official letters about goods received and distributed.

1551. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C. PAPERS, 1805-1927. 1 box and 1 reel of microfilm. Photostatic, typewritten, and microfilm copies, made from originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

A letter (1805) by General James Wilkinson to Lieutenant Zebulon M. Pike about the exploration of the Mississippi River; undated descriptive notes and maps of Fort Snelling; instructions (1857) to Major Seth Eastman about the sale of part of the Fort Snelling military reservation; and letters and reports by James L. Fisk, Henry Leavenworth, Henry M. Rice, Josiah Snelling, and Zachary Taylor containing information on Forts Ridgely, Ripley, and Snelling in Minnesota, Fort Atkinson in Iowa, and Fort Abercrombie in Dakota Territory, on government relations with the Sioux, and on the building of roads in Minnesota Territory; and miscellaneous papers dealing with buildings on military sites in Minnesota.

1552. UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT, OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, WASHINGTON, D.C. POST RETURNS, 1816-56. 6 reels of microfilm, made from originals in the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Post returns of Forts Armstrong and Dearborn in Illinois, Fort Snelling in Minnesota, and Forts Crawford and Winnebago in Wisconsin.

1553. UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA BASE HOSPITAL COMMITTEE, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1917-18. 91 items.

Correspondence and accounts concerning the subscription of funds to equip a hospital for the American Red Cross Association. Although the funds were raised by the Minnesota committee, the government designated Fort McPherson, Georgia, as the location for the hospital.

1554. UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION. PAPERS, 1905-22. 9 boxes and 4 volumes.

Correspondence (1905-17) of Thomas Wilkinson, president of the association, and Hiram D. Frankel, secretary; a cashbook; minutes of the meeting of the transportation committee (1918); resolutions and proceedings of annual conventions; and addresses and papers on the improvement of transportation.

1555. UPTON, LA ROY S. (1869-1927). PAPERS, 1887-1927. 1 box.

Letters by Upton describing life at military posts in the United States and in the Philippine Islands, a journey to the islands by way of the Red Sea, and service (1917-18) in World War I; and copies of citations received by Upton for distinguished service.

1556. VANDERBURGH, CHARLES (1829-98). LETTERS, 1856. 1 reel of

microfilm, made from originals loaned by Edmund Montgomery, Minneapolis.

Letters written by a lawyer from St. Anthony and Minneapolis, discussing life there, his practice, and the presidential election of 1856.

1557. VAN SLYKE, WILLIAM A. (1835-1910). PAPERS, 1864-1910. 5 items.

Biographical sketches of Van Slyke, a St. Paul physician, with information on his service with the Fifth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry; and miscellaneous papers.

1558. VETERAN POLICE ASSOCIATION OF ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1933. 2 items.

Constitution and bylaws of an organization composed of retired members of the St. Paul Police Department.

1559. VIOLET STUDY CLUB, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1906-43. 2 items.

A history of a women's study club; programs; and membership lists.

1560. VOLSTEAD, ANDREW JOHN (1860-1947). PAPERS, 1910-24. 5 boxes and 2 volumes.

Correspondence, clippings, and other papers of a United States congressman from Minnesota (1903-22), containing information on co-operative marketing for farmers; on drainage legislation; on Volstead's campaigns for re-election; and on his voting record in the Sixty-sixth and Sixty-seventh Congresses.

1561. WAGNER, ALBERT G. PAPERS, 1908-19. 1 box.

Personal correspondence and articles on politics and economics received by Wagner as a result of his interest in the Industrial Workers of the World. Included is information about the status of women (1908); political, economic, and social reforms in the United States (1908-19); and prohibition in South Dakota (1911). Most of Wagner's correspondents were Minnesotans.

1562. WAGNER, CHARLES (1830-1911). AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1904. 21 pages.

"The History and Life of Charles Wagner Written by Himself," an account (1830-1904) in German of the migration of the Wagner family from Germany to Minnesota and of their life on a farm near New Ulm.

1563. WALES, THOMAS J. DIARY, 1857-58. 1 reel of microfilm, made from the original loaned by Mrs. O. B. Smith, Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

A daily account of pioneer life in Dakota County, including information on weather conditions.

1564. WALES, WILLIAM W. (1818-1902). PAPERS, 1850-81. 1 box, including 1 volume.

Deeds and correspondence of William Wales, a St. Anthony bookseller and publisher. Included are letters of introduction (1881), written by William Watts Folwell and John S. Pillsbury, for Wales's daughter Maria; letters by David Heaton and Alexander Ramsey regarding relief for victims of the Sioux War; and miscellaneous papers.

1565. WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW (1840-1928). BILLS, 1913-17. 12 items.

Bills for art objects and paintings purchased by Walker.

1566. WALKER, JUDD, AND VEAZIE, MARINE. ACCOUNTS, 1849-1904. 106 volumes.

Cashbooks, daybooks, ledgers, and journals of a lumber company that conducted logging operations in the St. Croix Valley, manufactured lumber, and marketed logs and lumber. The company also conducted a general store and gristmill, and had a part interest in a steamboat. Included is the camp book of Bergman and Company (1881-84) and the mill accounts of Burris and Champeau (1895-96).

1567. WALSTROM (P. F.) STORE, BUFFALO LAKE. LEDGERS, 1885-1903. 3 volumes.

Ledgers showing the amount of the store's business with wholesale firms in St. Paul and Minneapolis, and balances with the Merchants' Bank, Sacred Heart.

1568. WANOUS, JOSIE A. (1871-1936). PAPERS, 1902-18. 11 items.

Letters and other papers of the first woman pharmacist in Minneapolis, including a letter advertising materials for the Wanous Shampoo Bag (1910-11).

1569. WAR FINANCE COMMITTEE, WOMEN'S DIVISION, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1941-45. 2 boxes.

Correspondence of a volunteer committee organized to promote bond drives during World War II; advertising mats used in publications; and a file of a mimeographed publication, *Minnesota Memo to Women*, dealing with bond drives.

1570. WARD, JOHN QUINCY ADAMS (1827-81). LETTER, 1854. 7 numbered leaves. Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Evelyn Abraham, Philadelphia.

A letter dated September 3, 1854, and written by Ward from St. Paul to his cousin, giving an account of his marriage, real estate purchases in St. Paul, and social life there.

1571. WARNER, LUCIEN (1837-1907). PAPERS, 1869, 1922. 4 items.

Letters (1869) describing the flooding of the Mississippi River at Minneapolis and the rapid growth of the city; and a clipping (1922) giving biographical information about Warner, who was a general contractor in St. Paul and the owner of a brickyard at Chaska.



1572. WARREN, GEORGE H. (1829-91), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1856-1929.  
1 box, including 3 volumes.

Diaries (1868, 1888, 1891) kept by George H. Warren, a Twin Cities lumberman who operated in Mille Lacs County; log marks used by him; and a record of the efforts (1891) of Annie Warren to hold the homestead claim filed by George H. Warren when the same piece of land was claimed by the Northern Pacific Railway Company.

1573. WARTBURG FEDERATION OF THE NORTHWEST, MINNEAPOLIS.  
PAPERS, 1907-30. 1 box, including 4 volumes.

Records of a federation of young people's societies in the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Northwest. There are minutes of annual meetings, reports of societies comprising the federation, programs, and lists of delegates attending conventions. The federation was formerly called the German Luther League of the Northwest.

1574. WASECA COUNTY BAR ASSOCIATION, WASECA. MEMORIALS, 1937.  
3 items.

Memorial sketches of deceased members.

1575. WASECA COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, WASECA.  
PAPERS, 1904-23. 1 volume.

Minutes and programs of the annual conventions of the association, which met at various churches; and reports (1921) of the various Sunday schools in the association, giving details on attendance.

1576. WASHBURN, ALGERNON S. (1814-79), AND FAMILY. CORRESPONDENCE, 1833-82. 1 box.

Letters (1833-42) written to Algernon S. Washburn in Hallowell, Maine, by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Israel Washburn, about social events in Livermore, Maine, family affairs, and a caucus of the Whigs; letters (1840-70) to Algernon by his brother Elihu B. Washburne in Galena, Illinois, about his law practice, opportunities in the West, Madison, Wisconsin (1842), James Duane Doty (1842), land warrants located by Elihu for Algernon, and the festivities in Paris when the French Republic was proclaimed in 1870; letters (1850-81) to Algernon by his brother John from Orono, Maine, about Henry Clay and politics in Maine and Massachusetts; and letters (1858-81) to Algernon from his brother William D. in Minneapolis about lumbering and flour milling there, the Republican party in Minnesota, and his work as surveyor general of Minnesota (1861-65).

1577. WASHBURN, CADWALLADER COLDEN (1818-82). CORRESPONDENCE, 1869. 19 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.

Letters by William D. Washburn about lumbering in Minnesota; the acquisition of pinelands and possible dam sites with half-breed scrip; trespass on pinelands in the St. Croix Valley; the rivalry of St. Paul and



Minneapolis as railroad centers; and George H. Christian, Minneapolis miller.

1578. WASHBURN, EDSON D. (b. 1842). DIARY, 1863-65. 3 volumes.

A diary kept by a member of Company D, Eighth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry, describing his experiences while stationed at Fort Ripley and Paynesville during the Sioux Outbreak; while serving with General Alfred Sully's punitive expedition against the Sioux in 1864; and while in the South with his regiment during the Civil War.

1579. WASHBURN, LUMAN P. (1828?-63). PAPERS, 1863-64. 6 items.

A letter by Washburn about joining Company B of the California Cavalry Battalion of Massachusetts; his identification tags; and a certificate entitling his father to receive pay due at the time of his death.

1580. WASHBURN, WILLIAM R. AND EDWARD ALLIS. LETTERS, 1854, 1857. 3 items.

Letters with information about farming methods in Blue Earth County and about the Spirit Lake Massacre.

1581. WASIOJA SEMINARY, WASIOJA. PAPERS, 1858. 3 items.

Minutes of a quarterly meeting of the Free Will Baptist Church, containing a resolution to locate a seminary at Wasioja; and miscellaneous papers. Wasioja Seminary was opened in 1860, and it existed until 1868. Its building was used thereafter for various other purposes until it was destroyed by fire in 1905.

1582. WATSON, ROBERT (1825-1913). DIARY, 1850. 1 volume.

An account of a trip by steamboat up the Mississippi River from Galena, Illinois, to St. Paul in April, 1850; of a conversation with the Reverend William Boutwell about the produce raised on Boutwell's farm; and of a visit to Minnehaha and St. Anthony falls.

1583. WEBBER, CHARLES C. (1859-1944). PAPERS, 1924-29. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Correspondence and miscellaneous papers of the organizer and first president of the Deere and Webber Company, Minneapolis, manufacturers of farm machinery. Included is a typewritten volume describing the John Deere tractor, and a book presented to Webber on his seventieth birthday containing the signatures of men who were associated with him in the firm.

1584. WEBSTER, WILLIAM G. PAPERS, 1857-[1860]. 22 items.

Legal papers relating to the sale of property in Minneapolis; and shares of stock in the village of Lafayette on the Red River.

1585. WELD, MARTIN (1817-99). CORRESPONDENCE, 1841-64, 1878. 44 items.

Letters written to Martin Weld at Groton, Vermont, by his brothers Eben, Charles, and John. Eben's letters (1845-57) have information on his work as government farmer for the Sioux near Fort Snelling (1845-

46); his trade with the Indians; settlers on the Fort Snelling reservation from the Red River; his land claims at the Falls of St. Anthony; a steamboat trip from Fort Snelling to New Orleans (1850); the agricultural possibilities of the area around Oak Point, Oregon (1851); and the growth of towns in Oregon. The letters (1844-64) of Charles Weld have information on tobacco growing and marketing in Maryland (1845); slavery in Maryland (1845); teaching school there and in Massachusetts (1846); social conditions in Maryland (1847); and the operation of a general store at Olamon, Maine. The letters (1844-78) of John Fuller Weld have information on his medical practice at Nauvoo, Illinois; the rapid growth of Illinois; and his attitude toward the dissolution of the Union (1857).

Three of the Eben Weld letters were published under the title "A New Englander in the West" in *Minnesota History*, 15:301-308 (September, 1934).

1586. WELLESLEY CLUB, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1918. 22 items.

Correspondence and other papers relating to a relief unit sent to France during World War I by Wellesley College alumnae and the contribution of the St. Paul alumnae group to the support of the unit.

1587. WELLNER, GEORGE C. ADDRESSES, 1906-11. 20 items.

Copies of addresses given by Wellner, a Red Wing physician, before various medical societies. They discuss problems of public health and public health laws.

1588. WELLS MEMORIAL HOUSE, INC., MINNEAPOLIS. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION, 1930. 1 item.

Certificate of incorporation of a group organized to establish, maintain, and operate a social settlement. Members of the board of managers were nominated by St. Mark's Protestant Episcopal Church, Minneapolis.

1589. WESLEY METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1887-1936. 1 box, including 5 volumes, and 31 additional volumes.

Sunday School attendance records (1887-1922); treasurers' accounts (1896-1932); a record (1922-28) of quarterly conferences; minutes (1923-29) of the official church board; and a history (1936) of the church.

1590. WESLEYAN-METHODIST CHAPEL, NORWAY HOUSE, MANITOBA. BAPTISM REGISTER, 1840-54. 108 leaves. Photostatic copy, made from the original in the Manitoba Division of Vital Statistics, Department of Health and Public Welfare, Winnipeg.

A register of Indians baptized by James Evans, Peter Jacobs, and other missionaries in the Wesleyan-Methodist Chapel.

1591. WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY (b. 1847). REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 3 leaves.

"Reminiscences of an Incident in Early Detroit [Lakes] History," an

account of the experiences of an English couple who came to Detroit Lakes in 1882.

1592. WEST, S. L. MORTGAGES, 1875-79. 5 items.

Chattel mortgages issued in Eastern Township, Otter Tail County, and signed by West as town clerk.

1593. WEST SEITE TURNVEREIN, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1890-1913. 1 box and 3 volumes.

Records of a German gymnastic society, including minutes of meetings, bills, reports of the treasurer, certificates of membership, and correspondence with other Turner organizations. In 1913 the society merged with the St. Paul Turnverein.

1594. WEST WISCONSIN RAILWAY COMPANY, NORTH HUDSON, WISCONSIN. CORRESPONDENCE, 1876-78. 3 items.

Correspondence of the land department of the company, containing information on relations with the Chicago, St. Paul, and Minneapolis Railway Company and the claim of George Burnham against the West Wisconsin Railway Company.

1595. WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS. HISTORY, 1884. 1 volume.

Historical sketch of the church, containing a list of officers and members.

1596. WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WOMAN'S HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY, MINNEAPOLIS. PAPERS, 1883. 1 box, including 3 volumes.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, and annual reports of an organization that contributed financially to mission work in Alaska, among the Indians at Albuquerque, New Mexico, and at the Sisseton Agency, South Dakota.

1597. WHARFMASTER, ST. PAUL. TOLLBOOK, 1869-71. 1 volume.

Daily record of incoming steamers and barges, showing the amount of toll collected on each by the wharfmaster.

1598. WHEELER, OLIN D. (1852-1925). PAPERS, 1870-1923. 1 box and 1 volume.

A scrapbook of clippings, and a number of undated speeches about Yellowstone National Park and the Lewis and Clark expedition kept by Wheeler, who was the topographer with Major John W. Powell's expedition to survey the Colorado River. Wheeler was a resident of St. Paul after 1882. The clippings have information on the history of St. Paul from 1854 to 1923; Powell's exploration of the Grand Canyon of Colorado (1870); concerts given in St. Paul and Washington, D.C. (1875-91); an exploring expedition to Utah (1876-77); the contested presidential election of 1876; the Indian cliff cities of Arizona; Indian uprisings in Montana (1878); the battle of Wounded Knee (1890);

Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés; Poor Wolf of the Gros Ventres; and steamboating on the Red River of the North.

1599. WHEELOCK, JOSEPH ALBERT (1831-1906), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1719, 1756, 1803-1906. 5 boxes, including 4 volumes.

Correspondence of a St. Paul journalist and his wife, Kate French Wheelock, and members of her family, describing social life and family business in New Hampshire (1719-1860) and St. Paul (1860-69). Included also are letters from Theodore French and Edward D. Neill, and four account books (1851-78) of household and personal expenses kept by Mrs. Wheelock. Wheelock's letters relate to the Old Crossing Treaty with the Chippewa (1863); to the establishment of the *St. Paul Press* (1861); and to the policies of the St. Paul and Minneapolis *Daily Pioneer Press* (1883-84).

1600. WHEELOCK, JOSEPH DRURY. GENEALOGY, 1942. 3 leaves.

A brief genealogy of the family of Joseph Drury Wheelock.

1601. WHITCOMB, ELIZABETH (b. 1853). REMINISCENCES, 1937. 6 numbered leaves.

An account of experiences on a farm in Meeker County during the Sioux Outbreak.

1602. WHITED, ORIC OGILVIE (1854-1912), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1877-1923. 1 box and 3 volumes.

Record books of a St. Paul real estate dealer; a chemistry notebook kept by Whited while a student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (1906); and a scrapbook of clippings about land to be sold in Wisconsin and Minnesota (1919-23).

1603. WHITFORD, JAMES H. (b. 1827), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1854-83. 54 items.

Mortgages and deeds for land in Dakota County; records of tax assessments there; and letters about family business and life in Hampton and Northfield.

1604. WHITMORE, HENRY K. (1821-1902), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1863-1941. 9 items.

Letters, clippings, and miscellaneous papers of Whitmore, a steamboat captain on the Mississippi River (1842-94). There are letters to Whitmore by Joseph Reynolds and other steamboat men, dealing with the construction of steamboats and the operation of steamboat lines; biographical data about Whitmore furnished by Mrs. Jane Whitmore Williams; a biographical sketch of Whitmore prepared by an unknown author; and other papers.

1605. WHITMORE AND REED, STEAMBOAT ROCK, IOWA. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1870-71. 1 volume.

Account book of a general merchandise store, giving information on the prices of groceries.



1606. WILEY, LITLE (d. 1818), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1804-20. 18 items. Typewritten and microfilm copies, made from originals loaned by Richard R. Sackett, Minneapolis; and Mrs. S. D. Norris, New York City.

Letters written in 1816 by Wiley from Michilimackinac and Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, while on a fur-trading trip to the headwaters of the Mississippi River; notes about his estate; and miscellaneous records.

1607. WILKIE, JACOB, AND FAMILY. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 1 page.

A brief record (1743-1800) of the death and birth dates of the Jacob Wilkie family.

1608. WILKIN, MATILDA JANE CAMPBELL (1846-1943). AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1923. 12 numbered leaves.

An account (1846-1923) of Mrs. Wilkin's life in Maine before the Civil War and of her years as a student and professor of German at the University of Minnesota.

1609. WILLARD, JOHN A. (1833-97). CORRESPONDENCE, 1891. 3 items.

Letters to Willard, a Mankato banker and manufacturer, by Cushman K. Davis, John Lind, and William D. Washburn about the free coinage of silver.

1610. WILLIAMS, ROBERT (1773-1836). SPEECH, 1805. 9 leaves. A.D.S.

Text of a speech delivered by Williams before the Mississippi territorial legislature on December 2, 1805, concerning problems to be considered by the group during its session. Williams was territorial governor of Mississippi from 1805 to 1809.

1611. WILLIAMS, THOMAS HALE (1813-1901). PAPERS, 1837-76. 5 items. Typewritten copies, made from originals in the Minneapolis Public Library.

An account of a journey made by Williams from New England to Alton, Illinois (1837); a letter by Williams telling of his work as librarian of the Minneapolis Athenaeum (1867); and Williams' letter to the United States commissioner of education suggesting plans for a convention of librarians (1876).

1612. WILLIAMS-KELLOGG FAMILIES. FAMILY RECORD, 1950. 21 leaves.

Typewritten copy, made from the original loaned by Mrs. Lester J. Eck, Minneapolis.

Transcript (1796-1910) of the births, deaths, and marriages of the Williams-Kellogg and allied lines made from a family Bible. Included is Mrs. Lester J. Eck's correspondence about the Bible.

1613. WILLIM, WILLIAM (1821-95). PAPERS, 1847-98. 1 box, including 7 volumes, and 18 additional volumes.

Willim's citizenship papers (1847); his business accounts (1848-98) kept as a plasterer, contractor, and the owner of a lime kiln and brick-



yard at Stillwater, showing the wages of employees and a few accounts kept after his death; accounts (1860-64, 1885-95) kept by him as administrator of the estates of John Columbus and Betsey D. Nelson, both of Washington County; and household expense accounts (1863-94).

1614. WILLISTON AND JOSS, RED WING. PAPERS, 1881-94. 2 volumes.

Records of an insurance company, including a ledger giving the names of people insured with the firm; and a judgment blotter (1881) listing debtor, creditor, amount of money, the court in which the case was tried, the attorneys, and the date the case was discharged.

1615. WILLIUS, FREDRICK A., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, 1945. 6 numbered leaves.

Genealogy (1745-1943) of the family of Gustav Willius of St. Paul.

1616. WILLSON, GRACE. SCHOOL REGISTER, 1823-[1840]. 1 volume.

A school record, listing pupils and teachers, with accounts kept by Mrs. Willson as a teacher in a boarding school at Cazenovia, New York.

1617. WILSON, JOSEPH P. (1823-1900). PAPERS, 1852-69. 17 items.

Letters by John L. Wilson to his brother Joseph concerning the platting of the village of St. Cloud, and by William A. Corbett regarding his claim to a share in the townsite of St. Augusta; and a draft of a letter by Joseph P. Wilson to the president of the Northern Pacific Railway Company, giving the history of the chartering of the St. Cloud and Minneapolis Railroad, the origin of the Fisk expedition, and information on the Minnesota and Montana Transportation Company.

1618. WILSON HIGH SCHOOL, ST. PAUL. LETTERS, 1942-45. 4 volumes.

Descriptive letters written by former students to teachers and fellow students at Wilson High School while in military service in World War II.

1619. WINDOM, ROGER L., COMPILER. GENEALOGY, [n.d.]. 8 items.

Genealogy (1679-1923) of the William Windham [Windom] family.

1620. WINDOM, WILLIAM (1827-91), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1861-1943. 2 boxes, including 3 volumes, and 2 additional volumes.

Correspondence and clippings of William Windom, congressman from Minnesota (1859-69), United States senator (1871-81, 1881-83), and United States secretary of the treasury (1881, 1889-91). There is information on the death of James A. Garfield (1881); on Windom's career; and on his work as a representative of the United States government in an arbitration case with Russia involving the Alaskan seal fisheries (1888-90).

1621. WINSLOW, CHARLES A. (ca. 1862-1906). NOTEBOOK, 1893. 1 volume.

Notes kept by an engineer in the St. Paul city engineer's office, containing information on the construction of various bridges in the city.

1622. WINTER, EDWIN W. (1844-1930). PAPERS, 1875-1921. 1 box and 8 volumes.

Correspondence, articles, and clippings, containing information on Winter's work as president of the Northern Pacific Railway Company (1897-99), as president of the Brooklyn Rapid Transit Company, New York (1903-11), and as a member of the boards of various other railroads.

1623. WISCONSIN PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION. PAPERS, 1940-43. 38 leaves. Typewritten.

A script of a radio speech on the navigable waters of Wisconsin given by Adolph Kanneberg, water-power expert on the commission; a copy of an opinion issued by Kanneberg on the right of a riparian proprietor to take water from a lake for cranberry growing; and other papers.

1624. WOLFORD, PETER (1812-94). LETTERS, 1859-83. 1 box.

Letters by Wolford, a Minneapolis banker and real estate dealer, containing a detailed description of economic and social life in Minneapolis, the banking business of Sidle, Wolford, and Company, Minneapolis, and comments on the punitive expedition led by General Henry H. Sibley against the Sioux (1862).

1625. WOMAN'S PRESBYTERIAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE ST. PAUL PRESBYTERY, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1877-1941. 2 boxes, including 7 volumes, and 8 additional volumes.

Minutes of meetings of the Home and Foreign Missionary societies of the St. Paul Presbytery. The records (1893-1913) of the Home Missionary Society cover the years when the Home and Foreign societies were united. There are constitutions for each society; lists and reports of affiliated groups; treasurers' records; minutes of executive committee meetings (1913-32); a history of the presbyterial society by Mrs. E. C. Stringer; mimeographed copies of letters from foreign mission stations supported by the Presbyterian church; and printed programs.

1626. WOMAN'S SYNODICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA. PAPERS, 1880-1944. 2 boxes and 13 volumes.

Minutes of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Society (1880-1922), of the Presbyterian Home Missionary Society (1885-1922), and of the Woman's Synodical Missionary Society of Minnesota (1909-24). The last-named organization included the presbyterial societies of the following places: Adams, Duluth, Mankato, Minneapolis, Red River, St. Cloud, St. Paul, and Winona. Also included in the papers are the reports of a field worker, records of annual meetings (1914-31), and miscellaneous papers.

1627. WOMEN'S PROGRESS CLUB, MENDOTA TOWNSHIP, DAKOTA COUNTY. PAPERS, 1912-22. 1 volume.

Minutes of meetings and the constitution of an organization estab-

lished to improve the township. The club later became the Parent-Teacher Association of School District Number 5, Mendota Township.

1628. WOOD, EDWARD H. (1835-1907). PAPERS, 1859-85. 16 items.

A letter by Wood, a lawyer who lived in St. Paul and Taylor's Falls, describing the hanging at Mankato of thirty-eight Sioux Indians convicted of participation in the Sioux War; his commission as lieutenant in the Pioneer Independent Rifles of St. Paul (1871); a letter appointing him a delegate to the Northwestern Waterways Convention (1885); and miscellaneous papers.

1629. WOOD, SALLY S. (b. ca. 1796). LETTERS, 1862-63. 5 items. Photostatic copies, made from originals loaned by Mrs. Alta Moore, Jackson, Michigan.

Letters by Sally Wood describing the Sioux Outbreak near St. Cloud.

1630. WOOD, WILLIAM H. (1817-70), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1865-1915. 1 box and 1 reel of microfilm. The originals of manuscripts filmed were loaned by Mrs. William Wacha, Stanton, Michigan; and George Hine, Minneapolis.

Correspondence with data on the burning of the Wood home at Sauk Rapids (1865), and on New Athens College, Greensburg, Kentucky (1870); reminiscences by Minnie Mary Lee (Mrs. Wood's *nom de plume*) telling of the early settlement of Sauk Rapids, of her husband's election as district attorney for Benton County, and of the establishment of the Sauk Rapids *New Era*; and poems. Among the people mentioned are William Aitken, Frederick Ayer, David Gilman, Sherman Hall, Sylvanus B. Lowry, Jeremiah Russell, Henry H. Sibley, and William W. Warren.

1631. WOODWARD, LYDIA A. (ca. 1826-1905). DIARY, 1905. 1 volume.

A diary kept by a housewife living near Langdon. She mentions household duties, her husband's sheep business, and social events in Washington County.

1632. WRIGHT, ANNA W. CORRESPONDENCE, 1921-30. 18 items.

Correspondence with Knute Nelson and others about the problems of the Simon Amar family, who emigrated from Palestine to the United States in 1920.

1633. WRIGHT, GEORGE B. (1883-1942), AND FAMILY. PAPERS, 1854-91. 1 box, including 2 volumes.

Legal papers, deeds, township plats, and patents kept by George B. Wright and his nephew, Charles D. Wright of Fergus Falls, who was associated with him in various enterprises. Included also are minutes of meetings (1879-83) and a treasurer's record book (1879-84) of the Grant and Dakota Railway Company; and the articles of incorporation and bylaws (1882) of the Fergus Falls Water Power Company.

1634. WRIGHT COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY, BUFFALO. PAPERS, 1883-1934. 1 volume.

Constitution, bylaws, and minutes of the Crow River Valley Medical Society (1883-84); and the constitution, bylaws, minutes (1894, 1903-34), correspondence, programs, and membership lists of the Wright County Medical Society.

1635. WYMAN, ROBERT. ACCOUNT BOOK, 1866-68. 1 volume.  
Accounts of an inn at St. Cloud.

1636. YALE (CHARLES L.) AND COMPANY, ST. PAUL. ACCOUNTS, 1861-63. 2 volumes.  
A ledger and account book of a leather and hardware company.

1637. YANZ, JACOB. COST BOOK, [1884]. 1 volume.

The book was used for taking orders by salesmen for the wholesale grocery firm of Yanz, Griggs, and Howes, St. Paul. The company later became Griggs, Cooper, and Company.

1638. YEAKLE, MICHAEL M. (1814-99). PAPERS, 1850-58. 8 items.

Maps of Wisconsin and of the following counties in Minnesota: Benton, Dakota, Hennepin, Morrison, Ramsey, and Sherburne. Included also is a facsimile of Father Jacques Marquette's autographed map of the Mississippi River (1673-74); and letters (1856) by Yeakle to his wife giving an account of a trip overland from St. Paul, Minnesota, to Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

1639. YOUNG, JOHN. PAPERS, 1862-64. 1 reel of microfilm, made from originals loaned by Henry Young, Cokato.

A diary (1863) describing life in Company A, Fourth Regiment, Minnesota Infantry; and letters to Young's wife mentioning the activities of the company, prices of food in Alabama and Tennessee, and family matters.

1640. YOUNG, LEONARD J. REMINISCENCES, [n.d.]. 7 numbered leaves.

Entitled "Pioneer Navigation on the Upper Mississippi and the Red River of the North, 1858-59," the reminiscences give an account of the building of the steamboat "Anson Northup."

1641. YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, ST. PAUL. PAPERS, 1856-1931. 5 items.

Minute book of the board of directors (1856-58); roll of members (1858); and the script of a pageant depicting the history of St. Paul (1931).

1642. YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETY OF CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOR, CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, EXCELSIOR. PAPERS, 1896-1906. 1 volume.

Constitution; bylaws; lists of members; and minutes of meetings.

1643. YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, MINNEAPOLIS. CORRESPONDENCE, 1943-44. 12 items.

Correspondence relating to the work of the association's committee on resettlement of Japanese-Americans during World War II. Included are requests from Japanese in relocation centers for information about Minneapolis schools.

1644. ZEALAND, CHARLES H. PAPERS, 1864, 1913-16. 26 items.

Clippings, letters, and other papers collected by Zealand as a member of the committee in charge of a celebration on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the signing of the Old Crossing Treaty with the Chipewewa (1863).

1645. ZUMBROTA BUILDING ASSOCIATION, ZUMBROTA. PAPERS, 1857-65  
1 volume.

Constitution, minutes of meetings, and a list of stockholders in a joint-stock company formed to erect a building to be used as a non-denominational place of worship and for community projects.





## INDEX

References are to the numbered items in the guide, rather than to pages.

- ABBOTT, EDWARD T., reminiscences, 456  
 Abbott, H. S., correspondence, 457  
 Abbott, Samuel, letters, 476  
 Abbott, Webster, letter, 1259  
 Abbott, William L., letters, 459  
 Accountants, papers, 1496  
 Ackley (Ia.), newspaper, 863  
 Adams, Alva B., U.S. senator, 866  
 Adams, Andrew W., papers, 459  
 Adams, Chandler B., diary, 461  
 Adams, Cuyler, Cuyuna Range activities, 905  
 Adams, Elmer E., letters, 657  
 Adams, John Q., letter, 462  
 Adams, Moses N., missionary, 474  
 Adams, Susan, diary, 460  
 Adams family, genealogy, 1465  
 Adams (Minn.), missionary society, 1626  
 Adams School (Minneapolis) Civic League, papers, 463  
 Advertising, fraudulent, 539; firms, 548, 713  
 Agassiz Assn., St. Paul chapter, papers, 464  
 Agricultural and Mechanical Society (Dodge County), certificate, 1399  
 Agricultural colony, proposed Negro, 1166  
 Agricultural History Society, 583  
 Agricultural implements, 522, 1521, 1583; dealers' papers, 809, 859, 1041; prices, 1006; manufacturers, 1042, 1396  
 Agricultural societies, 583; constitution, 669; certificate, 1399  
 Agriculture, 486, 545, 866, 990, 1239; Minnesota, 457, 522, 707, 756, 881, 1201; Hennepin County, 485, 510; New York, 497; produce prices, 512, 519, 527, 1006, 1404, 1409, *see also* Farmers, accounts; Mountain Lake, 527, 758, 948; Owatonna, 552; Maine, 559; crops, 559, 824, 870, 949, 1006, 1259, 1303, 1430; Brown County, 569; Newport, 579; Stearns County, 584; Martin County, 678; Nebraska, 729; methods, 756, 858, 1197, 1430, 1580; Wisconsin, 756, 871, 1259, 1470; North Dakota, 756, 952; South Dakota, 756, 1201; Clinton Falls, 856; marketing, 871, 1442, *see also* Co-operatives; Fillmore County, 873; economic aspects, 971; Rock County, 983, 1430; Meeker County, 1005; Litchfield, 1006, 1266; farm labor: 1012, wages, 519, 856, 1006; Goodhue and Kittson counties, 1264; Iowa, 1314; growth, 1442; Hamilton, 1470; Illinois, 1470; Missouri, 1518; Blue Earth County, 1580. *See also* Farmers; Livestock; Threshing; Wheat  
 Aguinaldo, Emilio, papers, 465  
 Aitken, William A., fur trader, 1630; letters, 476, 1545; sketch, 974  
 Aitkin County, pioneer life, 885, 1505; lumber camps, 975  
 Aiton, John F., missionary, 474  
 Alaska, boundary, 693; highway to, 1523; missions, 1596; seal fisheries, 1620  
 Albert Lea, conservatory, 435  
 Alberta (Can.), pioneer life, 1339  
 Albrecht (Ernest) and Brother (St. Paul), account book, 466  
 Albuquerque (N.M.), mission, 1596  
 Alcan Highway, construction, 1523  
 Aldrich, Cyrus, president soldiers' aid society, 1153; U.S. congressman, 1500  
 Alexandria, veterans' organization, 1454  
 Allee, William F., author, 938  
 Allis, Edward, letters, 1580  
 Allis (E. P.) Co. (Mich.), mining company, 886  
 Allison, Charles, military commission, 467  
 Almoral (Ia.), settlement, 507  
 Almquist (A. W.) Hardware Store (Cokato), account books, 468  
 Alton (Ill.), journey to, 1612  
 Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen, Local 114 (St. Paul), minutes, 469  
 Amar, Simon, emigration problems, 1632  
 American Assn. for the Advancement of Science, 583  
 American Assn. of University Women, papers: Minnesota branch, 470, Moorhead, 471, Nobles County, 472, St. Cloud, 473  
 American Bar Assn., legislation proposed by, 971  
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, correspondence, 474; missionaries, 1001  
 American Chiropractic Assn., Minnesota Dist., papers, 475

- American Colonization Co., 991  
 American Farm Bureau Federation, 1114  
 American Forest History Foundation, 828  
 American Fur Co., 1517; papers, 476;  
   Northwest operations, 476; agents' let-  
   ters, 963; Fond du Lac dept., 1227;  
   posts, 1227  
 American History Conference (Minn.),  
   papers, 477  
 American Home Missionary Society, cor-  
   respondence, 478; Minnesota branch,  
   papers, 479  
 American House (Renville), papers, 480  
 American Immigration Co. (Chippewa  
   Falls, Wis.), 991; papers, 481  
 American Institute of Accountants, records,  
   1496  
 American Legion, Minnesota Dept., papers,  
   482  
 American Military History Foundation,  
   583  
 American Protective Assn., 693  
 American Red Cross, in Europe, 971; hos-  
   pital, 1553  
 Americanization, problems, 946  
 Amerland, William H., papers, 483  
 Ames, Fred W., letter, 566  
 Ammunition store, accounts, 1027  
 Anderson, Abby H., letters, 926  
 Anderson, Joseph, reminiscences, 484  
 Anderson, Samuel G., letters, 926  
 Anderson, William, reminiscences, 485  
 Andersonville Prison, 615  
 Andreani, Paolo, papers sought, 1440  
 Andrews, Christopher C., papers, 486; let-  
   ters, 657, 693  
 Andrews, James A., papers, 487  
 Angier, Albert E., scrapbook, 488  
 Ankerfelt, Signe, manuscripts, 1484  
 Anoka, 824; Universalist Society, 780;  
   Fisk expedition, 1002  
 Anoka County, land transfers, 980; farm  
   life, 1303  
 "Anson Northup," steamboat, 1640  
 Antietam, battle, 1127  
 Apgar, Daniel, papers, 490  
 Apostle Islands, history, 883  
 Apprentices, rules, 1008  
 Archer-Burton, L. J. G., diary, 491  
 Architects and architecture, business rec-  
   ords, 492, 1253; house plans, 495, 1049;  
   public buildings plans, 1253  
 Architects' Small Home Service Bureau  
   (Minneapolis), papers, 492  
 Arizona, U.S. senator, 866; Indian cliff  
   cities, 1598  
 Arkansas, U.S. senator, 866  
 Arkins, John, letters, 493  
 Arkins, William, letters, 493  
 Armstrong, George W., papers, 494  
 Armstrong, John M., papers, 495  
 Armstrong family, genealogy, 495  
 Arnold, Henry V., papers, 497  
 Arnquist, Otto W., letter books, 498  
 Art collections, 1243, 1565  
 Arthur family, genealogy, 715  
 Ashmun, Samuel, Jr., letters, 1227  
 Assiniboine River, Vérendrye expedition,  
   1003; trading post, 1056  
 Associated Charities (Minneapolis), Anti-  
   Tuberculosis Committee, 815  
 Astor, John J., letters, 476; protests estab-  
   lishment of Selkirk Colony, 1392  
 Athletics, regulation, 1219  
 Attorneys. *See* Lawyers  
 Atwood, Edwin H., papers, 500  
 Augsburg Seminary (Minneapolis), 1201,  
   1238  
 Austin, Episcopal church, 1255  
 Autograph collections, 483, 559, 1071, 1322  
 Ayer, Elizabeth T., 502; papers, 501  
 Ayer, Frederick, 474, 1630; mission school,  
   1195  
 Ayer, Lyman W., letters, 502  
 Ayres, Horace B., Cuyuna Range activi-  
   ties, 905  
 BABCOCK, JAMES F., scrapbook, 503  
 Babcock family, genealogy, 1477  
 Babies' Home (St. Paul), papers, 504  
 Bachelors' Club (Minneapolis), papers,  
   505, 673  
 Backus-Brooks Co. (Minneapolis), papers,  
   506  
 Backus (E. W.) Lumber Co. *See* Backus-  
   Brooks Co.  
 Bagley, David T., lumberman, 800  
 Bagley and Roos (Chisago County),  
   papers, 800  
 Bailey, Joel, papers, 507  
 Bailey family, genealogy, 703  
 Bailley, Joseph, fur trader, 1210  
 Baillif, A. E., merchant, 508  
 Baillif, Charles E., merchant, 508  
 Baillif Brothers (Bloomington), account  
   books, 508  
 Bailly, Alexis, 509, 606; letters, 476  
 Bailly, Edward C., sketch, 509  
 Baily family, genealogy, 620  
 Baird, Sarah G., diaries, 510  
 Baker, S. M., letters, 512  
 Baker, William E., article by, 1122  
 Baker family, genealogy, 511  
 Ball family, genealogy, 674  
 Ballinger family, genealogy, 619  
 Banks and banking, 697; South St. Paul,  
   635; bankers' papers, 635, 728, 943, 1241,  
   1624; Chatfield, Lanesboro, Preston,  
   728; St. Paul, 943, 1472; North Dakota,  
   1012; Ortonville, 1241; Minneapolis,  
   1277, 1624; Sacred Heart, 1567; Man-  
   kato, 1626  
 Banning, William L., letters, 667  
 Banvard family, genealogy, 513  
 Baptist church, Hudson (Wis.), 487; Iowa,  
   528; records, 528, 611, 664, 763, 764,  
   825, 992, 1231, 1581; Minneapolis, 611;  
   Mapleton, 664; Staples, 763; Waseca,  
   764; St. Paul, 992, 1231; Waconia  
   (Swedish), 1265; London (Mich.), 1443;  
   revivals, 1443  
 Bar associations, Ramsey County, 564;  
   American, 971; papers: 11th Minnesota  
   dist., 734, Hennepin County, 895, Min-  
   neapolis, 1098, Ramsey County, 1305,  
   12th Minnesota dist., 1522, Waseca  
   County, 1574

Baraga, Friedrich, missionary, 514; letters, 1004, 1545  
 Bardon, John A., papers, 514  
 Baring (Me.), crops, 559  
 Barker family, genealogy, 882  
 Barkley, Alben W., letters, 139  
 Barland, Thomas, papers, 515  
 Barnes, Frederick R., papers, 517  
 Barnes family, genealogy, 515  
 Barnum, George G., reminiscences, 518  
 Barowe family, genealogy, 520  
 Barrick, Nimrod, diaries, 519  
 Bartholomew, Charles L., papers, 521  
 Bartholomew, Paige, correspondence, 522  
 Barto, Alphonso, letters, 657  
 Barton, Clara, in Minnesota, 1433  
 Barton, Richard J., papers, 523  
 Bascomb, Dorman J., miller, 1237  
 Bassett, Joel B., letters, 1169  
 Bassett, John, pioneer, 606  
 Bath (N.Y.), described, 1035  
 Baton Rouge (La.), described, 1166  
 Beardsley, Benjamin F., 1354; papers, 525  
 Beaulieu, Clement, fur trader, 514  
 Beaulieu, George H., letter, 1169  
 Beauregard, Pierre G., orders by, 1207  
 Beaver Club (Montreal), minutes, 526  
 Becker, Johann, diaries, 527  
 Bede, J. Adam, letters, 1403; letter to, 1548  
 Bedford Baptist Assn. (Bedford, Ia.), minutes, 528  
 Beef Slough Boom Co., 991  
 Beekeeping, Excelsior, 1179  
 Belcourt, Georges A., papers, 529; letters, 1545  
 Belgium, relief work in, 731  
 Bell, Fred S., letters, 481  
 Bell, James H., papers, 530  
 Belland, Mrs. Henry, pioneer, 606  
 Belle Plaine, pioneer life, 759; Presbyterian church, 1498  
 Belle Prairie, 501; Indian school, 1195  
 Bellows, Henry A., letters, 1233  
 Beltrami, Giacomo C., Fort Snelling visit, 1445  
 Bemidji State Teachers College (Bemidji Normal School), appropriations, 957  
 Benbow family, genealogy, 620  
 Bennett, Charles A., diary, 531  
 Benson, Elmer A., governor, 1495  
 Benton County, land transfers, 1455; dist. attorney, 1630; map, 1638  
 Bergh, John J., diary, 532  
 Bergman and Co., lumber camp book, 1566  
 Berry, Charles H., papers, 533  
 Bersback, Ernest, papers, 534  
 Bessesen, Beatrice G., scrapbook, 535  
 Bessesen, William A., physician, 535  
 Best, William S., papers, 536  
 Bethel, farm life, 1303  
 Bethel (Me.), Methodist camp meetings, 1456  
 Bethum, Benita, church historian, 748  
 Better Business Bureau (Minneapolis), papers, 539  
 Bettsworth, George W., papers, 540  
 Bevans, Henry T., scrapbook, 541  
 Beyea, Andrew S., letter, 542

Beyea family, genealogy, 542  
 Bibber family, genealogy, 1416  
 Bigelow, Herbert S., 866  
 Bilbie, Henry G., reminiscences, 1084  
 Bill, Fred A., steamboat captain, 890; papers, 543; letters, 1276  
 Bingham, Caleb, letter, 1479  
 Bingham, Hiram, U.S. senator, 866  
 Birch Coulee, battle, 484  
 Bisbee, Lewis C., papers, 544  
 Biscoe, George S., papers, 545  
 Bishop, Jesse, letters, 546  
 Bismarck (N.D.), Custer at, 1211  
 Bixby, Tams, letters, 1016  
 Bjorkman, Olaf, sculptor, 1484  
 Blackfoot Indians, 878  
 Blacksmith, papers, 921  
 Blackwell, Elizabeth, medical student, 880  
 Blackwood, Henry B., Cuyuna Range activities, 905  
 Blackwood, Thomas, letters, 1047  
 Blaine, James G., letters, 693  
 Blair, Francis P., letters, 1317  
 Blake, George A. H., journal, 1535  
 Blakely, John, pioneer, 606  
 Blegen, Theodore C., letter to, 1520  
 Bliss, Paul S., correspondence, 547  
 Blizzards, 1339; southwestern Minnesota, 812, 813, 1430  
 Blodgett, Harvey A., papers, 548  
 Bloomfield (Wis.), church, 870  
 Bloomingdale (Wis.), farming, 1259  
 Bloomington, store, 508; trading post, 1343; ferry, 1490  
 Blue Earth County, 1163; Norwegian settlers, 953; described, 1166; farming, 1580  
 B'nai B'rith. *See* Independent Order of B'nai B'rith  
 Boat club, papers, 1107  
 Bobé, Jean, map legend, 550  
 Bolivia, Tacna-Arica dispute, 971  
 Bonga, Stephen, fur trader, 514  
 Bonga, William, letters, 693  
 Bookbinders' Union, representative, 1461  
 Boom companies, 890, 991  
 Borah, William E., U.S. senator, 866, 1495; letters, 1016  
 Borer, Felix A., papers, 551  
 Borup, Charles W. W., letters to, 1001  
 Bosshard, Gottfried, letters, 552  
 Bosshard, Gustav, letters, 552  
 Bosshard, Henry, correspondence, 552  
 Boston (Mass.), social life, 1474  
 Boston and New York Central R.R., surveys, 560  
 Boston (Mass.) *Times*, editor, 1474  
 Botanists, papers, 822, 913, 1198  
 Bothne, Gisle, papers, 553  
 Bottineau, Pierre, pioneer, 657, 1017  
 Bourke, E. L., letter, 1467  
 Boutwell, Hester C., missionary, 474  
 Boutwell, William T., missionary, 474, 1289; farm, 1852  
 Boyce, Mrs. Hannah E., letters, 1344  
 Boyd, George, papers, 554  
 Bracken family, genealogy, 555  
 Brackett, Albert B., in Sioux War, 1108  
 Brackett, George A., letters, 693

- Brackett's Battalion of Minnesota Cavalry, papers, 1108; on Sully expedition, 1337
- Brady, Timothy H., letters, 1211
- Brainerd, city charter, 1283
- Brandborg, Charles W., papers, 556
- Brandeis, Louis D., jurist, 866
- Brandt-Olsen family, history, 1238
- Brazie, Henry W., papers, 557
- Brazil, U.S. consul general, 486
- Breck, James L., 533; letter book, 1300
- Breck Missionary Society (Faribault), treasurers' book, 1300
- Breck School for Boys (St. Paul), papers, 558
- Breckenridge, Elizabeth E., papers, 559
- Brewster, Charles G., diary, 560
- Briand, Aristide, peace proposal, 971
- Brickyards, records, 1411, 1571, 1613
- Bridger, James, frontiersman, 878
- Bridges, construction, 957, 1621
- Briggs (Ansel) family, genealogy, 1417
- Briggs (Walter) family, genealogy, 1417
- Bright, Alfred H., papers, 562
- Brill, Hascal R., lawyer's daybook, 563
- Brill, Kenneth G., papers, 564
- Brimhall, William E., letter, 565
- Brisbois, Bernard W., letters, 782
- B'rith Abram. *See* Independent Order of B'rith Abram
- British, in upper Mississippi Valley, 585, 709. *See also* English element; Great Britain
- British-American Land Investment Co., correspondence, 481
- Bromley, Edward A., papers, 566
- Bronson and Folsom Towing Co. (Stillwater), 991; papers, 567
- Brooklyn Rapid Transit Co. (N.Y.), president's papers, 1622
- Broste, Ole K., reminiscences, 569
- Brouse, John A., diary, 570
- Brower, Jacob V., papers, 571
- Brower, Josephine, 571
- Brown, David, sermons, 1300
- Brown, Edward J., reminiscences, 572
- Brown, Edwin H., papers, 573
- Brown, Ernest L., diaries, 574
- Brown, Garfield W., papers, 575
- Brown (George) family, genealogy, 578
- Brown, Mrs. John, pioneer, 606
- Brown, Joseph R., 484; steam engine, 667
- Brown, Le Roy, papers, 577
- Brown (Reuben) family, genealogy, 576
- Brown, William R., papers, 579
- Brown and Betcher Co. (Red Wing), papers, 580
- Brown-Blodgett, Inc. (St. Paul), 548; order books, 581
- Brown County, 985; agriculture, 569
- Brush factory, records, 1280
- Bryan, William J., 849; campaign cartoon, 927; letters, 1016, 1335; presidential campaign, 1908, 1062
- Bryant family, genealogy, 582
- Bryant, Stratton, and Co., certificate, 1249
- Buchanan, James, elected president, 883
- Buck, Solon J., correspondence, 583
- Buenos Aires (Argentina), English colony, 1268
- Buffalo (Minn.), taxes, 850
- Buffalo hunting, 830, 1055
- Buffalo Lake, store, 1567
- Bugbee, Albert E., letters, 584
- Building, costs, 536, 588, 958, 968, 1068, 1274, 1336, 1527, 1613; marketing of materials, 991
- Bulger, Andrew, papers, 585
- Bull, Coates P., letters, 863
- Bull Run, battle, 1295
- Bullard House (Reads Landing), register, 587
- Burbank, Henry C., papers, 588
- Burbank, J. C., letters, 608
- Burdick, Ralph E., sketch, 734
- Burlington (Ia.), described, 1314
- Burlington (Me.), Methodist church, 1456
- Burnham, Mark, petition, 1331
- Burnquist, Joseph A. A., governor, 868; letters, 1012
- Burns, Robert, letter book, 589
- Burns, William H., papers, 590
- Burris and Champeau (Marine), mill accounts, 1566
- Burrus, Leroy H., letters, 1409
- Burton, John H., papers, 591
- Bush, Arthur W., jeweler's accounts, 1068
- Business college, St. Paul, 1249
- Business Women's Holding Co. (Minneapolis), papers, 592
- Butler, Harriet E., descendants, 524
- Butler, Levi, papers, 593
- Butler, Nathan, letters, 1327
- Butler, Nicholas Murray, letters, 871, 1243
- Butler, Pierce, Sr., papers, 594, 1016; letters, 1062
- Butler, Samuel J. R., descendants, 524
- Butler family, genealogy, 524
- Butter making, 879
- Butters, Ella S., journals, 595
- Butters, Frederic K., papers, 595
- Butters Stationery Co., records, 595
- Butters (William) and Co., tea dealer's records, 595
- Button, George H., letters, 596
- Byington family, genealogy, 517
- CABINETMAKER, accounts, 685
- Cadotte, Jean Baptiste, fur trader, 1210; papers, 597
- Cadotte, Joseph, fur trader, 514
- Caledonia, literary society, 628
- Caleff, Peter M., pioneer, 606
- Calhoun, John C., letters, 1545
- California, gold mining, 489; travel accounts, 510, 656, 681; gold rush, 835, 1197; U. S. congressman, 866, senators, 866, 1408, 1495; Episcopal church, 1255
- California Cavalry Battalion of Massachusetts, 1579
- Calles, Plutarco E., Mexican president, 971
- Cambell, George T., papers, 598
- Cambell, James, townsite proprietor, 848
- Cambridge (New Cambridge), land transfers, 858; pioneer life, 858, 1328
- Cameron, Ralph H., U.S. senator, 866
- Camp Pope, in Sioux War, 551



- Campbell, Archibald J., in Sioux War, 1467
- Campbell, Robert, reminiscences, 599
- Campbell family, genealogy, 1467
- Campion, Etienne, letters, 843
- Canada, Indian dept. papers, 702; governor general's papers, 836; relations with U.S., 984; topography of northwest, 1048; Episcopal church, 1313, 1333
- Canadian Pacific R.R., surveys, 1268, 1477
- Cannon Falls, commercial club, 1335
- Canoes, Indian, 1517
- Canton (Mass.), blacksmith, 921
- Capital University (Columbus, O.), 1238
- Capitol Co-operative Cafe Assn., papers, 600
- Capper, Arthur, U.S. senator, 866, 1495
- Caraway, Thaddeus H., U.S. senator, 866
- Carimona, hotel, 601; Catholic church, 1074; pioneer life, 1470
- Carimona House (Carimona), register, 601
- Carleton (Northfield) College, incorporation, 479; competition for location, 545; student life, 1470
- Carlton County, travel account, 1094
- Carnegie, Andrew, letters, 634
- Carpenter, Mrs. Elbert L., letters, 1233
- Carpenters, papers, 602, 638, 1181
- Carranza, Venustiano, Mexican general, 1016
- Carter, Miles, justice of peace, 602
- Carter, Theodore G., papers, 602
- Cartoonist, papers, 521
- Carver, Jonathan, papers, 603; petition, 1331; grave, 1517
- Case, James A., letters, 604
- Case, James R., papers, 605
- Case, John H., papers, 606
- Cass, Lewis, letters, 476, 1545; expedition to Mississippi headwaters, 1517
- Cass County, survey, 641
- Cass County Development Assn., 984
- Cass Lake, proposed dam, 984; map, 1198
- Cass Lake Co-operative Creamery Assn., 984
- Castle, Henry A., letters, 1403
- Castle Rock, 894
- Cathcart and Co. (St. Paul), 725
- Cathedral of St. Paul (St. Paul), record books, 607
- Catholic church. *See* Roman Catholic church
- Catholic Order of Foresters (St. Paul), papers, 609
- Catlin, Hiram W., diary, 610
- Cavileer, Charles, pioneer, 1017; letters, 608
- Cazenovia (N.Y.), school, 1616
- Cedar Valley Seminary (Osage, Ia.), 1201
- Cemetery associations, papers, 745, 1019, 1230, 1232
- Centerville, Catholic church, 830
- Central Baptist Assn., reports to, 764
- Central Baptist Church (Minneapolis), minutes, 611
- Central High School (St. Paul), class-books, 612
- Central Point, schools, 841
- Central Woman's Christian Temperance Union (St. Paul), papers, 613
- Chaboillez, Charles J. B., journal, 614
- Chadwick, Ransom A., papers, 615
- Chaffee, James F., sermons, 1084
- Chambers, David, papers, 616
- Chambers, John, Iowa governor, 1026
- Chambers, Julius, letters, 571
- Chambers family, genealogy, 616
- Champlin family, genealogy, 617
- Chandler, William E., letters, 693
- Chandler, Zachariah, letters, 1317
- Chaplains, army, 644, 1255
- Chapman, Alexander H., diary, 618
- Chapman, Edward G., papers, 620
- Chapman, Herman H., papers, 621
- Chapman family, genealogy, 620
- Chardon, Francis A., diary, 1198
- Charles family, genealogy, 620
- Charter Oak Mining Co. (Detroit, Mich.), stockholders, 924
- Chase, Salmon P., letters, 1317
- Chase, Zina W., papers, 623
- Chase family, genealogy, 622
- Chaska, Moravian church, 1170; brick-yard, 1571
- Chatfield, Andrew, letter to, 804
- Chatfield, bank, 728; farm accounts, 1258
- Chautauqua, Martin County, 678
- Cheever, William A., St. Anthony plat, 566; hotel owner, 624
- Cheever House (Minneapolis), register, 624
- Chew, Benjamin, papers, 625
- Chicago (Ill.), real estate, 534; Lutheran church, 928; B'nai B'rith, 930; Norwegian settlers, 953; cholera, 985; store, 1168; fire (1871), 1484
- Chicago Academy of Sciences, 999
- Chicago and Northwestern R.R., 456; surveys, 602
- Chicago Great Western R.R., president, 1472
- Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul R.R., 1120, 1353
- Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Omaha R.R., 1353, 1594
- Child labor, Minneapolis committee papers, 626; attitude toward, 868
- Child welfare, Minneapolis committee, 668
- Children's stories, 1059, 1092
- Childs, Richard S., publicist, 866
- Chile, Tacna-Arica dispute, 971
- China, efforts to import mechanics, 676; relations with U.S., 971
- Chippewa Falls (Wis.), immigration company, 481, 991
- Chippewa Indians, 640, 657, 702, 709, 1045, 1255; missions, 474, 529, 1001, 1215, 1272, 1289, 1448, 1477; dictionary, 529; lace making, 648; annuities, 648, 1169, 1477; reservation, 750, 1292, 1403, 1477, 1538; warfare with Sioux, 789, 1286, 1445; supplies, 833; British agent, 925; relations with U.S. government, 984, 1481; life and customs, 1028, 1403; Mille Lacs band, 1169; baptismal records, 1272; land allotments, 1292; agents' papers, 1403, 1477, 1500; relations with

- settlers, 1505; treaty (1863), 1599, 1644.  
*See also* Indians
- Chippewa Logging Co., 991
- Chippewa Lumber and Boom Co., 991
- Chippewa National Forest, 984; origin, 621
- Chippewa River (Wis.), steamboating, 890
- Chippewa-Sioux boundary line, 1540
- Chiropractic assn., papers, 475
- Chisago County, lumbering, 800
- Chisholm family, genealogy, 1439
- Cholera, Chicago (Ill.), 985; Iowa, 1314
- Chouteau, Henry, letters to, 627
- Chouteau, Pierre, Jr., letters, 476; papers, 627
- Christensen, Oscar, 628
- Christensen, Otto A., papers, 628
- Christian church (Hennepin County), records, 1438
- Christian Citizenship League (St. Paul), membership list, 629
- Christian Endeavor, Young People's Society of, papers, 1642
- Christianson, Theodore C., correspondence, 630; appoints crime commission, 1110
- Church Extension Society (St. Paul), records, 1300
- Church family, genealogy, 631
- Churches. *See* various denominations
- Chute, Richard, letters, 746
- Cigar Makers' International Union of America, Local 98 (St. Paul), papers, 632; Local 77 (Minneapolis), president's papers, 868
- Ciphering book, 857
- Civic organizations, papers, 629, 929, 1099, 1244, 1299, 1326, 1347, 1360, 1627. *See also* individual organizations
- Civil engineer, reminiscences, 456
- Civil service reform, 693
- Civil War, 479, 700, 785, 816, 894, 918, 1200; campaigns and battles, 486, 891, 955, 1128, 1295; personal narratives, 493, 502, 532, 544, 559, 598, 615, 665, 686, 692, 719, 784, 823, 827, 891, 892, 902, 955, 960, 1020, 1061, 1092, 1166, 1172, 1179, 1181, 1182, 1189, 1205, 1271, 1283, 1295, 1322, 1387, 1409, 1494, 1524, 1557, 1578, 1639; state troops: Minnesota, 493, 541, 598, 602, 665, 686, 719, 891, 1020, 1106, 1127-1130, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1166, 1181, 1189, 1271, 1295, 1322, 1324, 1410, 1549, 1557, 1578, 1639, Maine, 544, New York, 615, 955, Illinois, 714, 902, 1494, Vermont, 784, 1061, Ohio, 827, Wisconsin, 892, 1255, 1524, New Hampshire, 900, Indiana, 938, Iowa, 1172, North Carolina, 1207, Michigan, 1459, Tennessee, 1497; prisons, 544, 615, 1061; draft, 545; contemporary opinion, 679, 790, 808, 1267, 1332, 1334, 1500; history, 697; northern fleet, 710; picture collection, 844; camp life, 955, 1172; hospital, 1179; chaplain, 1255; soldiers' benefit fair, 1371; veterans' employment, 1407; causes, 1531. *See also* U.S. Army; various state military units
- Clapp, George C., diary, 633
- Clapp, Moses E., U.S. senator, 1335; letters, 533, 1062, 1403; papers, 634
- Claremont, Congregational church, 765
- Clark, Charles W., reminiscences, 635
- Clark, Frank H., letters, 667
- Clark, George J., letter, 864
- Clark, Henry, patent, 636
- Clark, John M., diary, 637
- Clark, J. W., papers, 638
- Clark, William, fur trader, 1162; papers, 640; letters, 1481
- Clark family, genealogy, 639, 1040
- Clarke, Hopewell, surveyor's notebook, 641
- Clarke, James, Iowa governor, 1026
- Clay, Clement C., papers, 642
- Clay, Henry, letters about, 1576
- Clay County, farming, 628; pioneer life, 1507
- Clayton County (Wis.), census schedule, 1838, 1391
- Clearwater Guards, papers, 643
- Clemens, Ezra C., papers, 644
- Clemens, Samuel L., 1017; letters, 713
- Cleveland (Minn.), farmer and carpenter, 1181
- Clinton Falls, farming, 856
- Clio Club (Minneapolis), history, 1115
- Cloeter, Ottmar, missionary, 744
- Clothing, prices, 795, 856, 1274, 1521
- Coates, Samuel, letter to, 1291
- Cochrane, John, letters, 645
- Coe, Alfred, letter, 646
- Cogswell family, genealogy, 1465
- Cokato, hardware store, 468; elevator company, 647
- Cokato Elevator Co., papers, 647
- Colby, Pauline, reminiscences, 648
- Cole, Emerson, lumberman, 651; papers, 649
- Cole, Gordon E., letters, 1017
- Cole, Haydn S., papers, 650
- Cole, Thomas F., Cuyuna Range activities, 905
- Cole and Hammond (Minneapolis), papers, 651
- Colfax, Schuyler, letter to, 887
- Colfax, Methodist church, 1485
- Colhoun, James E., diary, 652
- Colleges, beginnings in Minnesota, 478. *See also* individual colleges
- Collins, Loren W., letters, 1017
- Colombian Treaty, opposition to, 971
- Colonial Dames. *See* National Society of Colonial Dames
- Colonization and immigration companies, 991, 1196; papers, 481, 507, 811, 942, 1478. *See also* Land companies
- Colorado, mining, 623, 926; U.S. senator, 866; described, 1311
- Colorado River, expedition to, 1598
- Coltman, William B., agreement with Selkirk, 1004
- Columbia Fur Co., 476, 627
- Columbia River, travel account, 822
- Columbia University, School of Dental and Oral Surgery, 1243
- Columbian Club (Minneapolis), papers, 654
- Columbus (O.), university, 1238

- Commercial clubs, St. Paul, 854, 1165;  
Cannon Falls, 1335  
Committee of 48, 866; Minnesota committee papers, 655  
Commonwealth Homestead Assn. (D.T.), articles of association, 1273  
Communists, U.S. admission of alien, 971  
Como Park (St. Paul), Schiller monument, 1379  
Comstock, E. B., letters, 656  
Comstock, John, correspondence, 656  
Comstock, Solomon G., U.S. congressman, 556; papers, 657; letters, 693  
Conant, Edward M., reminiscences, 658  
Confederate Army, orders, 496  
Confederate Hospital (Lauderdale, Miss.), order book, 659  
Conger, Charles L., papers, 660  
Conger family, genealogy, 660  
Congregational Assn. of Central Minnesota, papers, 661  
Congregational church, missions, 474, 478; records, 537, 661-664, 765-768, 794, 922, 1018, 1032, 1250, 1279, 1356, 1389, 1390, 1527, 1642; Minneapolis, 537, 767, 794, 1018, 1032, 1196, 1269, 1390; Cottage Grove, 545; Excelsior, 622, 1179, 1642; central Minnesota, 661; Lake Benton, 663; Mapleton, 664; Claremont, 765; Hamilton, 766; Robbinsdale, 768; Otto (N.Y.), 922; St. Paul, 1250, 1279, 1356; St. Anthony, 1389; Sioux Falls (S.D.), 1406; St. Louis Park, 1527  
Congressional Union for Woman Suffrage, letters, 1113  
Connor, Elias H., papers, 665  
Connor, Thomas, diary, 666  
Conservation, forests, 486, 621, 1155; waterfowl, 1087; Midwest alliance papers, 1087; natural resources, 1239  
Construction. *See* Building  
Contractors, papers, 1571, 1613  
Convict labor, employment, 1396  
Cooke, Jay, correspondence, 667; letters, 752, 883  
Coolidge, Calvin, U.S. president, 866, 971  
Coolidge, Mrs. Marshall H., scrapbooks, 688  
Cooper, Henry P., sketch, 1084  
Co-operatives, 1239; restaurant, 600; papers, 600, 1065, 1213; grain growers, 717; consumer, 717, 942; livestock marketing, 717, 1006; creamery, 984; dairy, 1065; Grange program, 1103; federation, 1213; insurance, 1213; legislation, 1213; farmers', 1560  
Cooperstown (D.T.), store, 1234  
Copper mining, Lake Superior, 1517  
Cottage Grove, Congregational church, 545  
Council of National Defense, Minneapolis committee, 668  
*Country Bard*, editor, 708  
Countryman, Levi N., papers, 669  
Countryman, Peter F., pioneer, 606  
Coursault, Edward, letters, 670  
Courtois family, genealogy, 586  
Courts, McLeod County, 575; district, 575, 738, 889, 998, 1539; proceedings, 673; Minneapolis municipal, 738; Kitt-  
son County, 889; calendar, 998; Mille Lacs County, 998. *See also* Judges; Minnesota Supreme Court; U.S. District Court; U.S. Supreme Court  
Covenant church (St. Paul), records, 769  
Cram family, genealogy, 846  
Crandall, Charles S., commissions, 671  
Crassweller, Frank, sketch, 734  
Crawford family, genealogy, 1418  
Cray, Willard R., papers, 673  
Cressey, Timothy R., address, 1109  
Cretin, Joseph, letters, 1545  
Crimean War, essay on, 1330  
Crittenden, Thomas, Vermont governor, 924  
Crocker Grocery and Meat Market (Minneapolis), papers, 675  
Crockery firm, St. Paul, 1067  
Crooks, Ramsay, letters to, 476; letters, 627, 962  
Crookston, pioneer life, 1064  
Crosby, Francis M., letters, 1252  
Crosby, George, correspondence, 676  
Crosby, George H., Cuyuna Range activities, 905  
Crosby, Henry W., correspondence, 677  
Crosby, William, diaries, 678  
Cross, William, diaries, 678  
Crow River Valley Medical Society, papers, 1634  
Crow Wing, teacher, 502; mission, 1255, 1272  
Crow Wing County, described, 1434  
Crowe, Isaac, papers, 679  
Culbertson, Alexander, fur trader, 878  
Cullen Frontier Guards, in Sioux War, 484  
Culver, George, merchant, 680  
Culver and Farrington (St. Paul), 725; account book, 680  
Cummings family, genealogy, 947  
Currency, problems, 693  
Currie, colonization company, 942  
Curtis, Charles, U.S. senator, 866  
Custer, George A., soldier, 1211  
Cutler, Edward H., druggist, 1226  
Cuyuna Iron Range, development, 905, 1261  
DAGGETT, BENJAMIN F., letters, 679  
Daggy, Elias, journal, 681  
Dahlin, C. V., manuscripts, 1484  
Daigneau family, genealogy, 682  
*Daily Chronicle* (Minneapolis), subscription record, 683  
Dairies and dairying, 486; international congress, 730; co-operative, 1065  
"Dakota," steamship, 525  
Dakota County, history, 684; land transfers, 874, 1312, 1603; pioneer life, 1563; taxes, 1603; civic club, 1627; map, 1638  
Dakota County Agricultural Society, constitution, 669  
Dakota County Old Settlers' Assn., papers, 684  
Dakota Indians. *See* Sioux Indians  
Dakota Territory, division, 883; mail contracts and stage line, 980; described,



- 1002, 1337. *See also* Sioux War; Sibley expedition; Sully expedition
- Dally, Charles, account book, 685
- Dane County (Wis.), pioneer life, 852
- Danielson, Hans H., diary, 686
- Darrow family, genealogy, 1435
- Dartt, Edward H. S., papers, 687
- Dassel, farmer's accounts, 1256
- Daughters of the American Revolution of Minnesota, history, 688; papers, 688-691; Minneapolis chapter, 689, 832; St. Paul chapter, 690; Sibley House Assn., 691
- D'Autremont, Hubert, sketch, 734
- Davenport, George, letters, 627
- Davis, Charles E., letters, 692
- Davis, Cushman K., governor, 697; letters, 657, 883, 1016, 1403, 1609; papers, 693
- Davis, Jefferson, address on, 1531
- Davis, Kellogg, and Severance (St. Paul), law firm, 693
- Davis (W.) and Co. (Pickwick), papers, 694
- Dawes, Charles G., 866; German reparations plan, 971
- Day, Ditus, letters, 894
- Day, Frank A., letters, 863, 1016
- Day, George E. H., letters, 679
- Day, Mrs. James C., correspondence, 695
- Dean, Mrs. Eliab, Jr., travel account, 752
- Dean, George W., author, 697
- Dean, William B., papers, 697
- Dearborn, Alva, compiler, 698
- Dease, Albert E., papers, 699
- Dease, Francis M., sketch, 699
- Dease, William, sketch, 699
- Debating societies, Northfield, 1214; Taylor's Falls, 1493
- Deere and Webber Co. (Minneapolis), farm machinery firm, 1583
- De Fonte, Bartholomew, Pacific Coast voyage, 915
- De Groat, Frances H., sketch, 734
- Delafield, Joseph, letters, 549
- DeLaittre, John, reminiscences, 700
- Delano, Presbyterian church, 1498
- Delhi, Presbyterian church, 1498
- Delor family, genealogy, 586
- Delta Sigma Nu Fraternity, Zeta Chapter, papers, 701
- Deming, Portius C., letters, 571
- Democratic party, 1016, 1335; Minnesota state central committee, 713, 1335; Congressional caucuses, 866; convention, 1908, 1062; women's organization, 1307. *See also* Elections; Politics
- Dental Assn., Minnesota State, 1154
- Dentist, papers, 1243
- De Pauw University (University of Greencastle), 570
- De Puy, William, papers, 703
- De Puy family, genealogy, 703
- Derr family, genealogy, 704
- De Smet, Pierre J., missionary, 1483; letters, 608
- Des Moines (Ia.), grocery and meat business, 1253; described, 1471
- Detroit (Mich.), Indians, 702; described, 1445
- Detroit Lakes (Detroit), Episcopal church, 1255; store, 1386; English settlers, 1591
- Devereaux family, genealogy, 899
- Devils Lake (N.D.), described, 531; steamboating, 890; Sibley expedition, 965
- Dewey, Emma L., papers, 705
- Dewey, John J., papers, 706
- Diamond City (Mont.), gold mining, 1260
- Dibble, Leonard W., letters, 707
- Dibble family, genealogy, 1435
- Dickson, James, Red River expedition, 653, 793, 1058
- Dickson, Margarette B., correspondence, 708
- Dickson, Robert, fur trader, 585, 1004, 1047; papers, 709
- Dickson, Thomas H., papers, 710
- Dight, Charles F., papers, 711
- Diphtheria epidemic, 1201
- Diplomats, papers, 486, 847, 907, 971
- Dixfield (Me.), Methodist church, 1456
- "Dixie," U.S. steamship, 981
- Dodd, William B., papers, 712
- Dodd, Mrs. William B., diary, 712
- Dodge County, settlement, 914; pioneer life, 1443
- Dodge family, genealogy, 639
- Dodgeville (Wis.), pioneer life, 870
- Dollenmayer, Albert, papers, 713
- Donnelly, Ignatius, 556, 1500; letters, 500, 667, 693, 1031, 1317; U.S. congressman, 887
- Doran, Frank B., papers, 714
- Doty, James D., Wisconsin governor, 1576; notes, 709
- Dousman, Hercules L., letters, 476, 627, 782, 1545
- Dowling, Michael J., clippings, 716
- Dowling School for Crippled Children (Minneapolis), 716
- Drake, Benjamin, papers, 717
- Drake family, genealogy, 620
- Dramatic society, Duluth, 955
- Dresback, Michael R., papers, 719
- Dress, women's, 1860s, 1870s, 1490
- Drew, Benjamin, diary, 720
- Druggists, papers, 488, 850, 1225, 1226
- Du Bois, John V., order *re* Jews, 1171
- Dubuque (Ia.), Catholic diocese, 1448; sledge trip to, 1525
- Dudley, James P., papers, 721
- Dugan, Edward J., papers, 722
- Dugas, Charles, letters, 723
- Dulaney, George W., papers, 724
- Duluth, 903; growth, 667, 693; theater, 727; churches: Methodist, 770, 1397, Lutheran, 1394; accountants' society, 941; city officers, 955; dramatic society, 955; social life, 1078; real estate business, 1078; train service, 1211; lumber company, 1401; missionary society, 1626
- Duluth, Missabe, and Iron Range R.R., construction, 1081
- Dundas, Episcopal church, 1300
- Dundee Land Investment Co., accounts, 728
- Dunn, Robert, candidate for governor, 541

- Dunnell, Mark H., president education assn., 1112; letters, 1403
- Dupuis and Whitman (Mendota), papers, 725
- Dyer, Harry G., papers, 726
- Dyer, John L., reminiscences, 1084
- EAGLE CITY, livestock, 1031
- Eagle Roller Mill Co. (New Ulm), 990; papers, 1334
- Eagle Steam Saw Mill (Nininger), work-book, 605
- Eames, Richard M., papers, 727
- Eastman, Seth, instructions to, 1551
- Easton, Jason C., papers, 728
- Eaton Rapids (Mich.), Methodist church, 1470
- Eau Claire (Wis.), 515, 676, 995; Norwegian settlers, 953; lumber companies, 1218, 1400; overland trip to, 1638
- Eau Claire* (Wis.) *Telegram*, 515
- Eberhart, Adolph O., governor, reminiscences, 729
- Eckel, Edward H., Jr., sermons, 1300
- Eckles, Clarence H., papers, 730
- Eckstein, Louis, letters, 1233
- Economic conditions, Minnesota, 478, 1476; St. Paul, 1512; reforms, 1561
- Economics, articles on, 1561
- Eden Prairie, flour mill, 679; described, 1490
- Edgar, William C., papers, 731; letters, 1016
- Edgerton family, genealogy, 1439
- Edina (Edina Mills), farm life, 510; community hall, 1104
- Edinburgh and Scottish-American Land Mortgage Co., accounts, 728
- Edsall, Samuel C., sermons, 1300
- Education, 669, 756; Minnesota, 457, 657, 1239, 1495, 1504; rural, 729; religious, 1157; Negroes, 1166; Germany, 1431; Maine, 1456. *See also* Colleges; Schools; Teachers; individual colleges and schools
- Education associations, papers, 1112, 1219
- Eggert, Albert L., clippings, 732
- Eldridge, William, papers, 733
- Elections, 1860-1900, 556, 875; 1912, 849; national: 801, 1856, 1556, 1860, 1015, 1864, 1015, 1332, 1876, 1324, 1880, 1470, 1898, 854, 1920, 1924, 868, 1927, 971; Minnesota, 1920, 1924, 868
- Elevator company, papers, 647
- Eleventh Judicial Dist. Bar Assn. (Minn.), papers, 734
- Elgin, farm life, 1332
- Elizabethtown (N.Y.), land transfers, 878
- Elk Grove (Mo.), 676
- Elk River, hotel, 1197; lumber industry, 1197; Episcopal church, 1300
- Elks Club (Minneapolis), papers, 735
- Ellery, George H., ledger, 736
- Ellingston, Henry, papers, 737
- Elliott, Charles B., papers, 738
- Ellsworth, Franklin F., papers, 739
- Elroy (Wis.), Masonic lodge, 864
- Ely, Edmund F., missionary, 474
- Emerson, Charles L., papers, 740
- Emmons, Roger M., papers, 741
- Employment Practices, Twin City Council on Fair, 696
- Enander, Johan, manuscripts, 1484
- Engineering Club (Minneapolis), papers, 742
- Englemann, George, letters to, 822
- English element, Argentina and U.S., 1268; immigrants' papers, 1268, 1591; Detroit Lakes, 1591. *See also* British; Great Britain
- Enmeghbowh (John Johnson), letters and reminiscences, 1255
- "Enterprise," steamboat, 1345
- Enterprise Club (New Ulm), papers, 1334
- Episcopal church. *See* Protestant Episcopal church
- Equity Co-operative Exchange, 717
- Erchul, Frank J., sketch, 734
- Ericksen, Theresa, papers, 743
- Erie Canal, travel account, 1516
- Erie County (Pa.), social life, 1471
- Estherville (Ia.), pioneer life, 1201
- Eugene City (Ore.), described, 1470
- Eugenics society, 711
- Europe, post World War I governments, 971; travel account, 1190
- Eustrom, Hans, letters, 1017
- Evangelical Lutheran church, missionary, 986; Washington County, 1350; records, 1350, 1373, 1374, 1514; Lake Elmo, 1373; South St. Paul, 1374; St. Paul, 1514; Red Wing, 1518; St. Louis (Mo.), 1518; young people's societies, 1573
- Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa, papers, 744
- Evans, H. D., miller, 1237
- Evans, James, missionary, 1590
- Evans, Owen J., reminiscences, 1090
- Evansville, Methodist church, 1486
- Evergreen Hill Cemetery Assn. (Staples), organization certificate, 745
- Ewing, George W., papers, 746
- Ewing, John T., letters, 695
- Ewing, William G., papers, 746
- Excelsior, 949; churches: Congregational, 662, 1179, 1642, Lutheran, 748; social life, 1179; cemetery assn., 1230; social club, 1338
- Excelsior Club (St. Paul), papers, 747
- Express company, ledger, 588
- FABEL, EDWARD, account book, 749
- Fahnestock, H. C., letters, 667
- Fairbank, John H., letters, 1227
- Fairbanks (Benjamin M.) Store (Lake Winnibigoshish), account book, 750
- Fairbanks, Charles W., letters, 634
- Fairchild, Henry S., papers, 751; speaker, 1067
- Fairchild, Lucius, letters, 667; papers, 752
- Fairmont, saloon, 491; farm life, 1344; Episcopal church, 1351
- Fairs, 687, 862, 1179; county, 812, 875, 1264; Wisconsin state, 875; Minnesota state, 875, 1077
- Faith, John, letters, 753
- Falstrom, Jacob, sketch, 1084
- Fargo (N.D.), farm machinery company, 809; wheat raising, 1264



- Faribault, Alexander, pioneer, 606  
 Faribault family, genealogy, 754  
 Faribault, schools, 1059, 1255; Episcopal church, 1255, 1300, 1333, 1432  
 Faribault Cathedral, dean, 1432  
 Faribault County, German settlers, 1309  
 Faries, Hugh, diary, 755  
 Farley, James A., letters, 739  
 Farm Boy Cavaliers, 1071  
*Farmer, The*, collection of manuscripts, 756  
 Farmer-Labor Assn., 1021, 1239, 1495; relations with Committee of 48, 655, with Republican party, 1184; papers, 757  
 Farmer-Labor party. *See* Farmer-Labor Assn.  
 Farmers, diaries, 519, 527, 579, 628, 669, 678, 856, 873, 875, 1006, 1521; papers, 552, 856, 875, 1006, 1181, 1265, 1332, 1477; accounts, 1005, 1258; reminiscences, 1430; co-operatives, 1560  
 Farmers' Alliance, Minnesota, 500, 556, 657, 693  
 Farmers' movements, 717  
 Farmers Union Exchange, Inc., history, 717  
 Farmers Union Terminal Assn., history, 717  
 Farmington, Episcopal church, 1300, 1333; Presbyterian church, 1498  
 Farnham, Daniel R., Grange organizer, 1119  
 Farrington, John, St. Paul merchant, 680  
 Farwell, Methodist church, 1487  
 Fast, Mrs. Hermann J., diary, 758  
 Featherstonhaugh, George W., papers sought, 1440  
 Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, projects, 959  
 Federal Housing Administration, 729  
 Federal Trade Commission, 717  
 Felch, Charles J., diaries and account books, 1470  
 Felch family, genealogy, 1011; papers, 1470  
 Fergus Falls, Episcopal church, 1333  
 Fergus Falls Water Power Co., 1633  
 Ferries, Renville County, 707; Blooming-ton, 1490  
 Ferris, Gratia, letter, 759  
 Ferris family, genealogy, 759  
 Fesler, Bert, sketch, 734  
 Fessenden, William P., letters, 1317  
 Fillmore, Millard, Minnesota visit, 503  
 Fillmore family, genealogy, 1439  
 Fillmore County, 1430; farming, 873; schools, 952; German settlers, 1309; Lutheran church, 1309  
 Financial depression, 1858, 1471  
 Fire companies and departments, St. Paul, 833, 911, 1102, 1245, 1357; papers, 911, 1102, 1180, 1245; Minneapolis, 1180  
 Fire Insurance Adjusters Club (Minn.), constitution and bylaws, 760  
 Fireman's Life Assn. of the State of Minnesota, St. Paul Dept., minutes, 761  
 Firkins, Chester, poems, 762  
 Firkins, Ina, letters, 762  
 Firkins, Oscar W., papers, 762  
 First German Society (Minneapolis), records, 799  
 First National Bank of Saint Paul, consolidation with Merchants National Bank, 1452  
 Fish, Hamilton, correspondence, 781  
 Fish company, papers, 1358  
 Fisher, Alexander, letters, 782  
 Fisher, Henry, correspondence, 782  
 Fisk, Andrew J., diaries, 783  
 Fisk, James L., Oregon expedition, 783, 910, 1002, 1617; letters, 1551  
 Fisk, Robert E., diary, 783  
 Fisk, Wilbur F., diaries, 784  
 Fix, Calvin R., reminiscences, 785  
 Fjelde, Paul, papers, 786  
 Flagg, Mary B., papers, 787  
 Flandrau, Charles E., papers, 788  
 Fletcher, Henry P., letters, 971  
 Fletcher, Loren, letters, 657  
 Fletcher, William H., papers, 789  
 Fletcher family, genealogy, 789  
 Flint, Edith P., papers, 790  
 Florida, Indian wars, 670  
 Flour City Fuel and Transfer Co. (Minneapolis), sales manager, 721  
 Flour mills and milling, Minneapolis, 673, 1093, 1293, 1576; Eden Prairie, 679; Pickwick, 694; business records, 694, 1293, 1334, 1566; New Ulm, 990, 1334; problems, 1093; millers' organizations, 1093, 1100, 1141, 1463; Afton, 1293; St. Cloud, 1293; labor union, 1461; Red Wing, 1504. *See also* Gristmills  
 Fogg, Frederic A., papers, 791  
 Foley, Daniel F., letters, 1062  
 Folwell, William W., 1112; letter, 1564  
 Food prices, 675, 795, 798, 856, 950, 969, 973, 1253, 1274, 1278, 1293, 1358, 1415, 1444, 1477, 1521, 1637  
 Food relief, post World War I Europe, 971  
 Ford, Orville D., land deeds, 792  
 Forest City, 1077  
 Forest fire, Randall, 1261  
 Forest Products History Foundation. *See* American Forest History Foundation  
 Forest products industries, 481  
 Foresters, Catholic Order of (St. Paul), papers, 609  
 Forests and forestry, 693, 1328; preservation, 486, 621, 1155; history organization, 828; Minnesota assn. papers, 1155; Minnesota board, 1235. *See also* Chip-pewa National Forest  
 Forestville, school and store, 1074  
 Formus, Johan, manuscripts, 1484  
 Fort Abercrombie (D.T.), 1551; order *re* liquor, 1475  
 Fort Armstrong (Ill.), post returns, 1552  
 Fort Atkinson (Ia.), reports on, 1551  
 Fort Benton (Mont.), 1260; transportation company, 795; Blackfoot Indians, 878; Stevens expedition, 1483; military expedition from, 1535  
 Fort Clark (Ia.), described, 1198  
 Fort Crawford (Wis.), military life, 1447; post returns, 1552  
 Fort Dearborn (Ill.), post returns, 1552  
 Fort Dodge (Ia.), land transfers, 1471  
 Fort Douglas (Man.), settlement, 915

- Fort Gaines. *See* Fort Ripley
- Fort Garry (Man.), settlement, 915; relations with St. Anthony and St. Paul, 920
- Fort La Reine (Man.), 1003
- Fort McKay (Wis.), 709
- Fort McPherson (Ga.), hospital, 1553
- Fort Randall (D.T.), described, 531
- Fort Rice (D.T.), described, 531; Fisk expedition, 1002
- Fort Ridgely, 693, 901, 1551; military life, 785, 965, 1126, 1409, 1470; Indian attack, 878, 1403; hospital, 1296; wagon road to Nebraska, 1538; map and plans, 1548
- Fort Ripley (Fort Gaines), 1193, 1551; mission, 1255; commissary records, 1550; military life, 1578
- Fort Rouge (Man.), 1003
- Fort Russell (Wyo. T.), military life, 713
- Fort Snelling, 807; Sioux camp, 545; Presbyterian church, 775; military life, 785, 1447; papers, 796; surveys and boundaries, 796; history, 796, 869; Round Tower museum, 797; described, 974, 1445, 1491, 1517; Lewis sketch, 1013; state fair, 1077; Methodist mission, 1084; land claims, 1091; Indian agent, 1284; supplies, 1541; commissary records, 1550; descriptive notes and maps, 1551; sale of part of reservation, 1551; post returns, 1552; settlers on reservation, 1585
- Fort Sully (D.T.), military life, 713; described, 531
- Fort Thompson (D.T.), described, 531
- Fort Vancouver (W.T.), military expedition to, 1535
- Fort William (Ont.), waterfalls, 1051; Indians, 1058
- Fort Winnebago (Wis.), post returns, 1552
- Fortier, Joseph, papers, 798
- Foster, Thomas, editor, 683; lumber interests, 800
- Foster and Roos (Chisago County), papers, 800
- Foulke, William, papers, 801
- Foundries, St. Paul, 829; business records, 829; Stillwater, 1396
- Fowler family, genealogy, 542, 819
- Fox Indians, 702; British agent, 925; relations with U.S. government, 1481
- France, festivities on proclamation of republic, 1576
- Franchère, Gabriel, letters, 476
- Franklin, Benjamin, passport, 802
- Franklin Academy (Prattsburg, N.Y.), 1470
- Fraser, John, letters, 1058
- Fraternal and service organizations, 577, 864, 902, 1321; papers, 735, 929, 930-936, 1164
- Frear, James A., U.S. congressman, 866
- Fredericksburg (Va.), general store, 853
- Freeborn, William, pioneer, 606
- Freeborn County, German settlers, 1309; Lutheran church, 1309; Granger movement, 1403; sheriff, 1403
- Frémont, John C., 822
- Frémont City, townsite, 848
- French, Alice, letters, 731
- French, Lafayette, papers, 803
- French, Theodore, letters, 1599
- French, Volney, letter, 804
- French and Indian War, 603, 867
- Fridley, Abram M., letters, 533
- Frink family, genealogy, 631
- Frobisher, Joseph, letters, 805
- Frontenac, hotel, 995; fur trader, 1343
- Fryar family, genealogy, 620
- Fryberger, Agnes M., papers, 806
- Fuel, dealers' papers, 721; prices, 950, 1404
- Fulda, Presbyterian church, 1498
- Fuller, George F., letter, 807
- Fuller, Thomas J. D., letter, 808
- Fuller family, history, 517
- Fuller and Johnson Co. (Fargo, N.D., Madison, Wis.), papers, 809
- Fullerton, Thomas M., author, 1084
- Fur dealers and manufacturers, accounts, 466, 680, 877. *See also* Fur trade and traders
- Fur trade and traders, 614, 709, 805, 920, 1545; companies' papers, 476, 514, 640, 680, 789, 843, 877, 1047, 1162, 1210, 1302, 1331; Northwest, 476, 1026; traders' papers, 597, 653, 666, 709, 755, 782, 805, 1003, 1004, 1044, 1045, 1048, 1051, 1056, 1057, 1227, 1288, 1302; upper Mississippi, 627, 843, 966, 1606; Minnesota, 640, 746; West, 646; competition, 755; Red River, 782, 1057; Yellow Medicine, 798; license system, 836; Lake Superior, 843, 966; Mackinac, 843, 1047, 1227, 1331; Rainy Lake, 915, 1003; Lake of the Woods, 1003; posts, 1004, 1044, 1056, 1227, 1302, 1343; methods, 1048; history, 1051; Assiniboine River, 1056; trade articles, 1288, 1302; Traverse des Sioux, 1302; Bloomington, 1343; Frontenac, 1343. *See also* Fur dealers and manufacturers; Voyageurs; individual fur companies and traders
- Furber, Robert S., diary, 810
- Furness Colony (Wadena), minutes, 811
- Fyffe, David M., reminiscences, 812
- Fyffe, Janet, reminiscences, 813
- GAGE, THOMAS, instructions *re* fur trade, 1331
- Gale, Edward C., papers, 815
- Gale, Samuel C., diary, 816
- Gale, Zona, author, 866
- Gale family, genealogy, 814
- Galena (Ill.), 1582; described, 515; railroad depot, 927; lawyer, 1576
- Galpin, Charles, letters, 1387
- Galtier, Lucian, church records, 607; papers, 817
- Garden City, nursery, 1095
- Gardner, Augustine V., papers, 818
- Garfield, James A., letter, 1412; death, 1620
- Garrioch, Alfred, letters, 1017
- Gaston family, genealogy, 672
- Gates, James L., letters, 481
- Gavin, Daniel, missionary, 1343
- Gay family, genealogy, 620

- Gear, Ezekiel G., Episcopal minister, 1314; letters, 974, 1255; papers, 1300
- Gear family, genealogy, 1314
- General stores. *See* Merchants and merchandising, general
- Geneva (Switzerland), disarmament conference, 971
- Genin, Jean Baptiste, letters, 608
- Geologist, papers, 727
- Geology, Mississippi Valley, 1198
- George, Henry, U.S. congressman, 713
- Georgetown (Cal.), gold mining, 1311
- Georgetown Military Academy (Washington, D.C.), 1445
- German element, Minneapolis, 799; organizations: 799, 820, 821, 989, 1334, 1573, turnvereins, 1334, 1348, 1372, 1593; St. Paul, 821, 1372, 1377, 1593; immigrants' papers, 1267, 1518, 1562; southern Minnesota, 1309; churches, 1309, 1373, 1377; New Ulm, 1334, 1562; Rush City, 1340; St. Anthony, 1348; Lake Elmo, 1373; Red Wing, 1518. *See also* Immigration
- German Farmers' Fire Insurance Co., papers, 819
- German Land Assn. of Minnesota, records, 1334
- German Society of New Orleans, 1518
- German Society of St. Paul, receipt book, 820
- Germantown (Pa.), tavern, 1291
- Geyer, Charles A., letters, 822
- Ghent, Treaty of, commissioners' papers, 549; boundary commission, 1501
- Ghormley, James, diary, 823
- Gibson, Hugh, letters, 971
- Gibson Copper Co. (Ariz.), 649
- Giddings, Aranda P., papers, 824
- Giddings, Joshua, legal papers, 824
- Gidney, Joseph B., papers, 825
- Gilbert, Mrs. Ella S., account book, 824
- Gilbert, Joseph, sued, 1184
- Gilder, Richard W., letters, 731
- Gile, Chester A., letters, 981
- Gilfillan, Charles D., letters to, 1317
- Gilfillan, James A., letters, 1403
- Gilfillan, John B., papers, 826
- Gilfillan, Joseph A., missionary, 1477; letters, 571, 1255
- Gillis, John A., diaries, 827
- Gillmor, Frank H., papers, 828
- Gilman, Charles A., 1247; letters, 657
- Gilman, David, pioneer, 1630
- Gilman Foundry (St. Paul), papers, 829
- Ginseng, in Minnesota, 1252
- Glassmaking, 713
- Gleason, Levi, reminiscences, 1084
- Gleason, Patrick, correspondence, 1184
- Glencoe, lawyer, 575; Sioux Outbreak, 1414
- Glendale, Presbyterian church, 1532
- Globe Mills Co. (New Ulm), records, 1334
- Godé, Dominique, fur trade agreement, 1003
- Goffon, Joseph, autobiographies, 830
- Gold mining, California, 489, 1311; Oregon, 637; Idaho, 637; Montana, 695, 783, 1036, 1220, 1260; Minnesota, 727; Lake Vermilion, 785
- "Golden Star," steamboat, 890
- Good Templars. *See* Independent Order of Good Templars
- Goodhue, Horace, president education assn., 1112
- Goodhue County, pioneer life, 1257; farming, 1264
- Gooding, Frank R., U.S. senator, 866
- Goodrich, Earle, letters, 693
- Goodwin, Mrs. Russell F., scrapbook, 832
- Gordon, Charles W., papers, 833
- Gorman, Willis A., letters, 712; grocery account, 833; family genealogy, 834; Mexican War orders, 937; sketch, 1020
- Gorman family, genealogy, 834
- Gould, Charles, diaries, 835
- Grace, Thomas L., diary, 837
- Graham, Alexander, trip up Mississippi, 1343
- Graham, Christopher C., letters, 1031
- Grain dealer, accounts, 1404
- Grain exchanges and markets, 717, 1404
- Grainger, Percy, letters, 1233
- Grand Army of the Republic, Minnesota Dept., 590; papers, 839, 988; women's auxiliary, 840, 988; affiliate, 1450; activities, 785, 827
- Grand Army of the Republic Monument Assn. (Minn.), history and membership lists, 840
- Grand Canyon (Col.), exploration, 1598
- Grand Forks (N.D.), farming, 1261
- Grand Portage, Chippewa Indians, 1272; fur trade, 1288; Thompson's visit, 1501
- Granges, 510, 1265, 1490; papers, 1103, 1104, 1119, 1208, 1285
- Grannis, George H., accounts, 841
- Grannis family, genealogy, 842
- Grant, Colfax, papers, 844
- Grant, Irvin, letters, 845
- Grant, Samuel C., correspondence, 845
- Grant, Ulysses S., 562; letters, 781; election to presidency, 827; military order, 1171
- Grant family, genealogy, 846
- Grant and Dakota R.R. Co., records, 1633
- Grant, Campion, and Co. (Montreal), papers, 843
- Grasshopper plagues, 518, 519, 569, 756, 1201
- Graves, Charles H., papers, 847
- Graves, Randall B., papers, 848
- Graves family, genealogy, 715
- Gray, James, papers, 849
- Gray, Thomas K., papers, 850
- Gray, Washington, papers, 851
- Gray family, records, 851
- Great Britain, Colonial Office papers, 653; Foreign Office papers, 793; U.S. ambassador's papers, 971; foreign policy, 1330
- Great Lakes-St. Lawrence seaway project, 693, 971, 1016
- Greeley, Horace, letter, 705
- Greening, John, diary, 872
- Greenleaf, 1005; described, 519
- Gregg, Jessie A., scrapbook, 854
- Gregory, Casper R., papers, 710
- Gregory, John, letter, 597
- Gresham family, genealogy, 620



- Gridley (J. E.) and Co. (St. Paul), papers, 855  
 Griffin, Thomas H., papers, 856  
 Griggs, Cooper, and Co. (St. Paul), 1637  
 Griggsville (Ill.), Methodist revival meetings, 1471  
 Grimes, James W., letters, 1317  
 Grimes, Jonathan T., ciphering book, 857  
 Gringras family, genealogy, 699  
 Grinnell, George B., letters, 1327  
 Gristmills, accounts, 1237, 1566  
 Griswold, Harriet, letters, 858  
 Grocers, 944; business records, 675, 973, 1253, 1415, 1444, 1637  
 Gros Ventres Indians, chief, 1598  
 Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de, papers, 1304  
 Grossmann, George, letters, 744  
 Groton (Conn.), papers relating to, 733  
 Grovenor, A. B. L., account book, 859  
 Guildhall (Vt.), 804  
 Gulbranson family, genealogy, 860  
 Gull Lake, mission, 1255  
 Gull River Lumber Co., 991  
 Gun club, Minneapolis, 649  
 Gun shop, accounts, 1027  
 Gunnarson, G. A., reminiscences, 861  
 Gustavus Adolphus College (St. Peter), 729  
 Gyllstrom, Paul, reminiscences, 862
- HAECKER, THEOPHILUS**, papers, 863  
 Hage, George S., papers, 864  
 Hahneman Medical Society, papers, 865  
 Haines, Lynn, papers, 866; letters, 1062  
 Hale, Edward E., letters, 731  
 Hale, John P., letters, 1317  
 Hale, Paul M., Cuyuna Range activities, 905  
 Hale, Robert, letters, 867  
 Hale, William D., letters, 1016  
 Hall, E. George, papers, 868  
 Hall, Richard, letters, 478; papers, 479  
 Hall, Robert H., letter, 869  
 Hall, Sherman, missionary, 474, 1001, 1630  
 Hall family, genealogy, 511  
 Hallam, Oscar, reminiscences, 870  
 Hallock, 1017; wheat raising, 1264; physician, 1480  
 Hamilton, James W., correspondence, 871  
 Hamilton (Minn.), Congregational church, 766; farming, 1470  
 Hamline University (St. Paul), 512, 669; at Red Wing, 1083, 1084; gifts to, 1269  
 Hampton, pioneer life, 1603  
 Hanford (Cal.), 713  
 Hansen, Horace R., papers, 872  
 Harding, Warren G., U.S. president, 866  
 Hardware firms, 697, 1200, 1224; papers, 468, 580, 1199, 1381, 1636  
 Harkness, Edwin, diary, 873  
 Harkon, Patrick, papers, 874  
 Harmon, Philena A., letter, 1224  
 Harmonists, religious sect, 625  
 Harriman, Edward H., trusts investigated, 971  
 Harriman, Mrs. J. Borden, diplomat, 866  
 Harris, John S., papers, 875  
 Hart, James R., reminiscences, 876
- Hartley, Clarence, sketch, 734  
 Hartshor, William, and Co. (St. Paul), account book, 877  
 Harwood, Thomas, reminiscences, 1084  
 Hastings, pioneer families, 606; Presbyterian church, 774; business conditions, 1252  
 Hastings and Dakota R.R. Co., 1405  
 Hatch, Edwin A. C., letters, 608; papers, 878; expedition against Sioux, 1863, 878  
 Hatch family, genealogy, 511  
 Hatch's Independent Battalion of Cavalry, in Sioux War, 878  
 Hathorn family, genealogy, 1419  
 Haugdahl, Samuel, scrapbook, 879  
 Haupt, Charles E., reminiscences, 558; correspondence, 1300  
 Havre (Mont.), Episcopal church, 1333  
 Hawkins' Zouaves (N.Y.), in Civil War, 955  
 Hawley, Augustine B., papers, 880  
 Hawley family, genealogy, 880  
 Haycraft, Isaac G., reminiscences, 881  
 Haycraft, Julius E., speech, 1163; state Senate history, 1466  
 Hayden, Carl, U.S. senator, 866  
 Hayden, Peter, 920  
 Hayden family, genealogy, 882  
 Hayes, Rutherford B., papers, 883  
 Hazeltine, George C., reminiscences, 884  
 Hazelton, Alice K., reminiscences, 885  
 Harding, John H., reminiscences, 886  
 Hearst, William R., letters, 971  
 Heating and heating equipment, prices, 536, 1068  
 Heaton, David, letters, 887, 1564  
 Hebrew Ladies' Benevolent Society (St. Paul), minutes, 888  
 Hedenberg, Robert R., papers, 889  
 Heerman, Edward E., papers, 890  
 Heffelfinger, Christopher B., papers, 891  
 Heg, Hans C., papers, 892  
 Helena (Mont.) *Herald*, 783  
 Hemstead, Werner, Cuyuna Range activities, 905  
 Henderson (Ill.), farming, 1470  
 Hendrum, pioneer life, 1261  
 Hendryx, Schuyler V. R., papers, 894  
 Hennepin, Father Louis, 550  
 Hennepin County, 1244; farming, 485, 510; medical groups, 572, 865, 896; judge, 696; Norwegian settlers, 953; granges, 1103, 1104, 1285; Christian church, 1438; map, 1638  
 Hennepin County Bar Assn., papers, 895  
 Hennepin County Medical Society, papers, 896  
 Henry, Forest, reminiscences, 897  
 Henry, Patrick, signature, 467  
 Henry, William A., letters, 863  
 Henry family, genealogy, 1420  
 "Henry Clay," steamboat, 1345  
 Herrick, Cyril A., papers, 899  
 Hewitt, Charles N., letters, 693  
 Hewitt, Edwin H., papers, 573  
 Heywood, Silas L., papers, 900  
 Hicks, George P., diary, 901  
 Hicks, Henry G., papers, 902; Civil War reminiscences, 1090

- Higgins, William R., diary, 903  
 High Forest, Methodist church, 1085;  
   farming, 1521  
 Highways. *See* Roads  
 Hill, Alfred J., letters, 1327  
 Hill, Frederic M., papers, 904  
 Hill, James J., 697, 1211; speeches, 801;  
   letters, 1016; letters to, 1313  
 Hill, Louis, Sr., citations, 904  
 Himrod, Anna, records survey, 905  
 Historical Records Survey, 905  
 History, organizations, 477, 583, 828, 984,  
   1480, 1484; records survey, 905; im-  
   portance of local, 1520  
 Hitchcock family, history, 517  
 Hjelm-Hansen, Paul, immigrant agent, 946  
 Hoard, William D., letters, 863  
 Hobart, Chauncey, sermons, 1084  
 Hobe, Engebret H., papers, 907  
 Hoboken (N.J.) Manufacturers' R.R. Co.,  
   650  
 Holman, Carl J., papers, 908  
 Holyoke, William H., papers, 910  
 Home Guard, Minnesota, 1121  
 Homeseekers Land Co., letters, 481  
 Homesteaders and homesteading, 756,  
   1339; assn., 1273; Aitkin County, 1505  
 Hoover, Herbert, U.S. president, 866  
 Hope Fire Engine Co. (St. Paul), papers,  
   911  
 Hope Hose Co. (St. Paul), minutes, 911  
 Hopkins, Robert, missionary, 474, 1287  
 Hopkins family, genealogy, 1421  
 Hopkinton (Mass.), hotel, 912; maternal  
   assn., 1069; school trustees, 1380  
 Horse breeding, 728, 812  
 Horticulture, 602, 976; Minnesota, 565;  
   Owatonna, 687; society, 875; Excelsior,  
   1179; Waconia, 1265  
 Horticulturists, papers, 1179, 1265  
 Hospitals, Confederate, 659; for insane,  
   557, 712  
 Hotels, Renville, 480; registers, 480, 587,  
   601, 624, 912, 993, 995, 996, 1324, 1477;  
   St. Paul, 512; Reads Landing, 587; Min-  
   neapolis, 624; Elroy (Wis.), 865; Hop-  
   kinton (Mass.), 912; Lake Minnetonka,  
   993; Frontenac, 995; St. Croix Falls  
   (Wis.), 996; Elk River, 1197; Wabasha,  
   1324; account book, 1635; St. Cloud,  
   1635  
 Hough, Lynn H., clergyman, 866  
 Houghton, Douglass, papers, 913  
 House, Edward M., letters, 1016  
 Household activities, 510, 1068, 1443, 1631  
 Household expenses, 588, 595, 818, 903,  
   1068, 1092, 1200, 1321, 1477, 1599, 1613.  
   *See also* Clothing; Food; Fuel; Heating  
 Housing problems, 573  
 Houston family, genealogy, 620  
 Houston County, pioneer life, 628, 1507;  
   Catholic church, 837; social life, 875;  
   Norwegian settlers, 953  
 Howe, Frederic C., lawyer, 866  
 Hubbard, Clara A., reminiscences, 914  
 Hubbard, Lucius, letters, 1403  
 Hubbard family, genealogy, 516, 517  
 Hudson (Wis.), 1502; social life, 487; real  
   estate business, 656; churches, 1333,  
   1498; school, 1431  
 Hudson's Bay Co., 793, 822; papers, 915;  
   agreement with Selkirk, 915; employees,  
   782, 1057; relations with North West  
   Co., 1004; search for Northwest passage,  
   1051; relations with Selkirk Colony,  
   1392  
 Huebner, Ella M., papers, 916  
 Huerta, Victoriano, Mexican president,  
   1016  
 Huggins, Alexander G., missionary, 474  
 Hughes, Charles Evans, letters, 634, 971  
 Hughes, Twiford E., papers, 917  
 Hull, Cordell, letters, 739  
 Humphrey, C. F., letter, 1548  
 Humphrey, Noah M., correspondence, 918  
 Humphrey, Otis M., ledger, 919  
 Hunt, Charles G., tobacconist, 923  
 Hunt, Daniel H., diary, 920  
 Hunt, George B., papers, 921  
 Hunt, Hiram B., papers, 922  
 Hunt's Cigar and Tobacco Store (St.  
   Paul), papers, 923  
 Hurd, Erastus, papers, 924  
 Hutchins, Thomas, diary, 925  
 Hutchinson, Abby. *See* Anderson, Abby H.  
 Hutchinson, Asa B., papers, 926  
 Hutchinson, J. W., hotel owner, 993  
 Hutchinson family singers, concert tours,  
   926  
 Hutchinson, 1008; social life, 926; town-  
   site company, 926; military unit, 1182  
 Hutchinson Townsite Co., resolutions, 926  
 Hyde family, genealogy, 1439  
 "IDA CAMPBELL," steamboat, 890  
 Idaho, gold fields, 637; U.S. senators, 866,  
   1016, 1495  
 Illinois, 990; cabinetmaker, 685; history,  
   822, 999; missions, 987; described, 1311;  
   Mormons, 1314; U.S. senator, 1408;  
   growth, 1585  
 Illinois Cavalry, 8th Regt., in Civil War,  
   1494  
 Illinois Central R.R., surveys, 560; Galena  
   depot papers, 927; immigration agent,  
   1484  
 Illinois Infantry, in Civil War: 52nd Regt.,  
   714, 93rd Regt., 902  
 Immigration, Irish, 942; Norwegian, 953,  
   1201, 1202, 1516; German: 985, 1267,  
   rules for, 1518; Swedish, 990, 1017; at-  
   titudes toward, 1267; from Massachusetts,  
   1230, 1328; agent, 1340; companies, *see*  
   Colonization and immigration companies.  
   *See also* various population elements  
 Immigration agent, papers, 1340  
 Immigration companies. *See* Colonization  
   and immigration companies  
 Improved Order of Red Men, Flatmouth  
   Tribe No. 22 (Walker), papers, 929  
 Income tax, Minnesota law, 697  
 Independent Order of B'nai B'rith (Chi-  
   cago, Ill.), papers, 930  
 Independent Order of B'rith Abram, St.  
   Paul lodge, minutes, 931  
 Independent Order of Good Templars,  
   Grand Lodge of Minnesota, journal, 932



- Independent Order of Odd Fellows, local lodges and encampments, 933-936
- Indian agents, papers, 788, 925, 963, 1026, 1055, 1403, 1477, 1481, 1500
- Indian mounds, Eden Prairie, 1490
- Indiana, Methodist church, 570; travel account, 1443
- Indiana Infantry, 2nd Regt., 610; in Mexican War, 610, 937; 4th Regt., papers, 937; 22nd Regt., Co. K, papers, 938; in Civil War, 938
- Indians, 562, 574, 1002, 1017, 1339, 1504; trade with, 476, 680, 836, *see also* Fur trade and traders; U.S. policy, 486; customs, 614; in Mississippi Valley, listed, 653; Florida wars, 670; agents and agencies, 680, 693, 788, 1055, 1545; Detroit (Mich.), 702; annuities, 788; Minnesota, 963; Saskatchewan, 1044; number of Western tribes estimated, 1051; Ontario, 1058; reports on Northwest, 1545; problems, 1545; missions, *see* Missions and missionaries; treaties, *see* Old Crossing Treaty; Prairie du Chien, Indian treaty. *See also* individual Indian tribes
- Industrial Workers of the World, 1561
- Ingersoll, Charles H., manufacturer, 866
- Inglenook Reading Club (St. Paul), papers, 939
- Insurance, 707, 728, 1068; agents' and companies' papers, 602, 819, 820, 1175, 1193, 1246, 1614; adjusters' club, 760; benefit societies, 761, 1164; church society, 778; workmen's compensation, 868; development of co-operative, 1213; St. Paul patrol, 1357; war-risk, 1544
- Inter Nos Study Club (Minneapolis), papers, 940
- International Accountants Society Forum (Duluth), papers, 941
- International Boundary Commission, surveyor, 1501
- International Conference of American States, Sixth, 1928, 971
- International Dairy Congress, 730
- International Union of Flour and Cereal Mill Workers, Local No. 1 (Minneapolis), minutes, 1461
- Interstate commerce, 562
- Interstate Commerce Commission, investigates Harriman trusts, 971; railroad rate making, 1335, 1472
- Iowa, governors, 1026; Lutheran church, 1201; described, 1311; Judge Mason's career in, 1314; economic depression (1858), 1471
- Iowa Cavalry, 6th Regt., on Sully expedition, 1337
- "Iowa City," steamboat, 890
- Iowa Infantry, 38th Regt., Co. K, in Civil War, 1172
- Iowa Territory, missionaries, 1026
- Irber family, genealogy, 1177
- Ireland, John, Catholic archbishop, 697; letters, 634, 731
- Irish-American Colonization Co., Ltd. (Dublin, Ire.), papers, 942
- Irish element, Minnesota, 942
- Iron lands, investments, 673
- Iron mining, Minnesota, 727, 886; Michigan, 886. *See also* Cuyuna Iron Range; Mesabi Iron Range
- Irvine, John R., banker, 943
- Irvine, Stone, and McCormick Banking House (St. Paul), papers, 943
- Italy, exclusion of Protestants, 971
- Itasca County, lumber camps, 975
- Itasca Lake, geography of region, 571
- Itasca State Park, 571; appropriations, 957
- Iten, Michael, account books, 944
- Ives, Brayton, r.r. president, 1211
- JACKSON, ANDREW, letter, 636
- Jackson, O. A., scrapbook, 945
- Jacksonville (Fla.), Norwegian settlers, 953; described, 1224
- Jacobs, Peter, missionary, 1590
- Jaeger, Luth, papers, 946
- Jameson, Hugh, papers, 947
- Jameson family, genealogy, 947
- Jamison, Roscoe C., Cuyuna Range activities, 905
- Janzen, Cornelius, annals, 948
- Japan, activities in China, 971
- Japanese-Americans, resettlement during World War II, 1643
- Jefferson Barracks (Mo.), described, 713
- Jenkins, Anderson H., letters, 949
- Jenkins, George W., Cuyuna Range activities, 905
- "Jennie Hays," steamboat, papers, 950
- Jérémie, Nicolas, 550
- Jerome family, genealogy, 951
- Jerpeland, Andrew, letters, 952
- Jewelers, papers, 855, 1068
- Jews, Grant's order *re*, 1171
- Johnsen, Arne O., papers, 953
- Johnson, Abraham, papers, 954
- Johnson, Andrew, U.S. president, 589, 827
- Johnson, Charles F., papers, 955
- Johnson, Dewey W., 1495
- Johnson, Edward M., letter books, 956
- Johnson, Hiram W., U.S. senator, 866, 1495
- Johnson, John A., governor, 727, 946, 1017
- Johnson, Lawrence H., correspondence, 957
- Johnson, Luther G., account book, 958
- Johnson, Magnus, U.S. senator, 1495; letters, 959, 1016
- Johnson, N. I., diary, 940
- Johnson, Samuel S., lumberman, 1235
- Johnson (Sven) family, genealogy, 961
- Johnson, Sir William, instructions *re* fur trade, 1331
- Johnston (Andrew) family, genealogy, 1519
- Johnston, Daniel S. B., letters, 679
- Johnston, George, papers, 962
- Johnston, Sir John, memorial to, 702
- Johnstone, William J., sermons, 1300
- Jones, Ezra, papers, 1300
- Jones, George W., correspondence, 963
- Jones (James) family, genealogy, 964
- Jones, John, papers, 965
- Jordan, David Starr, author, 871
- Jordan (Minn.), 749; Presbyterian church, 1498
- Josephson, J. A., manuscripts, 1484

- Journalists and newspapermen, papers, 713, 753, 849, 863, 1223, 1384, 1443, 1495, 1599. *See also* Newspapers
- Judges, papers, 498, 564, 696, 738, 788, 1060, 1228, 1470. *See also* Courts
- Judiciary, Montreal, papers, 966
- Justices of the peace, dockets, 490, 602
- KALISPELL (MONT.) TOWNSITE Co., 657
- Kane, Paul, letter to, 1013
- Kane, Thomas R., papers, 967
- Kanneberg, Adolph, water-power expert, 1623
- Kansas, 1854 dispute, 486; Lecompton Constitution, 705; U.S. senator, 866, 1495
- Kasson, printer, 1399; newspaper, 1443
- Kasson Express, publisher, 1443
- Katz, Reuben N., papers, 968
- Katz and Hertz Co. (South St. Paul), account books, 969
- Kautz, August V., journal, 1535
- Kegley, Charles V., reminiscences, 970
- Kelley, Oliver H., Grange organizer, 1119
- Kellogg, Frank B., 866; letters, 673, 693, 1016; papers, 971
- Kellogg, Martin N., papers, 972
- Kellogg and Kinney (St. Paul), papers, 973
- Kemper, Jackson, papers, 974; letters, 1255, 1300
- Kendrick family, genealogy, 620
- Kennedy family, genealogy, 819
- Kennerson, Fred, reminiscences, 975
- Kenney family, genealogy, 819
- Kennicott, John A., editor, 976; letters, 999
- Kennicott, Lapham, letters, 999
- Kennicott, Robert, correspondence, 976; letters, 999
- Kenny, Thomas, letters, 497
- Kensington Rune Stone, 553, 946; article on, 540
- Kent, Frank D., papers, 977
- Kent, William, U.S. congressman, 866
- Kenwood Monday Club (Minneapolis), papers, 978
- "Key City," steamboat, 890
- Keyworth, William, letter, 979
- Keyworth family, genealogy, 979
- Kierceraux family, genealogy, 586
- Kincaid family, genealogy, 620
- King, Daniel I., papers, 980
- King, Harold R., correspondence, 981
- Kingston (Wis.), land speculation, 687
- Kittson, Henry, correspondence, 982
- Kittson, Norman W., pioneer, 920, 982, 1017; letters, 476
- Kittson County, auditor, 861; attorney, 889; farming, 1264
- Klass, George, letters, 1233
- Knapp, Benjamin, steamboat owner, 950
- Knapp, Henry E., 890
- Knight, Benjamin, letters, 983
- Knights of Labor, officer's papers, 1046
- Knox, George D., innkeeper, 601
- Koll, Mathias N., papers, 984
- Krahmer, Edward F., reminiscences, 985
- Krebs, Karl G., autobiography, 986
- LABADDIE, SYLVESTER, fur trader, 1162
- Labor and labor problems, child, 626, 868; organizations, 632, 868, 1046, 1510; strikes and lockouts, 673, 757; Minnesota, 757, 1021; attitude toward Non-partisan League, 868; iron miners, 869; international relations, 1009; attitude of co-operatives toward, 1213; conditions in Prairieville (Wis.), 1259; convict, 1396; efforts to modify Volstead Act, 1461; relief for unemployed, 1495. *See also* Labor unions; Minnesota State Federation of Labor; Wages
- Labor unions, 1239; papers, 469, 632, 868, 1186, 1529; organizers, 868, 1461. *See also* Labor and labor problems; various unions
- Lac qui Parle, mission, 1287
- La Crescent, merchant, 695; farmer, 875
- La Crosse (Wis.), 1470; theater co., 728
- La Crosse County (Wis.), pioneer life, 1261
- Ladies' Missionary Society (Hopkinton, Mass.), papers, 987
- Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, Dept. of Minnesota, minutes, 988
- Lafayette, stock shares in village, 1584
- Lafayette Co., St. Anthony military co., papers, 989
- La Follette, Robert M., Sr., U.S. senator, 867, 1062, 1495
- Lafot, Edward, papers, 990
- Laird, Norton Co. (Winona), papers, 991
- Lake family, genealogy, 1460
- Lake Benton, Congregational church, 663
- Lake City, 995; described, 883
- Lake Elmo, Evangelical church, 1373
- Lake Huron, surveying expedition, 1445
- Lake Minnetonka, described, 949; hotels, 993; mission schools, 1150; settlement, 1196
- Lake of the Woods, fur trade, 1003; Indians, 1058
- Lake Park Hotel (Lake Minnetonka), register, 993
- Lake Region Library Club (Minn.), papers, 994
- Lake Superior, mining, 727, 1517; fur trade, 843, 966; history, 883; south shore described, 1517
- Lake Superior and Mississippi R.R. Co., paymaster, 518
- Lake Vermilion, mining, 727; gold rush, 785
- Lake Winnibigoshish, store, 750
- Lakefield, 990
- Lakeland, pioneer life, 677
- Lakeside Hotel (Frontenac), registers, 995
- Lakeview Hotel (St. Croix Falls, Wis.), registers, 996
- Lakewood Cemetery (Minneapolis), monument dedication, 1450
- Lamb, Philoman, reminiscences, 997
- Lambert, Henry A., papers, 998
- Lambert family, genealogy, 620
- Lamprey, Jeannette R., sketch, 1178
- Land, utilization, 481; prices, 481, 512, 845, 1053, 1167, 1306; companies, 481, 657, 728, 812, 1078, 1196, 1273, 1274, 1334,

- 1511, *see also* Colonization and immigration companies; sale of cutover, 481, 991; speculation, 534, 687, 1077, 1201; railroad, 602, 657, 1211, 1594; transfers, 657, 687, 858, 874, 878, 883, 921, 977, 980, 998, 1029, 1068, 1306, 1312, 1455, 1471, 1521, 1603; military bounty warrants, 728; claims, 997, 1273, 1292, 1328, 1540; offices, 1016, 1343, 1430; claim associations, 1091, 1471. *See also* Mineral lands; Real estate; Timberlands
- Lanesboro, bank, 728
- Langdon family, genealogy, 639
- Langdon, sheep business, 1631
- Lange, J. Dietrich, teacher, 612
- Langford, Nathaniel P., memorial exercises, 1067
- Lanphear family, letters, 1398
- Lapham, Increase A., correspondence, 999
- La Plante, Edward, papers, 1000
- La Pointe (Wis.), mail carrier, 1000; mission, 1001
- La Pointe (Wis.) Mission Church, papers, 1001
- Larned, William L., diary, 1002
- Larpenteur, Auguste L., 606; letters, 725
- Larrimore (D.T.) *Pioneer*, 497
- Lassiter, William, letters, 971
- Lathrop, Ezra R., sermons, 1084
- Lathrop, Noah, sermons, 1084
- Lauderdale (Miss.), Confederate hospital, 659
- La Vérendrye, Pierre G. de Varennes, sieur de, papers, 1003
- Law enforcement, efforts to improve, 629
- Lawe, John, papers, 1004
- Lawler, Daniel, letters, 693
- Lawrence, John A., account book, 1005
- Lawrence, John H., papers, 1006
- Lawson, George W., labor leader, 868
- Lawson, Victor E., state senator, 757
- Lawyers, papers, 490, 533, 536, 541, 563, 564, 575, 657, 673, 693, 738, 739, 788, 803, 889, 956, 967, 971, 1062, 1235, 1283, 1292, 1378, 1556, 1628. *See also* Bar associations; Courts; Judges
- Leadville (Col.), 926
- League of Minnesota Poets, 708; scrapbooks, 1007
- League of Nations, 562, 971; attitude of labor, 868
- Leather company, accounts, 1636
- Leavenworth, Henry, letters, 1551
- Leavenworth (Kan.), described, 531, 1471
- Lecompton Constitution, Kansas, 705
- Le Duc, William G., letters, 693, 833
- Lee, Minnie Mary (Mrs. William H. Wood), letter, 1025; reminiscences, 1630
- Lee, Robert E., orders by, 1207; address on, 1531
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 648
- Leerskov, Neils N., apprentice rule book, 1008
- Lehigh County (Pa.), 713
- Le Mars (Ia.), English colony, 1268
- Leonard, George B., papers, 1009
- Leslie family, genealogy, 1010
- Lester family, genealogy, 1011
- Le Sueur, Arthur, papers, 1012
- Le Sueur, newspaper, 753; politics, 1324
- Le Sueur Center, early settlement, 970
- Le Sueur County, surveying, 507; insurance agency, 707; farming, 1477
- Lewis (George) family, genealogy, 1422
- Lewis, Henry, letter, 1013
- Lewis and Clark expedition, 1598
- Libby Prison, 544, 1061
- Liberal, The*, political party organ, 655
- Librarian, papers, 1611
- Library associations, papers, 994, 1066, 1140, 1362, 1492
- Lime kiln, accounts, 1613
- Lincoln, Abraham, 1049; assassination, 589, 827, 1176; postmaster's accounts, 1014; election to presidency, 1500
- Lincoln, Robert Todd, papers, 1015
- Lincoln family, genealogy, 1464
- Lincoln (Me.), Methodist church, 1456
- Lind, John, governor, 1017; letters, 571, 693, 1335, 1609; papers, 1016
- Lindbergh, Charles A., Sr., U.S. congressman, 866; letters, 984
- Lindbergh, Charles A., Jr., Washington reception, 971
- Lindgard, Axel, papers, 1017
- Lindgren, Alfred T., reminiscences, 1484
- Lindstrom, teachers' training school, 1431
- Lippincott family, genealogy, 620
- Lippmann, Walter, letters, 971
- Lisa, Manuel, fur trader, 1162
- Litchfield, farming, 1006, 1266; cemetery assn., 1019
- Litchfield (Conn.), papers relating to, 733
- Litchfield Cemetery Assn., papers, 1019
- Literary clubs. *See* Study clubs
- Little Canada, Catholic church, 830
- Little Falls, lumbering, 679; pioneer life, 789
- Little Six. *See* Shakopee, Sioux chief
- Littlefield, Walter, letters, 971
- Livermore (Me.), Methodist church, 1456; social life, 1576
- Livery stables, accounts, 954, 958, 1054, 1080
- Livestock, prices, 856, 1031
- Locarno treaties, relation of peace pact to, 971
- Lochren, William, papers, 1020
- Lodge, Henry Cabot, letters, 693; U.S. senator, 866
- Loehe, Wilhelm, letters, 744
- Loftus, George S., letters to, 717; letters, 1062
- Lommen, George H., state senator, 1495; scrapbook, 1021
- London (Mich.), Baptist revivals, 1443
- Long, Stephen H., explorer, 1017; Minnesota expedition, 652
- Loras, Mathias, 1375; correspondence, 1022
- Loring Park, Minneapolis, 658
- Lott, Bushrod W., correspondence, 1023
- Louisiana Purchase, official correspondence on, 836
- Lowell, R. M., papers, 1024
- Lowman family, genealogy, 620
- Lowry, Sylvanus B., 1630; correspondence, 1025
- Lucas, L. R., letters, 1497



- Lucas, Robert, papers, 1026  
 Lull, A. C., account book, 1027  
 Lumber industry, 522; business records, 481, 506, 651, 800, 828, 954, 991, 1028, 1054, 1212, 1400, 1401, 1566; lands, 481, 828, 991; companies, 506, 651, 800, 828, 991, 1054, 1212, 1235, 1400, 1401, 1413, 1566; Wisconsin, 530, 1261; logging, 567, 641, 828, 921, 1064, 1197, 1400; camps, 641, 975, 1028, 1403, 1413, 1482; Little Falls, 679; Maine, 700; St. Anthony, 700; Chisago County, 800; labor, 828, 991; Winona, 991; transportation and marketing, 991, 1400; Stillwater, 1054, 1413; Elk River, 1197; Eau Claire (Wis.), 1218, 1400; utilization of waste materials, 1235; Duluth, 1235, 1401; manufacturing, 1400; broker, 1401; vessels, 1401; St. Croix Valley, 1413, 1466; Crow Wing County, 1434; methods, 1482; Marine, 1566; Mille Lacs County, 1572; Minneapolis, 1576  
 Lund, Charles C., papers, 1029  
 Lundeberg, Axel, reminiscences, 1030  
 Lundeen, Ernest, U.S. senator, 757, 1495; letters, 946  
 Lutheran church, Remer, 538; records, 538, 748, 928, 1111, 1350, 1373, 1374, 1376, 1514, 1515; Excelsior, 748; Chicago (Ill.), 928; Iowa, 1201; North Dakota and Wisconsin, 1201, 1202, 1238; charitable institutions, 1202; Norwegian, 1202, 1394; Minnesota, 1238, 1309; German, 1309; Washington County, 1350; South and West St. Paul, 1374; Minneapolis, 1376; Duluth, 1394; St. Paul, 1514, 1515; Red Wing, 1518; St. Louis (Mo.), 1518. *See also* Evangelical Lutheran church  
 Luverne, farming, 983; land office, 1430  
 Lyceums, 478, 545; Stillwater, 1196; Northfield, 1214; Taylor's Falls, 1493  
 Lynd, James W., papers, 1031  
 Lynn (Mass.), 926  
 Lyon County, Norwegian settler, 1203  
 Lytle family, genealogy, 511, 1033  
  
 McAdoo, William, U.S. senator, 866  
 Macalester College (St. Paul), 693  
 Macalester Park (St. Paul), development, 710  
 McBeath, James, papers, 1035  
 McCall, Silas M., papers, 1036  
 McCann, Hugh, townsite organizer, 1511  
 McCleary, James T., papers, 1037  
 McClellan, George B., papers, 1038; surveying expedition, 1038; presidential candidate, 1039  
 McClellan Club of St. Anthony, papers, 1039  
 McConnell, W. S., papers, 1041  
 McCormick, Cyrus H., letters to, 1042  
 McCormick, Finley, banker, 943  
 McCormick, Robert, letters, 971  
 McCormick Harvesting Co. (Chicago, Ill.), correspondence, 1042  
 McDonald, John S., papers, 1043  
 Macdonell, John, diary, 1044; letters, 1045  
 Macdonell, Miles, correspondence, 1045  
 MacDowell, Mrs. Edward, letters, 1233  
 McGaughy, John P., papers, 1046  
 McGill, Andrew, fur co. partner, 1047  
 McGill, James, fur co. partner, 1047  
 McGill and Co. (Montreal), letter book, 1047  
 McGillivray, Duncan, fur trader, 1210  
 McGillivray, William, fur trader, 1210; journal, 1048  
 McGregor and Missouri River R.R. Co., 1405  
 McGregor and Sioux City R.R. Co., 1405  
 McGrorty, William B., papers, 1049  
 McHarg, Rebecca, diary, 1068  
 Mackall, Benjamin F., diary, 1050  
 McKay, Mrs. Carrie, letters to, 904  
 McKay family, genealogy, 898  
 McKee family, genealogy, 620  
 McKellar, Kenneth D., U.S. senator, 866  
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, fur trader and explorer, 1210  
 McKenzie, Alexander, fur trader, 1051  
 McKenzie, Roderick, fur trader, 1210; papers, 1051  
 Mackinac (Michilimackinac), 1606; fur trade, 843, 1047, 1331; described, 1517  
 McKinley, William, dinner for, 1323  
 McKinley, Rev. William, reminiscences, 1052, 1084  
 Mackintire, Edmund, letters, 1053  
 McKnight, Sumner T., lumber co. president, 1218  
 McKusick and Co. (Stillwater), account books, 1054  
 McLoughlin, James H., papers, 1055  
 McLean, Nathaniel, Indian agent, 1284; townsite organizer, 1511  
 McLeod, Archibald N., fur trader, 1210; diary, 1056  
 McLeod, John, papers, 1057  
 McLeod County, district court, 575; pioneer life, 1398  
 McLoughlin, John, letters, 585; papers, 1058  
 McLoughlin, John, Jr., letters, 1058  
 McMasters, Julia R., papers, 1059  
 McMillan, Samuel J. R., scrapbook, 1060  
 McMurray, Thomas, fur co. employee, 755  
 Macomber, John H., papers, 1061  
 Macon County (Mo.), social life, 1471  
 MacPherson, Edgar, sketch, 734  
 McTavish, Simon, fur trader, 1210; letters to, 805  
 Madero, Francisco, assassination, 1016  
 Madison (Wis.), 1576; farm machinery co., 809  
 Mahoney, William, 757, 868  
 Mail service, Aitkin County, 1505; Minnesota, 1547  
 Maine, lumbering, 700; travel account, 920; Methodist church, 1456; education, 1456  
 Maine Infantry, 16th Regt., in Civil War, 544  
 Maine Prairie, Indian battle, 789  
 Mallet family, genealogy, 1423  
 Malmberg, Oscar, letters and reports, 1484  
 Manahan, James, letters, 946; papers, 1062  
 Manassas (Bull Run), battle, 891

- Mandan Indians, Vérendrye's visit, 1003;  
Thompson's visit, 1501
- Manila (P.I.), conditions (1900) described, 1452
- Manila American*, Aguinaldo letters, 465
- Manitoba (Can.), trade, 680
- Mankato, described, 531, 1166; militia, 712; Sioux hangings, 1271, 1628; pioneer life, 1397; banker and manufacturer, 1609; missionary society, 1626
- Mann, George, letters, 1252
- Mann, Horace, Jr., correspondence, 1063
- Manney, Solon W., papers, 1300
- Mantorville Express*, publisher, 1443
- Maple Plain, Presbyterian church, 1498
- Mapleton, churches, 664
- Marchessau, Nicholas, letters, 843
- Marin, William A., reminiscences, 1064
- Marine Co-operative Dairy Assn. (Marine Mills), incorporation articles, 1065
- Marine Mills Library Assn., papers, 1066
- Marine-on-St. Croix (Marine, Marine Mills), 1413; Odd Fellows lodge, 933; livery stable and stage line, 954; lumber industry, 954, 1566; gun shop, 1027; dairy, 1065; library assn., 1066; store and gristmill, 1566
- Marquette, Jacques, Mississippi River map, 1638
- Marquette County (Wis.), land transfers, 687
- Marsh, John, letters, 1481
- Marshall, Eugene, report on Sully expedition, 1337
- Marshall, John, article on, 562
- Marshall, William R., letters, 667, 693, 1200
- Martha, Crown Princess of Norway, visits Twin Cities, 1221
- Martin County, farm and social life, 678
- Marvin, Richard, papers, 1067
- Maryland, descriptive letters, 1585
- Mason, Charles, letters and biography, 1314
- Mason, William F., papers, 1068
- Mason family, genealogy, 1314
- Mason City and Minnesota R.R. Co., 1405
- Massachusetts, U.S. senator, 693, 866; land transfers, 921, 977; emigration from, 1320, 1328; household crafts, 1443; schools, 1585
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology, student's notebook, 1602
- Massachusetts Prison Commission, 1308
- Maternal Assn. (Hopkinton, Mass.), papers, 1069
- Mather, William W., papers sought, 1440
- Matier family, genealogy, 586
- Mattson, Hans, letters, 693
- Mattson family, genealogy, 1070
- Maury, Dabney H., military orders, 496
- Mayne, Dexter D., papers, 1071
- Mayo, Charles E., letters, 693
- Mayo, Charles H., 890; letters, 1243
- Mayo (John) family, genealogy, 1072
- Mayo and Clark (St. Paul), hardware firm, 1224
- Mazeppa, land transfers, 792
- Meat dealers, papers, 675, 969, 1253, 1279
- Mechanic Arts High School (St. Paul), student list, 1073
- Medical services, costs, 536, 1430, 1468.  
*See also* Medical societies; Physicians
- Medical societies, papers, 865, 1105, 1156, 1636. *See also* Physicians; individual organizations
- Meeker County, social life, 519; agriculture, 1005; Sioux War, 1601
- Meighen, Thomas J., papers, 1074
- Melby, John O., papers, 1075
- Melby, Methodist church, 1488
- Memorial Day Assn. (St. Paul), papers, 1076
- Mendenhall, Luther, letters, 667
- Mendenhall, Richard J., papers, 1077
- Mendota (St. Peter's), Indian agency, 640, 1026; Sibley House, 691; store, 725; mission, 1084; buildings, 1336
- Mennonites, Mountain Lake, 758, 948; proposed settlement, 781
- Menominee Indians, 702
- Merchant, Stephen L., papers, 1078
- Merchants, general, papers, 466, 468, 508, 580, 750, 853, 877, 922, 1054, 1234, 1315, 1342, 1343, 1386, 1402, 1415, 1458, 1506, 1605
- Mercier family, genealogy, 586
- Merriam, William R., letters, 657, 693
- Merriam family, history, 517
- Merrick, George, steamboat captain, 890
- Merrill family, genealogy, 1424
- Merrill Livery and Board Stable, ledger, 1080
- Merriman, Orlando C., letters, 679
- Merritt, Andrus R., reminiscences, 1081
- Merritt, Jessie L., reminiscences, 1081
- Merritt brothers, iron interests, 673; relations with Rockefeller, 1081
- Mesaba Village Council, minute book, 1082
- Mesabi Iron Range, efforts to organize miners, 868; discovery, 1081
- Messick, George N., letter, 1083
- Messick, Nathan S., sketch, 1083
- Meteorology, Mississippi Valley, 1198
- Methodist Episcopal church, Indiana, 570; conferences, 570, 1084, 1085, 1377; records, 770-773, 778, 799, 838, 909, 1084, 1085, 1236, 1377, 1485-1488, 1589, 1590; Duluth, 770, 1397; Montevideo, 771; Ortonville, 772; St. Paul, 773, 778, 838, 909, 1084, 1377, 1502, 1589; insurance society, 778; Swedish, 778, 1485-1488; Minneapolis, 799, 1236, 1397; Sauk Centre, 1061; historical society, 1084; camp meetings, 1084, 1456; missions, 1084, 1590; High Forest, 1085; Rosemount, 1377; Mankato, 1397; Montana, 1397; Maine, 1456; Eaton Rapids (Mich.), 1470; Griggsville (Ill.), 1471; revivals, 1471; Colfax, 1485; Evansville, 1486; Farwell, 1487; Melby, 1488; Canada, 1590
- Mexican War, 965, 972; personal narratives, 530, 610; Indiana troops, 610, 937
- Mexican War Soldiers' Union, papers, 1086
- Mexico, 1016; border incident, 1916-17, 644; history, 737; revolution, 1910, 849;



- proposal to confiscate American properties, 971; U.S. ambassador, 971; U.S. special agent, 1016
- Michigan, U.S. senator, 866; social life, 886; plat book, 1043; co-operatives, 1213; described, 1314
- Michigan Boys in Blue, membership roll, 557
- Michigan Infantry, 18th Regt., Co. C, orders, 1459
- Michigan State Normal School, programs, 577
- Michilimackinac. *See* Mackinac
- Michilimackinac Co., 476
- Midwest Conservation Alliance (St. Paul), papers, 1087
- Miles family, genealogy, 1088
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U.S., Minnesota Commandery, papers, 1090
- Military Reserve Claim Assn. (Fort Snelling), papers, 1091
- Mill explosion, Minneapolis, 1100
- Mille Lacs County, courts, 998; land deeds, 1455; lumber industry, 1572
- Miller, Emily H., papers, 1092
- Miller, Stephen, letters, 1317
- Millers. *See* Flour mills and milling; Grist-mills; individual companies
- Milling equipment, prices, 1293
- Mills, Joseph T., diary, 1084
- Mills, Lucius D., diaries, 1095
- Milne, Winifred, Sibley House sketch, 691
- Milwaukee (Wis.), real estate speculation, 534; soldiers' home, 677; mining co., 886; pioneer life, 1330; Catholic diocese, 1448
- Mindoro (P.I.), acting governor, 1473
- Mineral lands, 673, 1261; Michigan, 1043
- Mining, South Dakota, 602; Colorado, 926; Montana, 1260. *See also* Copper mining; Gold mining; Iron mining; Silver mining
- Mining companies, Minnesota, 886; Michigan, 886, 924
- Ministers Life and Casualty Union, 711
- Minneapolis, 700, 785; conservatory, 435; civil engineering, 456; railroads, 456; growth, 456, 1571; schools, 463, 626, 701, 1097, 1201; study clubs, 505, 649, 654, 673, 940, 978, 1204, 1509, 1559; lumber industry, 506, 651, 1576; importer, 534; churches: Congregational, 537, 767, 794, 1018, 1032, 1179, 1196, 1269, Baptist, 611, Presbyterian, 775, 1595, 1596, Methodist, 799, 1236, 1397, Episcopal, 1333, 1588, Catholic, 1346, Lutheran, 1376; real estate: 546, 651, 1584, speculation, 534, dealer, 1624; physicians, 572, 919, 1269; Business Women's Club, 592; hotels, 624; gun club, 649; loan co., 651; park, 658; suspension bridge, 665; lawyers, 673, 734, 739, 816, 1292, 1556; flour milling, 673, 1093, 1293, 1576; grocers, 675, 1444; proposed union with St. Anthony, 679; newspapers, 682, 713, 849, 1495, 1599; patriotic societies, 689, 832, 1450; city government, 711; advertising agency, 713; fuel and transfer co., 721; Elks Club, 735; liquor problem, 738; municipal court, 738; politics, 738; theaters, 810, 1251; mayor, 849; police, 849; public utilities, 849; smallpox, 849; druggist, 850; taxes, 850; mill explosion, 862, 1100; pioneer life, 862, 1556; labor unions, 869, 1186; Masonic lodge, 902; post office, 917; political club, 946; land claims, 997; Socialist Labor party, 1009; social life, 1077, 1624; industrial district, 1101; fire co., 1180; woolen co., 1209; visit of Norwegian prince and princess, 1221; tennis club, 1229; veterans' organization, 1242; insurance agency, 1246; sawmill, 1256; McKinley dinner, 1323; history of Fourth St., 1341; land office, 1343; National Guard, 1352; workingmen's society, 1430; cemetery, 1450; pharmacist, 1568; flood, 1571; settlement house, 1588; librarian, 1612; banker, 1624
- Minneapolis and Cedar Valley R.R. Co., papers, 1096
- Minneapolis and St. Louis R.R. Co., 1353
- Minneapolis Assn. Opposed to the Further Extension of Suffrage to Women, papers, 1097
- Minneapolis Athenaeum, librarian, 1611
- Minneapolis Bar Assn., 673; papers, 1098
- Minneapolis Business Women's Club, building records, 592
- Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce, investigated, 717
- Minneapolis Citizens' Committee on Public School Finance, papers, 1099
- Minneapolis College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1269
- Minneapolis Head Millers' Assn., papers, 1100
- Minneapolis Industries Assn., report, 1101
- Minneapolis, St. Paul, and Sault Ste. Marie R.R. Co., 562, 1353
- Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts, 815
- Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, conductor, 1233
- Minneapolis Tourist Club, 806
- Minneapolis Trades and Labor Assembly, 1046; Card and Label Council, 868
- Minneapolis Veteran Firemen's Assn., programs, 1180
- Minneapolis Women's School and Library Organization, minutes, 1281
- Minnehaha Engine Co. No. 2 (St. Paul), papers, 1102
- Minnehaha Grange (Richfield), papers, 1103
- Minnehaha Grange Hall Assn., minutes, 1104
- Minneiska, property taxes, 850
- Minnesota, settlement, 478, 816, 1053; border lakes, 614; forests, 621; history: 684, of county names, 688, teaching, 691; travel accounts, 837, 1094, 1179, 1412, 1430, *see also* Overland journeys; weather reports, 1120; admission to Union, 1214
- Minnesota Academy of Medicine, papers, 1105

- Minnesota and Dakota Realty Co., accounts, 1175
- Minnesota and Montana Transportation Co., 1617
- Minnesota Artillery, 1st Regt., Battery L, papers, 1106
- Minnesota attorney general, papers, 533
- Minnesota Board of Accountancy, records, 1496
- Minnesota Board of Capitol Commissioners, members' papers, 847, 1385
- Minnesota Boat Club (St. Paul), papers, 1107
- Minnesota capital, attempted removal, 883
- Minnesota Capitol, construction, 697, 1385; commissioners, 847
- Minnesota Cavalry, 2nd Regt., in Sioux War, 1329. *See also* Brackett's Battalion of Minnesota Cavalry
- Minnesota Central R.R. Co., 1405
- Minnesota Central University (Hastings), papers, 1109
- Minnesota chief fire warden, papers, 486
- Minnesota City, water power, 1273; pioneer life, 1328; store, 1458
- Minnesota Civic Reform Assn., incorporation articles, 1299
- Minnesota Commission of Public Safety, 1016
- Minnesota Council of Religious Education, papers, 1157
- Minnesota Crime Commission, 1110
- Minnesota deputy commissioner of labor, 868
- Minnesota Educational Assn., 1431; papers, 1112
- Minnesota Equal Franchise League, papers, 1113
- Minnesota Eugenics Society, organized, 711
- Minnesota Farm Bureau Federation, correspondence, 1114
- Minnesota Farmers' Exchange (Sauk Rapids), accounts, 1342
- Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs, 967, 1192; papers: 1115, fifth district, 1116
- Minnesota forestry commissioner, papers, 486
- Minnesota Funeral Directors Assn., incorporation certificate, 1117
- Minnesota Good Roads Assn., register, 1118
- Minnesota governors, 484, 691, 696, 697, 757, 833, 834, 866, 868, 887, 937, 946, 1017, 1020, 1110, 1127, 1495, 1500, 1630; letters, 476, 533, 571, 608, 609, 657, 667, 693, 712, 883, 946, 1012, 1016, 1023, 1200, 1205, 1317, 1335, 1403, 1564, 1609, 1632; papers, 629, 693, 729, 1016, 1239; correspondence, 630; reminiscences, 729. *See also* individual governors
- Minnesota Granges, record book, 1119
- Minnesota Headquarters (New York, N.Y.), papers, 1120
- Minnesota Historical Society, superintendent's correspondence, 583
- Minnesota Home Guard, 15th Battalion, papers, 1121
- Minnesota Horticultural Society, 875
- Minnesota Hospital Service Assn., papers, 1123
- Minnesota Infantry, 1st Regt.: in Civil War, 541, 665, 891, 1020, 1127-1130, 1295, Clearwater members, 643, history, 1020, papers, 1127, Co. B reports, 1128, Co. C papers, 1129, Co. G papers, 1130, Volunteers' Assn. papers, 1131; 2nd Regt.: in Civil War, 719, 1133, 1322, Co. E papers, 1133, Veterans' Volunteers papers, 1134, Co. D, 1322; 3rd Regt.: commissions and orders, 593, Volunteers' Assn. papers, 1138; 4th Regt.: Co. K papers, 1132, in Civil War, 1181, 1324, 1639, Co. E, 1324; 5th Regt.: 1049, in Civil War, 493, 1557, Co. A papers, 1124, Co. K papers, 1125, in Sioux War, 1126, Co. B papers, 1126, Co. C papers, 1403; 6th Regt.: 1249, Co. F papers, 1137, in Civil War, 1137, 1189; 7th Regt.: in Sioux War, 551, 698, Co. K accounts, 602, in Civil War, 602, 686, 1135, 1166, Co. G, 686, Co. B, 698, papers, 1135, Co. H. papers, 1136, Co. K, 1166; 8th Regt.: in Civil and Sioux wars, 598, 1410, 1578, Co. I, 1410; 10th Regt.: Co. D, 876, in Sioux War, 876, 1271, in Civil War, 1271; 11th Regt., Volunteers' Assn. papers, 1123; 13th Regt.: in World War I, 743, 849, in Spanish American War, 743, 1188, 1473, associations' papers, 743, 1139, 1140, 1499, Co. G, 1188
- Minnesota legislature, House chaplain, 545, speaker, 957; members: 657, 697, 1060, 1200, 1470, 1475, 1495, papers, 533, 957, 1021, 1075, 1343; committees, 1016, 1495; bills, 1113, 1160, 1495; Senate history, 1466; Senate Assn. papers, 1466. *See also* Minnesota Territory, legislature; individual members
- Minnesota Library Assn., papers, 1140
- Minnesota Light Artillery, 2nd Battery, in Civil War, 502
- Minnesota Militia, 9th Brigade, general, 740
- Minnesota Millers' State Assn., minute book, 1141
- Minnesota Mounted Rangers, 1st Regt., papers: Co. F, 1142, Co. M, 1143; in Sioux War, 1143
- Minnesota Municipal and Commercial League, 1335
- Minnesota Museum of Natural History, director, 1327
- Minnesota National Guard, 902, 1436; papers: 1144, 6th Regt., 1145, 1st Regt. Co. A veterans' association, 1146; St. Paul and Minneapolis units, 1352
- Minnesota National Guard Assn., proceedings, 1147
- Minnesota Old Settlers' Assn., 1308
- Minnesota-Ontario boundary, survey, 1501
- Minnesota Peace Society, papers, 1148
- Minnesota Pioneer Guard, papers, 1149
- Minnesota Progressive Republican League, 1062
- Minnesota Railway Construction Co., 1405
- Minnesota (St. Peter's) River, steam-

- boating, 560, 1476, 1490; trading post, 1004; map, 1198
- Minnesota Sandstone Co., 673
- Minnesota Scenic Highway Assn., 984
- Minnesota School of Missions (Minneapolis), papers, 1150
- Minnesota Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, papers, 1151
- Minnesota Society of Public Accountants, 1496
- Minnesota Soldiers' Aid Society, papers, 1153
- Minnesota State Dental Assn., papers, 1154
- Minnesota State District Judges Assn., 564
- Minnesota State Fair Board, member, 875
- Minnesota State Farmers' Alliance, 500
- Minnesota State Federation of Labor, letters, 469; president and organizer, 868; radio addresses sponsored by, 1461
- Minnesota State Forestry Assn., papers, 1155
- Minnesota State Forestry Board, 1235
- Minnesota State Homeopathic Institute, papers, 1156
- Minnesota State Inebriate Asylum, director, 671
- Minnesota State Normal School Board, member, 657
- Minnesota state printer, papers, 1461
- Minnesota State Prison, 700; character study of inmates, 1365
- Minnesota State Reformatory (St. Cloud), 671
- Minnesota State Senate Assn., papers, 1466
- Minnesota Sunday School Assn., papers, 1157
- Minnesota Supreme Court, judges' papers, 738, 1060
- Minnesota surveyor general, 1576; papers, 740
- Minnesota Temperance Movement, Inc., incorporation articles, 1158
- Minnesota Territorial Pioneers Assn., papers, 1159
- Minnesota Territory, commissary general and treasurer, 494; governors, 712, 833, 834, 883, 887, 937, 1017, 1020, 1127, 1205, 1500, 1564; legislature: 1854 session, 1471, member's papers, 1343
- Minnesota Town Assn., 894
- Minnesota Valley, Long expedition, 652; travelers and artists, 1490
- Minnesota Woman Suffrage Assn., papers, 1160
- "Minnie Heerman," steamboat, 890
- "Minnietta," steamboat, 890
- Mirick family, genealogy, 1161
- Missions and missionaries, 501, 917; organizations' papers, 474, 478, 479, 987, 1001, 1300, 1625, 1626; Congregational, 474, 478; Indian: 478, 744, 1483, 1590, 1596, Chippewa, 474, 514, 529, 1001, 1255, 1272, 1289, 1448, 1477, Sioux, 474, 1026, 1084, 1287, 1448; Presbyterian, 474, 1289, 1596, 1625, 1626; Iowa, 528; missionaries' papers, 529, 558, 986, 1022, 1255, 1289, 1313; Catholic, 529, 830, 1272, 1448, 1483; Minnesota, 558; Evangelical Lutheran, 986; frontier areas, 987; La Pointe (Wis.), 1001; Scandinavian, 1084; Methodist, 1084, 1590; schools, 1150, 1195, 1215; Crow Wing, 1255, 1272; Episcopal, 1255; Traverse des Sioux, 1287; Lac qui Parle, 1287; Sault Ste. Marie, 1289; Alaska, 1596; Albuquerque (N.M.), 1596; Sisseton (S.D.), 1596
- Mississippi, governor, 462; cotton raising, 679
- Mississippi River, travel accounts, 515, 596, 807, 1343, 1525, 1582, 1585; towns, 543; steamboating, 543, 560, 567, 726, 789, 890, 995, 1120, 1276, 1604; Carver expedition, 603; rafting, 726, 1276; Schoolcraft expedition, 913; floods, 1166, 1571; locks, 1459; bridge, 1512; Cass expedition, 1517; exploration, 1517; map, 1638; navigation of upper, 1640
- Mississippi Territory, governor, 1610
- Mississippi Valley, British in, 585; Indians, 653; fur trade, 843, 966; scientific notes, 1198
- Mississippi Valley Historical Assn., 583
- Mississippi Valley Suffrage Assn., convention, 1160
- Missouri Fur Co., ledgers, 640; papers, 1162
- Missouri River, travel accounts, 822, 1260; steamboating, 890
- Mitchell, Ann H., letters to, 1163
- Mitchell, T. James, papers, 1163
- Modern Samaritans (Walker), papers, 1164
- Monday Literary Club (St. Paul), papers, 1165
- Monière, Alexis L., agreement with Vérendrye, 1003
- Monroe Doctrine, 693; relation of peace pact to, 971
- Montana, gold mining, 695, 783, 1036; U.S. senator, 866, 1495; Methodist church, 1397; Indian uprisings, 1598
- Montevideo, Methodist church, 771
- Montgomery, Thomas, letters, 1166
- Montgomery family, genealogy, 620
- Montreal (Que.), fur companies, 476, 843, 1047
- Montreal River Lumber Co., 1218
- Montrose Hotel (Elroy, Wis.), card, 864
- Mooers, Hazen, pioneer, 606
- Moore, George N., correspondence, 1167
- Moore, Henry R., papers, 1168
- Moorhead, William, 1017
- Moorhead, 628; lawyers, 470, 657; women's club, 471; real estate business, 657; Episcopal church, 1050, 1255; train service, 1211; wheat raising, 1264
- Moos, Charles J., letters, 971
- Moosomonee (Chippewa chief), correspondence, 1169
- Moravian church (Chaska), papers, 1170
- More, Paul E., editor, 762
- Morgan, Caleb, papers, 1171
- Morgan, Charles A., correspondence, 1171
- Morgan, George N., sketch, 1020; letters, 1127
- Morgan, Michael R., reminiscences, 1090
- Morgan family, genealogy, 1011



- Mormons, in Illinois, 1314  
 Morrill, True, diary, 1172  
 Morris, Abbie, diary, 1173  
 Morris, George, interview with Younger brothers, 1365  
 Morris, William M., and family, diaries, 1173  
 Morris family, genealogy, 620  
 Morris (Minn.), 541  
 Morrison, George M., letters, 1431  
 Morrison, Paul, fur trader, 514  
 Morrison, William, fur trader, 709  
 Morrison family, genealogy, 620  
 Morrison County, lands, 642; map, 1638  
 Morrow, Dwight, letters, 971  
 Morse, Obed B., papers, 1174  
 Morse, William D., account book, 1175  
 Moses, George H., U.S. senator, 866  
 Mosier family, genealogy, 620  
 Moss, Helen P., reminiscences, 1176  
 Mound, Episcopal church, 1333  
 Mountain Lake, Mennonite settlement, 527, 758, 948  
 Mounts, John W., letters, 1322  
 Mower County, probate judge, 1470  
 Munch family, genealogy, 1177  
 Murray, John W., diaries, 1179  
 Murray County, pioneer life, 812; co-operative store, 942  
 Music, orchestra leaders' papers, 523, 1233; opera singer's papers, 535; military band program, 796; teacher's papers, 806; singing society, 1206; club papers, 1206, 1363, 1382; chorus, 1363; concerts, 1382, 1598  
 Musser-Sauntry Land, Logging, and Manufacturing Co., 991  
 Mussolini, Benito, attitude toward peace pact, 971  
 Mutual Hose Co. No. 2 (Minneapolis), papers, 1180  
 Muzzy, Isaac W., papers, 1181  
  
 NARCOTICS, 866  
 Nasmith, S., papers, 1182  
*Natchitoches Union*, copies, 1524  
*Nation*, *The*, editor, 762  
 National American Woman Suffrage Assn., letters, 1113  
 National Building, Loan, and Protective Union, attorney, 738  
 National Child Labor Commission, 626  
 National Guard, Minnesota, papers, 1144-1147  
 National League of American Pen Women, Minnesota Branch, scrapbooks, 1183  
 National Monetary Commission, member, 697  
 National Nonpartisan League, 655; attitude of labor, 868; secretary, 1012, 1495; papers, 1184  
 National Society of Colonial Dames in Minnesota, papers, 1185  
 National Typographical Union No. 42 (St. Anthony and Minneapolis), charter, 1186  
 National Voters' League, publication by, 866  
 National War Labor Board, 866; flour mill hearings proceedings, 1461  
 Native Sons of Minnesota, scrapbook, 1187  
 Natural history, 976, 1063; St. Paul club, 464; Illinois, 999; Red River, 999; Minnesota museum, 1327  
 Naturalists, papers, 976, 999, 1327, 1483; report, 1337  
 Naturalization, problems, 946  
 Nebraska, U.S. senator, 866; described, 1311; pioneer life, 1339; economic depression, 1471  
 Nebraska Territory, road from Fort Ridgely, 1538  
 Negroes, 1077; efforts to better conditions, 1166; population in Northwest, 1301  
 Neill, Edmund P., letters, 1188  
 Neill, Edward D., 478; letters, 1599  
 Nelson, John, papers, 1189  
 Nelson, Knute, 866, 1017; letters, 533, 657, 693, 946, 1403, 1632  
 Nelson, Mary E., diary, 1190  
 Neosho (Wis.), store, 1315  
 Nettleton, Bayard, letters, 883  
 Neutson, Knet, reminiscences, 1191  
 Nevada, described, 1311  
 New Athens College (Greensburg, Ky.), 1630  
 New Brunswick (Me.), mill co., 1456  
 New Century Club (St. Paul), papers, 1192  
 New England Mutual Life Insurance Co., papers, 1193  
 New Hampshire, U.S. senator, 866; in French and Indian War, 867; governor, 867; social life, 1599  
 New Hampshire Infantry, 2nd Regt., officer's papers, 900  
 New Jersey, British depredations in Revolutionary War, 1468  
 New Jerusalem Church, (Minneapolis), 1030  
 New Orleans (La.), described, 656, 1166; voyage to, 1518  
 New Salem (Ill.), Lincoln's postmaster's accounts, 1014  
 New Ulm, flour mill, 990, 1334; National Guard convention, 1147; history, 1334; defense against Sioux, 1470; pioneer life, 1562  
 New Ulm Battery, in Sioux War, 1334  
*New Ulm Pioneer*, account books, 1334  
 New Ulm Publishing Co., papers, 1194  
 New Ulm Turnverein, records, 1334  
 New York City, Minnesota headquarters, 1120; store, 1402  
*New York Evening Post*, editor, 1314  
 New York Infantry, 85th Regt., 615; 9th Regt. (Hawkins' Zouaves), 955  
 New York [Land] Assn., 1274  
 New York State, 990; farming, 497; U.S. congressman, 713; politics, 1484  
 Newberry, Truman H., U.S. senator, 866  
 Newby family, genealogy, 620  
 Newport, farming, 579  
 Newport (R.I.), naval training station, 981; iron co., 1224  
 Newson, Thomas M., commissary records, 1550

- Newspapers, Minnesota, 459; liberal, 556; Minneapolis, 683, 713, 849, 1495, 1599; business records, 683, 1275, 1334, 1366, 1599; St. Paul, 732, 1275, 1366, 1495, 1599; Le Sueur, St. Peter, Shakopee, 753; Ackley (Ia.), 863; New Ulm, 1334; West St. Paul, 1384; Mantorville, 1443; Boston (Mass.), 1474; Sauk Rapids, 1630. *See also* Journalists and newspapermen; individual newspapers
- Newton, Walter H., letters, 1016
- Nez Percés Indians, chief, 1598
- Nicaragua, relations with U.S., 971
- Nichols, Charles P., Grange organizer, 1119
- Nichols, Harriet S., letter, 1195
- Nichols, Henry M., papers, 1196
- Nichols, John, papers, 1200
- Nicholson family, genealogy, 620
- Nickerson, John Q. A., papers, 1197
- Nicollet, Joseph N., 822; Minnesota explorations, 1198
- Nicollet County, Norwegian settlers, 593
- Nicols, Dean, and Gregg (Nicols and Dean; Nicols, Dean, and Co.; St. Paul), hardware firm, 1200; founder, 697; papers, 1199
- Nicols family, genealogy, 1200
- Nielsdatter, Gro, letters, 1201
- Nielsen, Ole, papers, 1201
- Nilsen, Ole, papers, 1202
- Nilson, Iver, correspondence, 1203
- Nineteenth Century Club (Minneapolis), papers, 1204
- Nininger, Alexander R., papers, 1205
- Nininger, sawmill, 605; pioneer families, 606; school districts, 669
- Nixon family, genealogy, 620
- Noble family, genealogy, 639
- Nobles County, women's club, 472
- Nolan, William I., letters, 1602
- Nonpartisan League. *See* National Nonpartisan League
- Nordecht Publishing Co. (New Ulm), papers, 1334
- Normaendenes Sangforening (Minneapolis), papers, 1206
- Norris, George W., U.S. senator, 866
- Norrish, John F., merchant, 1506
- Norse-American Centennial, 553
- North American Steamship Line, 907
- North Carolina, military prison, 714
- North Carolina Infantry, 21st Regt., order book, 1207
- North Dakota, farming, 952; bank, 1012; churches: Lutheran, 1201, 1202, Episcopal, 1255; co-operatives, 1213
- North Minneapolis German Society, records, 799
- North Star Grange (St. Paul), minutes, 1208
- North Star Woolen Mill Co. (Minneapolis), papers, 1209
- North West Co. (Montreal), fur co., 666, 709, 805, 836, 915, 1045; articles of agreement, 597; competition with X Y Co., 755; Rainy River post, 755; relations with Hudson's Bay Co., 1004; partners, 1048, 1051, 1210; papers, 1210; relations with Selkirk Colony, 1392; exploring expedition, 1526
- North Wisconsin Lumber Co., 991
- Northampton Colony (Hennepin County), 1196
- "Northern Belle," steamboat, 1345
- Northern Minnesota Development Assn., 984
- Northern Minnesota Sheep Growers' Assn., 984
- Northern Pacific Benefit Assn., 487
- Northern Pacific R.R., 883; surveys, 487, 1268; construction, 667, 752, 884; excursion, 1883, 752; freight rates, 795; papers, 1211; shipping receipts, 1353; president's papers, 1622
- Northern Pine Manufacturers Assn., papers, 1212
- Northern States Co-operative League, papers, 1213
- Northfield, business conditions, 1252; pioneer life, 1603
- Northfield College. *See* Carleton College
- Northfield Lyceum, papers, 1214
- Northrop, Cyrus, letters, 731, 863, 1243, 1431
- Northrup, George W., letters, 1215
- Northwest Creamery Owners Assn., constitution, 1216
- Northwest Land Co., 657
- Northwest Passage, expedition, 1837, 1051; proposed expedition, 1870-72, 1331
- Northwest Territory Celebration Commission of Minnesota, papers, 1217
- Northwestern Bone Syndicate, 890
- Northwestern Fuel Co. (St. Paul), court case, 1354
- Northwestern Life and Savings Co. (Des Moines, Ia.), 1224
- Northwestern Lumber Co. (Eau Claire, Wis.), correspondence, 1218
- Northwestern Miller*, publisher, 731
- Northwestern Minnesota Educational Assn. papers, 1219
- Northwestern Minnesota Historical Assn., 984
- Northwestern Singers' Assn., festival, 1206
- Northwestern Waterways Convention, 1885, 1628
- Norton family, genealogy, 1220
- Norway, U.S. minister to, 486; history and literature, 553; real estate business, 907; consul in St. Paul, 907; crown prince and princess, 1221
- Norwegian-American Historical Assn., 1480
- Norwegian element, U.S., 953, 1201, 1202; immigrants' papers, 1201-1203, 1238, 1261, 1507, 1516; charitable institutions, 1202; churches, 1202, 1394; organizations, 1221, 1222, 1480; La Crosse County (Wis.), 1261; Red River Valley, 1507. *See also* Immigration; Scandinavian element
- Norwegian Festivities, Inc., papers, 1221
- Norwegian Society of Minneapolis, roster, 1222
- Nowell, James A., papers, 1223
- Noyes, Charles P., druggist, 1226
- Noyes, Daniel R., druggist, 1226



Noyes, Frank W., papers, 1224  
 Noyes, Winthrop G., druggist, 1226; letter books, 1225  
 Noyes Brothers and Cutler (St. Paul), drug firm, 1225; papers, 1226  
 Nugent, John F., U.S. senator, 866  
 Nursery, Garden City, 1095  
 Nurseryman, papers, 1095  
 Nye, Bartlett, correspondence, 1227  
 Nye, Carroll A., district judge, 1228  
 Nye, Edgar, letters, 1228  
 Nye, Frank M., papers, 1228

OAK GROVE, Presbyterian church, 775  
 Oak Grove Tennis Club (Minneapolis), papers, 1229  
 Oak Hill Cemetery Assn. (Excelsior), papers, 1230  
 Oakland Cemetery Assn. (St. Paul), papers, 1232  
 Oberhoffer, Emil, correspondence, 1233  
 Obregon, Alvaro, assassination, 971  
 O'Brien, Christopher D., letters, 1062  
 O'Brien, John, interest in Irish colony, 942  
 O'Brien, Thomas, letters, 1062  
 Ocean voyages, 852, 920, 1201  
 Odd Fellows. *See* Independent Order of Odd Fellows  
 Odegard, John T., accounts, 809  
 Odegard and Thompson (Cooperstown, D.T.), daybook, 1234  
 Ohio, militia, 494; politics, 495; cabinet-maker, 685; U.S. senator, 866; social life, 918; described, 1314; travel account, 1443  
 Ohio Infantry, 64th Regt., Co. K, in Civil War, 827  
 Olamon (Me.), general store, 1585  
 Olav, Crown Prince of Norway, visits Twin Cities, 1221  
 Old Crossing Treaty, 1863, 1599; 50th anniversary celebration, 1644  
 Old settlers' organizations, 1308; papers, 684, 1159, 1187  
 Oldenburg, Henry, papers, 1235  
 Olds, Robert E., letters, 971  
 Olin, Elizabeth, letters, 1259  
 Olin, James, letters, 1259  
 Oliver Iron Mining Co., 886  
 Olmsted, David, letters, 746  
 Olmsted, T. A., miller, 1237  
 Olmsted, Evans, and Bascomb (Oronoco), account books, 1237  
 Olmsted County, Catholic church, 837; farm life, 897; land transfers, 1508, 1521  
 Olsen, Emily V., reminiscences, 1238  
 Olsen, Sigurd, sketch, 1238  
 Olson, Carl A., reminiscences, 1484  
 Olson, Floyd B., governor, 696, 757, 868, 1495; papers, 1239  
 Olson, Floyd B., Memorial Assn., 696  
 Omaha R.R. *See* Chicago and Northwestern R.R.  
 O'Neill family, genealogy, 1240  
 Oneota, Merritt home, 1081  
 Ontario (Can.), border lakes, 614  
 Opera singer, papers, 535  
 Oquawka (Ill.), Presbyterian church, 1519  
 Orchestra leaders, papers, 523, 1233

Oregon, travel account, 519; gold mines, 637; growth of towns, 1585  
 Oregon Trail, description, 618  
 Ornithologist, papers, 1327  
 Oronoco, gristmill, 1237; schools, 1318; store, 1318  
 Orphan homes, 1068; papers, 504, 1367  
 Orton, Clark K., papers, 1241  
 Ortonville, Methodist church, 772; bank, 1241  
 Osage (Ia.), seminary, 1201  
 Osakis, Episcopal church, 1333  
 Osceola (Wis.), stage line, 954  
 O'Shaughnessy, Nelson, letters, 1016  
 Ottawa Indians, 702  
 Otter Tail County, maps, 864; mortgages, 1592  
 Ottis, Frank J., letters, 971  
 Otto (N.Y.), Congregational church, 922  
 Overland journeys, to California, 489, 681, 835; to Oregon, 519, 637, 916; to Wyoming, 618; to Montana, 783, 1036; to Minnesota, 785, 918, 1064, 1081, 1327, 1433, 1476, 1505; to Ohio, 1311; to Pennsylvania, 1471, 1474; to Illinois, 1476, 1611; to Wisconsin, 1638. *See also* Travel accounts  
 Overseas Luncheon Club (Minneapolis), papers, 1242  
 Owatonna, 687; farming, 552; carpenter, 638; schools, 638  
 Owre, Alfred, papers, 1243  
 Oxboro Heath Community League, papers, 1244

PAGE, CHARLES N., letter to, 1083  
 Pacific Hose Co. (St. Paul), papers, 1245  
 Pacific Railroad bill, 1500  
 Page, Charles S., account books, 1246  
 Page, James M., diary, 1248  
 Page, Sherman, impeachment, 803  
 Page family, genealogy, 1247  
 Pajari, Henry, Cuyuna Range activities, 905  
 Palmer, Francis L., sermons, 1300  
 Palmes, Edward C., papers, 1249  
 Pan American Conference, Sixth, 1927, 971  
 Pan American treaties, 1928, 971  
 Pan American Union, director, 971  
 Paper mill, papers, 1310  
 Parker, Charles A., reminiscences, 1251  
 Parkham family, genealogy, 620  
 Parmalee, Philander, papers, 1252  
 Parsons, C. Howard, papers, 1253  
 Parsson family, genealogy, 1070  
 Passenger pigeons, 1504  
 Patriotic societies, 832; papers, 688-691, 988, 1152, 1185, 1360, 1449, 1450, 1528.  
*See also* individual societies  
 Patrons Aid Society, minute book, 1285  
 Patrons of Husbandry. *See* Granges  
 Pattee, William S., letters, 1062  
 Patten family, genealogy, 1254  
 Pauley, James, hotel manager, 587  
 Paull, Henry, sketch, 734  
 Paxton (Ill.), 1238  
 Paynesville, social life, 584; in Sioux War, 1578

- Peace Pact. *See* War, General Pact for Renunciation of
- Peace Society, Minnesota, 1148
- Peake, Ebenezer S., papers, 1255, 1300
- Peake, Mrs. Ebenezer S., reminiscences, 1255
- Pearson, Charles G., papers, 1256
- Pearson, Trued G., reminiscences, 1257
- Pease, William A., account book, 1258
- Pease family, genealogy, 1465
- Peck, Alphonso R., correspondence, 1259
- Peck, Simon L., diary, 1260
- Pederson, Thomas, reminiscences, 1261
- Pelamourgues, J. Anthony M., papers, 1262
- Pellett family, genealogy, 1011
- Pembina (N.D.), mission, 529, 1215; fur co. employees, 782; travel to and from St. Paul, 830; store, 859; Hatch Battalion quarters, 878; need for schools and churches, 1448
- Pen and Pencil Club (Minneapolis), 649
- Pen Women, National League of American, Minnesota branch, 1183
- Pendleton family, genealogy, 620
- Penn, John, letters, 625
- Pennsylvania, proprietors, 625; travel account, 1224
- Pensions, soldiers', 602, 714, 1086; widows', 866
- Permanent Court of International Justice, judge's papers, 971
- Pershing, John J., letters, 971
- Peru, Tacna-Arica dispute, 971
- Peterson, Alf A., reminiscences, 1264
- Peterson, Andrew, papers, 1265
- Peterson, Edward P., diary, 1266
- Petran, Wenzel, letters, 1267
- Petre, Reginald, reminiscences, 1268
- Pettibone, Heman D., sketch, 1138
- Pharmacist, papers, 1568
- Phelps, Edmund J., letters, 673
- Philippine Commission, member, 738
- Philippine Islands, conditions described, 1224; military, life, 1555
- Philippine Scouts, 1473
- Phillips, Edwin, papers, 1269
- Photographs, collection, 566
- Phrenology, 1330; St. Paul society, 1365
- Physicians, papers, 557, 572, 610, 880, 908, 919, 1269, 1327, 1402, 1468, 1480, 1483, 1557, 1587. *See also* Medical services; Medical societies
- Pickett, Eli K., scrapbook, 1271
- Pickwick, flour mill, 694
- Pierz, Francis, missionary, 514; papers, 1272
- Pike, Robert, Jr., papers, 1273
- Pike, Zebulon M., letter to, 1551
- Pike's Peak, gold rush, 1484
- Pillsbury, John S., letters, 693, 1564
- Pillsbury, Joseph, papers, 1274
- Pinchot, Gifford, forester, 866
- Pine City, pioneer life, 628
- Pine County, lands, 642; lumber camps, 975; travel account, 1094
- Pine Tree Lumber Co., 991
- Pinkham, Alfred G., sketch, 1300
- Pioneer Independent Rifles of St. Paul, 1628
- Pioneer life, Minnesota, 512, 707, 759, 785, 789, 812, 858, 862, 880, 885, 1081, 1178, 1191, 1248, 1257, 1261, 1264, 1265, 1320, 1328, 1332, 1339, 1397, 1443, 1469, 1470, 1476, 1505, 1507, 1525, 1556, 1562, 1563, 1603; St. Croix Valley, 677; South Dakota, 759; Montana, 789; Wisconsin, 852, 870, 1261, 1330; Red River Valley, 1064; Iowa, 1201; North Dakota, 1261; Alberta (Can.), 1339; Nebraska, 1339. *See also* various towns and counties
- Pioneer Press Co. (St. Paul), papers, 1275
- Pioneer Rivermen's Assn., 890; papers, 1276
- Pioneer Savings and Loan Co. (Minneapolis), papers, 1277
- Pipestone, Presbyterian church, 1498
- Pipestone County, pioneer life, 812
- Pipestone National Monument, negotiations for site, 1055
- Pirius and Seig (Red Wing), papers, 1278
- Plante, Louis E. M., 1000
- Plasterer, accounts, 1613
- Platte River, logging, 1197
- Plattes, Cyril W., director conservation group, 1087
- Plimpton, Chester, letters, 1320
- Plumbing equipment, prices, 1068
- Poage family, genealogy, 620
- Poets, League of Minnesota, 1007
- Pohl, William, shopbook, 1280
- Pokegama, Lake, boys' camp, 1431
- Police, Minneapolis, 849; St. Paul assn., 1558
- Political Equality Club (Minneapolis), 946; papers, 1281
- Political Equality Club (St. Paul), minutes, 1282
- Political organizations, 866, 1062; papers, 655, 757, 1039, 1307, 1528. *See also* various political parties and organizations
- Politics, Ohio, 495; Minnesota, 495, 657, 816, 861, 886, 971, 1016, 1017, 1062, 1074, 1335; U.S., 634, 693, 816, 971, 1166, 1324, 1335; Minneapolis, 700, 738; St. Paul, 732; patronage, 757; Michigan, Wisconsin, 886; liberal movements, 1012; Winona County, 1273; Iowa, 1314; Le Sueur, 1324; New York, 1484; speeches and articles on, 1495, 1561; reforms, 1561. *See also* Elections; various political parties
- Polk, Asa D., papers, 1283
- Pollock, Martha M., papers, 1284
- Pomona Grange No. 12 (Hennepin County), papers, 1285
- Pompey (N.Y.), 1314
- Pond, Edward J., reminiscences, 1286
- Pond, Gideon H., missionary, 474, 475; letters, 478, 1545
- Pond, Mrs. Gideon H., reminiscences, 1287
- Pond, Peter, papers, 1288
- Pond, Samuel W., missionary, 474, 775
- Pool family, genealogy, 620
- Poor, William W., pioneer, 606

- Population, sources, Minnesota, 478; movement in Wisconsin, 481. *See also* various population elements
- Populist party, Minnesota activities, 1016
- Port Hudson (La.), described, 1166
- Porter, Jeremiah, diary, 1289
- Post, Louis F., letters, 1016
- Potter, William E., papers, 1290
- Poulson, T., letter, 1291
- Powell, John W., surveying expedition, 1598
- Powell, Ransom J., papers, 1292
- Prairie du Chien (Wis.), 1606; Indian treaty, 1825, 476; Indian agent, 1481; described, 1517
- Prairie Farmer*, editor, 976
- Prairie fires, 1339
- Prairieville (Wis.), labor conditions, 1259
- Pray, Otis A., papers, 1293
- Pre-emption law, 883
- Presbyterian church, 697; Minnesota, 461, 1498; missions, 474, 1289, 1596, 1625, 1626; Hastings, 774; records, 774-777, 1034, 1079, 1532, 1625, 1626; Minneapolis, 775, 1595, 1596; St. Paul, 776, 854, 1034, 1068, 1079, 1625; Spicer, 777; Wisconsin, 903, 1498; Stillwater, 1196; Eden Prairie, 1490; Ohio, 1498; Oquawka (Ill.), 1519; Washington County (Pa.), 1519; Glendale, 1532
- Prescott family, genealogy, 1294, 1451
- Prescott (Wis.), Presbyterian church, 1498
- Pressnell, Thomas H., reminiscences, 1295
- Preston family, genealogy, 831
- Preston (Minn.), bank, 728
- Preus, Jacob A. O., governor, 729
- Priestley, Thomas, papers, 1296
- Prices, 527, 545, 753, 824, 845, 1168, 1174, 1344. *See also* Household expenses; various commodities
- Primary Teachers Union (Minneapolis), minutes, 1297
- Prince, Joseph W., railroad agent, 1120
- Princeton, townsite, 1455
- Princeton Seminary, courses, 710
- Printers, St. Paul, 548, 581; business records, 581, 1194, 1334; New Ulm, 1194, 1334; Kasson, 1399; Minnesota state, 1461; NRA code, 1461
- Prisons, military, 714; Libby, 544, 1061; Andersonville, 615
- Pritchard family, genealogy, 620
- Probate judge, correspondence, 918
- Probstfield, Randolph M., letters, 500
- Prohibition, 686, 867; South Dakota, 1561. *See also* Prohibition party; Temperance movement
- Prohibition party, activities, 687; Minnesota state central committee papers, 1298; state executive committee papers, 1299
- Protestant Episcopal church, Minnesota, 974, 1050, 1255, 1300, 1321, 1322, 1333, 1351, 1432, 1588; clergymen's papers, 974, 1255, 1300, 1313, 1333, 1351, 1432; California, North Dakota, 1255; missions, 1255, 1301, 1313, 1322; Minnesota diocese papers, 1300; Province of the Northwest papers, 1301; Canada, 1313, 1333; Montana, Wisconsin, 1333
- Protestant Episcopal Home (St. Paul), 1255
- Provençalle, Louis, account books, 1302
- Public accounting, history, 1496
- Public health, problems and laws, 1587
- Public utilities, Minneapolis, 849
- Pujol family, genealogy, 586
- Purcell, Edward, letters, 962
- Pure food and drug law, Minnesota, 1225
- Purmort, John E., papers, 1303
- Pusey, Pennock, letters, 790
- Putnam, Lucian, attorney, 1167
- Pyle, Howard, letters, 731
- QUAKERS, Minnesota, 1077
- Qu'Appelle River, trading post, 1044
- Quebec (Que.), described, 645
- Quebec, Province of, Episcopal church, 1333
- RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, 946
- Racine (Wis.), temperance group and educational institutions, 1470
- Radisson, Pierre d'Esprit, sieur de, papers, 1304
- Rafts and rafting, 1264; Mississippi river, 726
- Railroads, 562, 673, 1495; Minnesota, 456, 883, 1470; construction, 478, 1405; surveys, 487, 560, 602, 692, 1038, 1268, 1477; Eastern, 560; Illinois, 560; lands, 602, 657, 1211, 1594; legislation, 693; strike, 697; fares, 1120; papers, 1211, 1457, 1594, 1633; state loans, 1214; Iowa, 1314; contractor's papers, 1405; street, 1461, 1622; rate making, 1472; proposed Chicago to Minnesota, 1475; land grants, 1500; president's papers, 1622. *See also* individual railroads
- Rainy Lake, fur trade, 915, 1003
- Rainy River, trading post, 755
- Ramsey, Alexander, 887, 1017, 1500; letters, 883, 1205, 1564; letters to, 1127
- Ramsey family, genealogy, 620
- Ramsey County, notary public, 494; land transfers, 980, 1306; map, 1638
- Ramsey County Bar Assn., 564; memorial sketches, 1305
- Ramsey County Plat Commission, fee book, 1306
- Ramsey County Women's Democratic Club, constitution and minutes, 1307
- Rand, George C., letters, 1211
- Randall, Frank L., papers, 1308
- Randall, forest fire and mineral lands, 1261
- Rankin, Jeanette, letters, 634
- Reads Landing, school and village boards, 543; hotel, 587
- Real estate, speculation, 522, 534, 687, 1476; Milwaukee (Wis.), 534; Minneapolis, 534, 546, 651, 1584, 1624; St. Peter, 602; dealers' papers, 602, 635, 650, 656, 657, 679, 907, 984, 998, 1078, 1175, 1223, 1411, 1602, 1624; South St. Paul, 635; St. Paul, 650, 998, 1171, 1223, 1411, 1476, 1570; Hudson (Wis.), 656; Moorhead, 657; New York, 679; St. Anthony,



- 679; transfers, 679, 1171, 1570, 1584; Kingston (Wis.), 687; Minnesota, 907, 1175; Norway, 907; Wisconsin, 907; Colorado, 926; Duluth, 1078; Shakopee, 1476. *See also* Land
- Reck, Michael, papers, 1309
- Red Cross. *See* American Red Cross
- Red Men. *See* Improved Order of Red Men
- Red Mountain City (Mont.), 789
- Red River of the North, 1248; travel account, 920; steamboating, 1191, 1276, 1598; rafting, 1276; pioneer navigation, 1640
- Red River oxcart trains, 1512
- Red River settlements, 709, 921; Dickson expedition, 653, 793, 1058; natural history, 999; settlers' removal to Fort Snelling, 1445
- Red River Valley, 1064; early settlement, 559; express business, 588; history, 608, 1501; described, 614; Long expedition, 652; missions, 830; pioneer life, 1191; telegraph, 1191; wheat raising, 1264
- Red Rock, camp meetings, 1084
- Red Stone Paper Mill (Red Stone, Pa.), papers, 1310
- Red Wing, described, 512, 1504; hardware business, 580; Civil War volunteers, 686; pioneer life, 880, 1248, 1264; Hamline University, 1083, 1084; Sioux mission, 1084, 1343; meat dealer, 1278; churches: Episcopal, 1333, Evangelical Lutheran, 1518; grain and coal dealer, 1404; physician, 1587; insurance co., 1614
- Redington, Edward S., diary, 1311
- Reed, Lathrop E., papers, 1312
- Reedsburg (Wis.), store, 1315
- Reeve, William D., letters, 1313
- Reeves, John, letters, 843
- Refugee problems, post World War I Europe, 971
- Reid, Mrs. Ogden, letters, 971
- Religion, 669; articles on, 562; among Negro soldiers, 1166. *See also* various denominations
- Remedies, for common illnesses, 1168
- Remer, Lutheran church, 538
- Remey, George C., biography and letters, 1314
- Remey, Mary J. M., biography and letters, 1314
- Remington, C. B., account book, 1315
- Remington, Frederic, letters, 731
- Rents, 850, 1068
- Renville, Gabriel, article on, 798
- Renville, hotel, 480
- Renville County, ferry, 707
- Republican party, 486, 693; Minnesota: 657, 716, 1576, state central committee papers, 1317; presidential campaign, 1920, 668; Duluth committee, 955; platform, 971, 1317; relations with Farmer-Labor party, 1184; conventions, 1316, 1317
- Review Printing Co. (New Ulm), order records, 1194
- Revolutionary War, British depredations, 1468
- Rice, Ann E., autobiography, 1318
- Rice, Charles R., townsite organizer, 1511
- Rice, Ebenezer A., diary, 1319
- Rice, Henry M., 1500; letters, 657, 693, 1109, 1551; townsite organizer, 1511
- Rice family, genealogy, 893
- Rice County, surveying, 507
- Rich family, genealogy, 517
- Richards, Amasa, correspondence, 1320
- Richardson, Mrs. Ahira, diary, 1321
- Richardson, Georgia M., papers, 1322
- Richardson, Harris, papers, 1323
- Richardson, Nathan, letters, 1169
- Rideout family, genealogy, 1425
- Rife, Clarence, letters to, 982
- Riggs, Stephen R., missionary, 474
- Riley, James Whitcomb, letter, 1228
- Risedorph, John E., papers, 1324
- Rivermen's Assn., Pioneer, 1276
- Riverside House (Wabasha), register, 1325
- Riverview Civic Club (St. Paul), papers, 1326
- Roads, construction, 657, 1551; federal grants, 959; Minnesota, 984, 1551; association for good, 1118; county, 1119; to Alaska, 1523; wagon, 1538; military, 1551
- Robb family, genealogy, 620
- Robbinsdale, Congregational church, 768
- Robert, Louis, pioneer, 1178; lawsuit, 579
- Robert family, genealogy, 586
- Roberts, Elizabeth, diaries, 1327
- Roberts, John, diaries, 1327
- Roberts, Joseph, letters, 1169
- Roberts, Thomas S., papers, 1327
- Robertson, Andrew, pioneer, 606
- Robertson, Russel K., correspondence, 1328
- Robinson, John E., papers, 1329
- Rochester, schools, 1433; pioneer life, 1469
- Rock County, farming, 983, 1430
- Rockefeller, John D., 673; relations with Merritts, 1081
- Rockford, churches, 1322, 1498
- Rockne, Anton J., letters, 946
- Rogers, Edward G., essays, 1330
- Rogers, Robert, papers, 1331
- Rogers, William K., letters, 883
- Rohrer, Daniel, letters to, 1317
- Rolette, Joseph, the elder, 585, 920; letters, 627, 782
- Rollingstone, school register, 1273
- Rollingstone Industrial Assn., articles of agreement, 1273
- Rollins, Frank, letters, 665
- Rollins, Irvin W., papers, 1332
- Rollit, Charles C., papers, 1333
- Rølvaag, Ole E., letter, 1480
- Roman Catholic church, records and papers, 529, 607, 608, 817, 1262, 1272, 1346, 1375, 1448; missions, 529, 830, 1272, 1448, 1483; North Dakota, 529, 1448; Minnesota, 607, 817, 830, 837, 1074, 1262, 1272, 1346, 1448; Canada, 608; Red River Valley, 830; Iowa, 1375, 1488; Wisconsin, 1448
- Rome (Minn.), settlement, 1290
- Roos, Charles, papers, 1334
- Roos, Oscar, lumberman, 800
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., letters, 739, 1224



- Roosevelt, Theodore, 1017; letters, 634, 693, 731, 833, 971, 1228  
 Roosevelt, Theodore, International Highway Assn., 984  
 Root, Elihu, letters, 634, 971  
 Root River Bank (Chatfield), business records, 728  
 Rosemount, Methodist church, 1377  
 Rosing, Leonard A., papers, 1335  
 Rotary Mill Co. (St. Paul), accounts, 1336  
 Rothhammer, Siegmund M., report, 1337  
 Roussain, François, fur trader, 514  
 Rovers' Club (Excelsior), minutes, 1338  
 Rowe, Leo S., letters, 971  
 Rowley, Adelaide A., reminiscences, 1339  
 Rugby (Tenn.), English colony, 1268  
 Russell, Arthur J., correspondence, 1341  
 Russell, Jeremiah, 1630; accounts, 1342  
 Russell, Roswell P., papers, 1343  
 Russell, Sylvester, pioneer, 606  
 Russia, U.S. relations, 866, 971; revolution, 971; Alaska seal fisheries case, 1620  
 Rutherford, William, correspondence, 1344  
 Ryder, Merrill, papers, 1345
- SABIN, DWIGHT M., letters, 657, 693; manufacturer, 1396  
 Sabin, J. H., manufacturer, 1396  
 Sacramento (Cal.), 713  
 Sacred Heart, bank, 1567  
 Sageng, Ole, letter, 1322  
 St. Anthony, 596, 637, 1196; described, 512, 645, 949, 1267; lumber industry, 512, 700; Cheever's plat, 566; real estate business, 679; proposed union with Minneapolis, 679; post office, 917; travel from Fort Garry, 920; building costs, 958; political club, 1039; typographical union, 1186; pioneer life, 1556; book-seller and publisher, 1564  
 St. Anthony Falls, 1412, 1582; described, 515, 1517; land claims, 1585  
 St. Anthony Park Assn. (St. Paul), papers, 1347  
 St. Anthony Turnverein (St. Anthony), papers, 1348  
 St. Augusta, townsite, 1617  
 St. Cloud, 588, 783, 1077, 1173; women's club, 473; sawmill, 679; farm machinery dealer, 859, 1041; jeweler, 1068; Methodist conferences, 1084; land transfers, 1283; cyclone, 1349; lawyer, 1388; platted, 1617; missionary society, 1626; Sioux Outbreak, 1629; inn, 1635  
 St. Cloud and Minneapolis R.R., history, 1617  
 St. Cloud Cyclone Relief Committee, papers, 1349  
 St. Croix Boom, 628  
 St. Croix Boom Corp., 991  
 St. Croix Collegiate and Military Academy (Hudson, Wis.), 1431  
 St. Croix County (Wis.), land transfers, 998  
 St. Croix Falls (Wis.), hotel, 996  
 St. Croix River, steamboating, 567, 726, 950; travel accounts, 596, 1094  
 St. Croix Valley, judge, 498; social life, 579; pioneer life, 677; early settlers, 1413; sawmills, 1413; lumbering, 1413, 1566; land surveys, 1482  
 St. Joseph, Sisters of, 1448  
 St. Louis (Mo.), 1260; described, 1166; Evangelical Lutheran church, 1518; waterfront, 1525  
 St. Louis County, timber claims, 881  
 St. Louis Park, Congregational church, 1527  
 St. Louis River, travel account, 1094; map, 1198  
 St. Mary's Hall (Faribault), 1255  
 St. Paul, 676, 705, 752, 878, 901; growth, 456; surveying, 461; natural history club, 464; fur dealers, 466, 680, 833, 877; labor unions, 469, 632; druggists, 488, 1225, 1226; orphan homes, 504, 1068, 1367; hotel, 512; pioneer life, 512, 1178, 1525; winter carnival, 522, 1168; printers, 548, 581; schools, 558, 612, 1249, 1354, 1431, 1525, 1618; lawyers, 563, 693, 788, 971, 1062; charter commission, 564; fraternal lodges, 577, 931, 934, 1321; temperance clubs, 613, 747; civic clubs, 628, 1326, 1347, 1360; stores, 680, 725, 877, 998, 1383, 1415; patriotic societies, 690, 1360, 1528; hardware dealers, 697, 1199, 1200, 1224, 1381, 1636; steamboat arrivals, 726; politics, 732; newspapers, 732, 1495, 1599; churches: Covenant, 769, Methodist, 773, 778, 838, 909, 1052, 1084, 1377, 1589, Presbyterian, 776, 854, 1034, 1068, 1079, 1498, 1625, Catholic, 817, 1263, 1448, Baptist, 992, 1231, Congregational, 1250, 1279, 1356, independent, 1263, Episcopal, 1300, 1321, 1333, Lutheran, 1514, 1515; manufacturing, 791, 829, 1280, 1411; theater co., 801; name, 817; foundry, 829; travel to, from Pembina, 830, from Fort Garry, 920; school board, 833; fire companies, 833, 911, 1102, 1245, 1357; commercial club, 854; jeweler, 855; benevolent societies, 888, 931; Norwegian consul, 907; tobacconist, 923; study clubs, 939, 1165, 1192, 1347, 1368; banks, 943, 1452; city council, 967; grocers, 973, 1637; social life, 1059, 1068, 1248, 1321, 1570, 1599; crockery dealer, 1067; history, 1067, 1598, 1641; men's furnishing store, 1068; proposed elevated r.r., 1068; Memorial Day observances, 1076; boat club, 1107; visit of Norwegian prince and princess, 1221; journalist, 1223; YMCA, 1225; cemetery assn., 1232; land deeds, 1068, 1312; political clubs, 1307, 1528; Sixth Ward, 1326; Rice and Irvine addition, 1343; National Guard, 1352; Chamber of Commerce, 1354; fish co., 1358; outdoor sports assn., 1364; turnvereins, 1372, 1593; music club, 1382; investment co., 1437; toys and notions dealer, 1452; veterans' organization, 1453; physician, 1468; parks and boulevards, 1472; real estate speculation, 1476; economic conditions, 1512; police organization, 1558; concerts, 1598; bridge construction, 1621; leather co., 1636  
 St. Paul and Chicago R.R. Co., 1405

- St. Paul and Duluth R.R. Co., 1353  
 St. Paul and Minneapolis Daily Pioneer Press, policies, 1599  
 St. Paul and Pacific R.R., freight rates, 1197  
 St. Paul Armory Board, proceedings, 1352  
 St. Paul Board of Trade, papers, 1353  
 St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, papers, 1354  
 St. Paul City Guard and Patrol, constitution and minutes, 1355  
 St. Paul Congregational Union, record book, 1356  
 St. Paul Fire Insurance Patrol, papers, 1357  
 St. Paul Fish Co., papers, 1358  
 St. Paul Guards, history, 566  
 St. Paul High School Press Assn., constitution and bylaws, 1359  
 St. Paul Ladies Auxiliary, papers, 1360  
 St. Paul Law Club, proceedings, 1361  
 St. Paul Library Board, pledge forms, 1362  
 St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba R.R. Co., 657; Montana extension, 1405  
 St. Paul Municipal Chorus, papers, 1363  
 St. Paul Outdoor Sports Carnival Assn., papers, 1364  
 St. Paul Phenological Society, papers, 1365  
 St. Paul Press, compositors' records, 1366; established, 1599  
 St. Paul Protestant Orphan Asylum, records, 1367  
 St. Paul Reading Circle, papers, 1368  
 St. Paul Red Cross Aid Society, papers, 1369  
 St. Paul Rifles, constitution and bylaws, 1370  
 St. Paul Sanitary Fair, papers, 1371  
 St. Paul Society for the Relief of the Poor, 1225  
 St. Paul Taxpayers' Assn. and Citizens' Union, 1068  
 St. Paul Trust Co., court case, 1354  
 St. Paul Turnverein, minutes, 1372  
 St. Peter, insurance business, 602; real estate dealer, 602; physician, 610; hospitals, 712; newspaper, 753; capital removal attempt, 883; carpenter, 1181; Episcopal church, 1333; farm produce prices, 1409  
 St. Peter Guards, organized, 712  
 St. Peter's. *See* Mendota  
 Saint family, genealogy, 620  
 Salem (Ore.), Norwegian settlers, 953  
 Saloons, Fairmont, 591; Souix Falls (S.D.), 1406  
 Saloutos, Theodore, thesis, 717  
 Salt Lake City (Utah), 1502  
 San Francisco (Cal.), described, 713, 953  
 Sanborn, John B., letters, 693  
 Sanders, John, diary, 1376  
 Sands, Samuel, letter, 1441  
 Sandy Lake, map, 1198  
 Sardeson family, genealogy, 951  
 Sargent, Ella S., letters, 1322  
 Saskatchewan (Can.), fur trade, 1044  
 Sauk Centre, farm machinery business, 859; Methodist church, 1061; stockade, 1182  
 Sauk Indians, British agent, 925; government relations, 1481  
 Sauk Rapids, 1247; history, 789; store, 1342; cyclone, 1349; settlement, 1630  
 Sauk Rapids New Era, newspaper, 1630  
 Sault Ste. Marie, shipping, 657; described, 962  
 Sawmills, workbook, 605; Nininger, 605; St. Cloud, 679; Minneapolis, 1256; St. Croix Valley, 1413  
 Sawyer County (Wis.) Taxpayers Assn., 481  
 Scandinavia (Wis.), Lutheran church, 1202  
 Scandinavian Dramatic Society (Duluth), 955  
 Scandinavian element, organizations, 946, 955, 1206, 1429; missions, 1084. *See also* Norwegian element; Swedish element  
 Scandinavian Singers' Union of America, 1206  
 Scandinavian Woman's Suffrage Assn., 946  
 Scanlon, W. T., addresses, 1531  
 Schall, Thomas D., U.S. senator, 1495; letters, 946, 971; papers, 1378  
 Schiller, Johann, monument, 1379  
 Schiller Memorial Committee, Inc. (St. Paul), papers, 1379  
 School districts, accounts, 841; bonds, 956  
 Schoolcraft, Henry R., 692, 1289, 1517; expedition to Mississippi source, 1832, 913  
 Schools, 519, 1264, 1339; Minneapolis, 463, 701, 1099, 1201; beginnings in Minnesota, 478; Reads Landing, 543; records, 543, 612, 841, 956, 1099, 1273, 1616; St. Paul, 558, 612, 716, 720, 833, 977, 1073, 1431, 1525, 1618; Owatonna, 638; crippled children's, 716; Goose Creek (Va.), 857; Dodgeville (Wis.), 871; Winona County, 916, 1273; Fillmore County, 952; Faribault, 1059, 1255; Forestville, 1074; rural, 1179; Stillwater, 1196; Iowa, 1201; building plans, 1253; Waconia, 1265; Oronoco, 1318; Rock County, 1430; Rochester, 1433; textbooks, 1479; Massachusetts, 1585; Cazenovia (N.Y.), 1616. *See also* Education; Teachers; individual schools, colleges, and universities  
 Schroeder, Henry R., hardware dealer, 1381  
 Schroeder, Matthew J., hardware dealer, 1381  
 Schroeder Brothers (St. Paul), accounts, 1381  
 Schubert Club (St. Paul), papers, 1382  
 Schultz, Charles B., letters, 1170  
 Schunemans, Inc. (St. Paul), accounts, 1383  
 Schurman, Charles S., papers, 1384  
 Science organizations, national, 583; Chicago (Ill.), 999  
 Scott, David I., letter to, 869  
 Scott, Dred, debate on decision, 1214  
 Scott, Martin, papers sought, 1440  
 Scott, Winfield S., letter to, 1395

Scott County, surveying, 460; pioneer life, 785; tax collector, 1393  
 Scrip, agricultural college, 1283; half-breed, 1308  
 Sculptors, 1484; papers, 786  
 Seabury, Channing, papers, 1385  
 Seabury Divinity School (Faribault), 1059; records, 1300; student's notes, 1333  
 Seaman (George N.) and Co. (Detroit Lakes), scrapbooks, 1386  
 Seamans, Anna, correspondence, 1387  
*Searchlight on Congress*, editor, 866  
 Searle, Dolson B., diary, 1388  
 Seattle (Wash.), described, 676  
 Seavey, Samuel L., letters, 1283  
 Sccombe, Charles, 478; reminiscences, 1389  
 Seiger family, genealogy, 1177  
 Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, Earl of, agreements with fur companies, 915, 1004; letters, 1045, 1392; correspondence, 1392  
 Selkirk Colony, 1045, 1392; land grant, 915. *See also* Red River settlements  
 Sencerbox, Jarvis W., papers, 1393  
 Sether, John, letters, 1394  
 Settlement, Minnesota, 478, 816, 1053; promotion, Wisconsin, 481; Almorat (Ia.), 507; Red River Valley, 559; Wadena, 811; Murray and Pipestone counties, 812; Dodge County, 914; Sauk Rapids, 1247; Winona County, 1290. *See also* Colonization and immigration companies; Land, companies; Population; various population elements  
 Settlement house, Minneapolis, 1588  
 Severance, Cordenio, letters, 971  
 Seward, William H., letter, 1395  
 Seymour, George M., manufacturer, 1396  
 Seymour, Sabin, and Co. (Stillwater), minutes, 1396  
 Shakopee (Little Six), Sioux chief, 878  
 Shakopee (Minn.), lawyer, 490; newspaper, 753; Indian battle, 1286; Episcopal church, 1300; pioneer life, 1320, 1476  
 Shannon, William A., reminiscences, 1397  
 Shattuck, Eliza, correspondence, 1398  
 Shattuck School, Faribault, 1059  
 Shaver, Ulysses B., papers, 1399  
 Shaw (Daniel) Lumber Co. (Eau Claire, Wis.), papers, 1400  
 Shaw, Eugene, lumberman, 1400  
 Shaw (Percy M., Jr.) and Co. (Duluth), correspondence, 1401  
 Shaw, Robert T., papers, 1402  
 Sheehan, Timothy J., papers, 1403  
 Sheep raising, 728; assn., 984; Washington County, 1631  
 Sheffield, James R., letters, 971  
 Sheldon, S. L., farm machinery dealer, 859  
 Sheldon, pioneer life, 628  
 Sheldon (Theodore B.) and Co. (Red Wing), accounts, 1404  
 Shepard, David C., papers, 1405  
 Shepard family, genealogy, 511  
 Shepard, Siems, and Co. (St. Paul), 1405  
 Shepard, Winston, and Co. (St. Paul), 1405  
 Sherburne County, land deeds, 1197; map, 1638

Sheriff, papers, 1403  
 Sherman, Edwin A., speeches, 1406  
 Sherman, William T., Atlanta march, 719; letter, 1407  
 Shields, James, U.S. senator, 1408  
 Shipstead, Henrik, U.S. senator, 868, 1495; letters, 1016, 1243  
 Shirley, William, New Hampshire governor, 867  
 Sibley, Henry H., 484, 1630; letters, 476, 533, 608, 1200; memorial sermon on, 691. *See also* Sibley expeditions  
 Sibley County, social life, 560  
 Sibley expeditions against Sioux, 1862-63, 531, 633, 698, 876, 965, 1143, 1166, 1189, 1271, 1467, 1548, 1624. *See also* Sioux War  
 Sibley House (Mendota), sketch, 691  
 Sidle, Wolford, and Co. (Minneapolis), banking business, 1624  
 Sigman, Julius A., papers, 1409  
 Silver, free coinage, 1609  
 Silver mining, Colorado, 623; Minnesota, 727  
 Silverstolpe, G., manuscripts, 1484  
 Silvis, William L., diary, 1410  
 Simard, Dunoid, papers, 1411  
 Simonds, Charles S., papers, 1412  
 Simonds, Chauncey, reminiscences, 1413  
 Simons, Luman G., papers, 1414  
 Simpson, James H., letter to, 1407  
 Simpson, Thomas, article by, 1084  
 Simpson, Willard L., letters, 1016  
 Singleton and Mitchell (St. Paul), accounts, 1415  
 Sioux-Chippewa boundary line, 1540  
 Sioux Falls (S.D.), described, 1406  
 Sioux Indians, 550, 640, 702, 709, 1045, 1448; missions, 474, 1026, 1084, 1287; prison camp, 545; agents and agencies, 640, 1026, 1215, 1284, 1403, 1500; 1857 uprising, 712; life and customs, 788, 1031; warfare with Chippewa, 789, 1286, 1445; lands, 1026; government farmers, 1215, 1585; execution at Mankato, 1271, 1334, 1628; government relations, 1481, 1551; trade with, 1585, *see also* Fur trade. *See also* Indians; Sioux War  
 Sioux War, 1862-65, 478, 545, 608, 712, 756, 790, 1015, 1308, 1320; Birch Coulee battle, 484; personal narratives, 484, 531, 551, 598, 633, 723, 753, 876, 878, 965, 985, 1166, 1182, 1189, 1271, 1296, 1329, 1334, 1337, 1470, 1578, 1601, 1629; Minnesota troops, 484, 551, 598, 698, 876, 1126, 1143, 1166, 1271, 1329, 1410, 1578; cause, 798; Fort Ridgely attack, 878, 1403; Iowa troops, 1327; Yellow Medicine attack, 1403; Camp Relief, 1467; New Ulm defense, 1470; refugees, 1525; military commission proceedings, 1536; relief for victims, 1564. *See also* Hatch, Edwin A. C., expedition; Sibley expeditions; Sully expedition  
 Sisseton Indian Agency (S.D.), mission, 1596  
 Skandinaviske Arbeiderforening (Minneapolis), papers, 1429  
 Skordahl, Ida T., reminiscences, 1430



- Slack, Hiram W., papers, 1431  
 Slang, 19th century, 676  
 Slattery, Charles L., papers, 1432  
 Slavery, 827; sermons on, 1196; letters on, 1200; discussion, 1214; essay on, 1330; Methodist church division over, 1456; in Maryland, 1585  
 Sloan, Maria L., reminiscences, 1433  
 Smallpox, Minneapolis, 849; methods of combating, 1166; in lumber camps, 1403  
 Smart, John F., reminiscences, 1434  
 Smith, Alfred E., 866  
 Smith (Amos) family, genealogy, 1435  
 Smith, Clifton T., papers, 1436  
 Smith, Edward, chairman Republican committee, 729  
 Smith, Ernest F., papers, 1437  
 Smith, Eugene K., papers, 1438  
 Smith, Gabriel, correspondence, 1441  
 Smith, George, patent application, 1293  
 Smith, George W., letters, 1442  
 Smith, G. Hubert, correspondence, 1440  
 Smith and Co. (Minneapolis), order book, 1444  
 Smithfield, postmaster, 722  
 Snelling, Henry H., reminiscences, 1445  
 Snelling, Josiah, diary, 1447; letters, 1551  
 Snelling family, genealogy, 1446  
 Soapmaking, 579, 1490  
 Social clubs, Minneapolis, 505; Walker, 929; Excelsior, 1338  
 Social life and conditions, Minnesota, 478, 886, 918, 1077; Hudson (Wis.), 487; Edina, 510; Meeker County, 519; Moun-  
 tain Lake, 527, 758; Sibley County, 560; New Hampshire, 560, 1599; Boston (Mass.), 560, 1474; St. Croix Valley, 579; Stearns County, 584; Martin County, 678; Owatonna, 687; Minneapolis, 738, 1624; Dodgeville (Wis.), 871; Fillmore County, 873; Houston County, 875; Michigan, 886; Wisconsin, 886, 918; Ohio, 918; Connecticut, 918; Hutchinson, 927; in 1880s, 945; St. Paul, 1059, 1068, 1248, 1321, 1599; Pennsylvania, 1068, 1471; Duluth, 1078; Excelsior, 1179; Red Wing, 1248; Wabasha County, 1332; Macon County (Mo.), 1471; Livermore (Me.), 1576; Maryland, 1585  
 Social reforms, 1561  
 Socialism, 711  
 Socialist Labor party, 556; Minneapolis, 1009  
 Society for the Propagation of the Faith, papers, 1448  
 Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Minnesota, 1496  
 Sod houses, Nebraska, 1339  
 Soldiers' Aid Society, Minnesota, 1153  
 Soldiers' bounties, 602  
 Soldiers Monument Assn. (Minneapolis), papers, 1450  
 Sommers, Charles L., papers, 1452  
 Sommers (B.) and Co. (St. Paul), notion and toy business, 1452  
 Sons of Temperance, St. Peter division records, 602; Minnesota, 706; Racine (Wis.), meetings, 1470  
 Sons of the American Revolution, South Dakota Society, minutes, 602; Minnesota Society, papers, 1449  
 Sons of the Revolution, Minnesota Society, papers, 1449  
 Sons of Veterans, Minnesota Division, Camp No. 1 (St. Paul), papers, 1453  
 Sons of Veterans' Auxiliary of Knute Nelson, Camp No. 4 (Alexandria), papers, 1454  
 Soo Line Catholic Colonization Co., 481  
 Soule, Benjamin, papers, 1455  
 Soule, Francis A., reminiscences, 1456  
 Soule family, genealogy, 1456  
 South Dakota, mines, 602; pioneer life, 759; prohibition, 1561  
 South St. Paul, bank, 635; real estate business, 635; meat co., 969; Lutheran church, 1374  
 Southern Minnesota R.R. Co., papers, 1457  
 Southwick and Co. (Minnesota City), accounts, 1458  
 Spanish-American War, 465; personal narratives, 530, 921, 1188, 1473; chaplain, 644; nursing, 743; Minnesota troops, 743, 921, 1188, 1473; soldiers' aid society, 1369; veterans' organization, 1534. *See also* U.S. Army  
 Sparta (Wis.), described, 1470  
 Spaulding, Calvin L., papers, 1459  
 Spaulding family, genealogy, 568  
 Spicer, Presbyterian church, 777; pioneer life, 1339  
 Spielman, Jean E., papers, 1461  
 Spinage family, genealogy, 718  
 Spining family, genealogy, 718  
 Spirit Lake massacre, 788, 1580  
 Spiritualist meetings, Dodge County, 1443  
 Sports clubs, 649; papers, 1107, 1229, 1364  
 Spring Lake, literary society, 1462  
 "Spring Lake Clipper," manuscript periodical, 1462  
 Spring Wheat Millers' Club (Minneapolis), papers, 1463  
 Stacy, William H., letters, 1387  
 Stagecoaching, Minnesota and Wisconsin, 954, 1179; Red Wing, 1504  
 Standing Rock (D.T.), Indian agency, 1055  
 Standish family, genealogy, 1294  
 Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, reminiscences, 1281  
 Staple family, genealogy, 1426  
 Staples family, genealogy, 1464  
 Staples (Minn.), cemetery assn., 745; Baptist church, 763  
 Stassen, Harold, governor, 757  
 Stationery company, records, 595  
 Stay, Mrs. Frank, papers, 1467  
 Steamboat captains, papers, 543, 890, 1604  
 Steamboat Rock (Ia.), store, 1605  
 Steamboats and steamboating, Mississippi River, 543, 560, 567, 726, 789, 890, 995, 1120, 1276, 1525, 1604, 1640; Minnesota River, 560, 1476, 1490; St. Croix River, 567, 726, 950; St. Paul arrivals, 726; Missouri River, 795, 890; records, 795, 890; Chippewa River, 890; Devils Lake (N.D.), 890; Superior (Wis.) arrivals,



903; Red River, 1191, 1276, 1598, 1640; freight bills, 1345; wharf tolls, 1597. *See also* individual steamboats

Stearns County, farming, 584; Norwegian settlers, 953

Stearns County Farmers' Alliance Committee, president, 500

Steel family, genealogy, 511

Steele, John, papers, 1468

Steele County, lands, 894

Steenerson, Halvor, letters, 693, 1017

Steage certificates, 1314

Steere, Elizabeth, letters, 1469

Steere, Isaac, papers, 1469

Steffans, Lincoln, letters, 1016

Steffens, Charles H., papers, 1470

Steffens, Raymond, correspondence, 1470

Sterilization, proposed legislation, 711

Sterrett, Andrew J., papers, 1471

Stevens, Frederick C., U.S. congressman, 1335

Stevens, Isaac I., surveying expedition, 1038, 1483; letters, 1483

Stevens, Jedediah D., missionary, 474

Stevens, Thaddeus, land transfer, 826

Stevens, Wayne E., article by, 836

Stevens County, attorney, 541

Stewart, Sir William, exploring expedition, 822

Stickney, Alpheus B., papers, 1472

Still, circulars about, 733

Stillwater, 596, 623, 628, 878; business and industry, 567, 791, 991, 1054, 1396, 1613; steamboat, 950; history, 1196; academy and lyceum, 1196; Presbyterian church, 1196

Stillwater Lumber Co., 1413

Stock, Frederick A., letters, 1233

Stockton, Frank R., letters, 731

Stockton (Minn.), Episcopal church, 1300

Stockwell, Maud C., author, 1281

Stoddard family, genealogy, 639

Stone, Carl L., letters, 1473

Stone, Edward D., pioneer, 606

Stone, Edwin M., diary, 1474

Stone, Jesse M., banker, 943; papers, 1475

Stone family, genealogy, 1477

Storer, Daniel M., diary, 1476

Stowe, Lewis, letters, 1169; papers, 1477

Stowe family, genealogy, 1477

Strafford Western Emigration Co., 507; papers, 1478

Stratham, Andrew M. W., papers, 1479

Stratte, Joseph J., correspondence, 1480

Strawn, Silas, letters, 971

Street, Joseph M., letters, 627; correspondence, 1481

Strikes. *See* Labor and labor problems

Strindberg Club, correspondence, 1484

Strong, William H., hotel owner, 601

Stuart, Robert, letters to, 476

Study clubs, 628, 649, 673; papers, 505, 654, 939, 940, 978, 1165, 1192, 1204, 1347, 1368, 1509, 1559; periodical, 1462

Stuntz, Albert C., diary, 1482

Sturges family, genealogy, 511

Suckley, George, correspondence, 1483

Suffolk County (Mass.), land deeds, 921

Sugar Point, battle, 648

Sully, Alfred, 566. *See also* Sully expedition

Sully expedition against Sioux, 1864, 531, 598, 723, 1215, 1296, 1319, 1337, 1410, 1578. *See also* Sioux War

Summers family, genealogy, 620

Sunday school associations, papers, 1157, 1297, 1575

Sundell, Edward, diaries, 1484

Superior (Wis.), 676, 752, 1094; Presbyterian church, 903; steamboat arrivals, 903

Surveyors and surveying, 456, 1077, 1248; Scott County, 460; St. Paul, 461; railroads, 487, 560, 602, 1038, 1268; Le Sueur and Rice counties, 507; surveyors' papers, 560, 602, 641, 1038, 1268, 1482, 1501; townships, 602; Lake Huron, 1445; Wisconsin, 1482; St. Croix Valley, 1482

Sutter (Cal.), trip to, 835

Swain, D. M., steamboat owner, 950

Swan Lake, Presbyterian church, 1498

Sweden, 990; U.S. minister to, 486; U.S. visit of crown prince and princess, 971

Swedish-American Republican Club of Minnesota, 1484

Swedish element, St. Paul, 769, 778; churches, 769, 778, 928, 1485-1488; organizations, 769, 1484, 1485; Chicago (Ill.), 928; immigrants' papers, 990, 1017, 1256, 1257, 1264; Red Wing, 1264; Rush City, 1340; Evansville, 1486; Farwell, 1487; Melby, 1488. *See also* Immigration; Scandinavian element

Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant of America, 769

Swedish Festival Chorus, 1485

Swedish Historical Society of America, papers, 1484

Swedish Linnean Monument Society, correspondence, 1484

Sweetman, John, colonization co. organizer, 942

Sweetser, Madison, letters, 746

Swenson family, genealogy, 961

Swiss element, Rush City, 1340

Swishelm, Jane G., letters, 1317

TACHÉ, ALEXANDER, letters to, 608

Tacna-Arica dispute, 971

Taft, William H., letters, 634, 1228; views on Versailles Treaty, 971

Tainter, Nahum, sketch, 1084

Talbot family, genealogy, 620

Taliaferro, Lawrence, letters, 476, 690, 963, 1481; letter to, 1026

Tallmadge, Alfred S., chamber of commerce secretary, 1354

Talman family, genealogy, 1489

Tanner, George C., sermons, 1300

Tapping, Minnie E., reminiscences, 1490

Tarbell, Ida M., author, 866

Tariff, bills, 657

Tawney, James A., letters, 693, 1016

Tax collector, papers, 1393

Taxes and taxation, 1223, 1239, 1495; tax records, 481, 850, 874, 1197, 1252, 1399, 1603; reform, 757

Taxidermist, diaries, 574

- Taxpayers' association, Sawyer County (Wis.), 481
- Taylor, Bayard, author, 705
- Taylor, Isaac L., diary, 1020
- Taylor, James W., letters, 667
- Taylor, Jonathan H., letters to, 501
- Taylor, Patrick H., diary, 1020
- Taylor, Zachary, letters, 1491, 1551
- Taylor's Falls, 918; steamboat, 950
- Taylor's Falls Library Assn., papers, 1492
- Taylor's Falls Lyceum, papers, 1493
- Tea dealer, business records, 595
- Teachers, papers, 460, 461, 501, 502, 612, 628, 952, 1273, 1431, 1438; diaries, 638, 720, 1196; autobiography, 1318. *See also* Education; Schools
- Teachers' Training School (Lindstrom), 1431
- Technocracy, 711
- Teeple, Addison V., papers, 1494
- Tehuantepec ship railway, advocated, 1354
- Teigan, Henry G., correspondence, 1184; papers, 1495
- Telegraph operators, papers, 845, 884, 1191
- Temperance movement, 628; organizations: 478, 706, 1470, papers, 602, 613, 747, 1158; articles on, 562; activities of Hutchinsons, 926, of Nicols, 1196. *See also* Prohibition; Prohibition party; individual temperance organizations
- Temperance Watchmen (St. Paul), 747
- Temple, Herbert M., papers, 1496
- Ten Thousand Lakes of Minnesota Assn., officer, 984
- Tennessee, U.S. senator, 866; financial depression, 1858, 1471; English colony, 1268
- Tennessee Cavalry, 8th Regt., papers, 1497
- Tennis club, papers, 1229
- Thayer, Charles E., papers, 1498
- Theaters, Duluth, 727; La Crosse (Wis.), 728; party movements, national, 556, 655; 728; St. Paul, 801, 821; Minneapolis, 801, 1251; Shakopee, 1476
- Minnesota, 1074, 1265
- Thirteenth Minnesota Regimental Assn., papers, 1499
- Thirteenth Minnesota Regimental Society of Northern California, bulletins, 743
- Thompson, Clark W., papers, 1500
- Thompson, David, fur trader, 1210; papers, 1501
- Thompson, Ida, correspondence, 1502
- Thompson, Paul J., letters, 1503
- Thompson, Thomas A., Grange organizer, 1119
- Thompson, William A., autobiography, 1504
- Thompson family, genealogy, 620
- Thomsen, Tollief G., reminiscences, 1505
- Thoreau, Henry D., Minnesota visit, 1603
- Thorne, John, merchant, 1506
- Thorne-Norrish Co. (Hastings), papers, 1506
- Thortvedt, Levi, reminiscences, 1507
- Threshing, 1264; by hand, 597
- Thurston, John H., article by, 684
- Tice, David, reminiscences, 1084
- Tighe, Ambrose, letters, 1016
- Tillotson, Mrs. H. B., article by, 688
- Timberlands, investments, 673; Michigan, 1043; Minnesota, 1223
- Tionesta (Pa.), ammunition store, 1027
- Tobacco, cigar prices, 632; dealers' papers, 923, 1334; growing and marketing, 1585
- Todd, John B. S., letter, 1193
- Tohill, Louis A., letter to, 646
- Toll, Charles H., papers, 1508
- Tolland (Conn.), papers relating to, 733
- Tomlinson family, genealogy, 1270
- Topographer, papers, 1598
- Tourist Club (Minneapolis), papers, 1509
- Tower family, genealogy, 1477
- Towing company, 567; papers, 991
- Towne, Charles A., letters, 1016
- Townley, Arthur C., letters, 1012; law-suits against, 1184
- Townsites and townsite companies, surveys, 602; Kalispell (Mont.), 657; Fremont City, 848; Hutchinson, 926; Princeton, 1455; Traverse des Sioux, 1511
- Trabert, George H., church histories by, 1376
- Tracy, land office, 1016
- Trades and Labor Assembly (St. Paul), minutes, 1510
- Transfer company, sales manager's papers, 721
- Transportation, Great Lakes-Mississippi, 486; frontier, 858; logs and lumber, 991; Iowa, 1314; Aitkin County, 1505. *See also* Overland journeys; Railroads; Roads; Stagecoaching; Steamboats and steamboating
- Trapping, for furs, 1191
- Travel accounts, California, 510, 656, 681; Mississippi River, 515, 596, 807, 1343, 1525, 1582, 1585; Oregon, 519; St. Croix River, 596, 1094; Columbia River, 822; Missouri River, 822, 1260; Minnesota, 837, 1094, 1179, 1412, 1430; Maine, 920; Red River, 920; St. Louis River, 1094; Europe, 1406; Indiana, 1443; Ohio, 1443; Erie Canal and Great Lakes, 1516; transatlantic, 1516, 1518. *See also* Overland journeys
- Traverse des Sioux, Sioux treaty, 746; described, 901; mission, 1287; trading post, 1302, 1511
- Traverse des Sioux Land Co., agreement, 1511
- Treadwell, John N., letter, 1512
- Tree planting, 547
- Trier family, genealogy, 1513
- Trovatten, Ole, diary, 1516
- Trowbridge, Charles C., diary, 1517
- Trowbridge, Charles R., letter, 1452
- Truax, Daniel W., pioneer, 606
- Tubbesing, John W., papers, 1518
- Tucker, Caroline J., diary, 1519
- Turner, Frederick J., letter, 1520
- Turnvereins. *See* German element
- Turtle Mountain (N.D.), mission, 529
- Tuttle, Philemon M., papers, 1521
- Twelfth Judicial Dist. Bar Assn. (Minn.), papers, 1522

- Twenty-first Infantry Band, program, 796  
 Twichell, Heath, letters, 1523  
 Twin City Council on Fair Employment Practices, 696  
 Twin City Rapid Transit Co., labor troubles, 1461  
 Tyrrel, Truman, 1524
- ULLMANN, MRS. JOSEPH, reminiscences, 1525  
 Umfreville, Edward, diary, 1526  
 Unemployment, President's Conference on, 1921-22, 573; relief, 1239  
 Union City Mission (Minneapolis), 917  
 Union College (Schenectady, N.Y.), student life, 461  
 Union League of St. Paul, papers, 1528  
 Unions. *See* Labor unions  
 Unitarian Society, papers, 779; Winona, 779  
 United Brethren in Christ in Minnesota, papers, 1529  
 United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, Local 87 (St. Paul), papers, 1530  
 United Daughters of the Confederacy, St. Paul chapter, addresses, 1531  
 United Servicemen's Organization (St. Paul), papers, 1533  
 United Spanish War Veterans, activities, 743; National Auxiliary, Minnesota dept., papers, 1534  
 United States, foreign policy, 971  
 U.S. ambassador to Great Britain, papers, 971  
 U.S. Army, 30th Infantry, 591; surgeon's papers, 610; chaplain's papers, 644; 350th Infantry, Co. G, 721; 45th Infantry, 921; 151st Field Artillery, 1144; 65th Colored Infantry, 1166; 67th Colored Infantry, Co. B, 1166; Officers' Reserve Corps, 1243; Army of the Potomac, 1283, 1549; 1st Infantry papers, 1409; 5th Infantry papers, 1447, 1541; 40th Colored Infantry papers, 1542; 2nd Sharpshooters papers, 1549; 1st Dragoons journal, 1535; 8th Cavalry, Co. E, papers, 1537; 62nd Infantry papers, 1543; 350th Regiment, Co. G, papers, 1544; Military Commission proceedings, 1536. *See also* Civil War; Spanish American War; War of 1812; World War I; World War II; various state military units  
 U.S. commissioner of patents, 1314  
 U.S. Congress, members' papers, 634, 657, 693, 739, 959, 971, 1016, 1060, 1228, 1378, 1408, 1495, 1560, 1620. *See also* individual representatives and senators  
 U.S. court commissioner, papers, 533  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, building code committee, 573  
 U.S. Dept. of Interior, negotiations for Pipestone monument site, 1055; papers, 1538  
 U.S. Dept. of State, policies and activities, 971; secretary's papers, 971; secretary's letter, 1395  
 U.S. Dept. of Treasury, secretary, 1620  
 U.S. deputy marshal, papers, 1403  
 U.S. District Court, Minnesota Third Division, trial calendar, 1539  
 U.S. General Land Office, papers, 1540  
 U.S. Marine Corps, 3rd Battalion, 6th Regt., roster, 741  
 U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, 18th Battalion, roster, 741  
 U.S. Military Academy, student life, 1314  
 U.S. Naval Academy, 990; student life, 810, 1314  
 U.S. Navy, Pacific fleet, 990  
 U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, political appointments, 1500; papers, 1545  
 U.S. Office of Internal Revenue (St. Paul), receipt stubs, 1546  
 U.S. Post Office Dept., mail routes, 980; letters about, 1037; papers, 1547  
 U.S. presidents, autographs, 483; letters, 634, 636, 693, 731, 739, 781, 833, 971, 1224, 1228, 1412; papers, 883; accounts, 1014. *See also* individual presidents  
 U.S. Quartermaster's Dept., papers, 1548  
 U.S. secretary of labor, advisory council, 1016  
 U.S. special agent to Mexico, papers, 1016  
 U.S. Subsistence Dept., Commissary for Minnesota Dist., papers, 1550  
 U.S. Supreme Court, justice's speeches, 594  
 U.S. War Dept., papers, 1551; adjutant general's post returns, 1552  
 Universalist Society (Anoka), records, 780  
 University of Louisville, music instruction, 806  
 University of Michigan, programs, 577  
 University of Minnesota, 762; Pacific Coast alumni, 499; Scandinavian department, 553; faculty members' papers, 553, 583, 595, 730, 762, 863, 1243, 1608; history department, 583; botany professor, 595; regents, 657, 1016, 1200; College of Agriculture, 730, 863; library school, 1140; College of Dentistry, 1243; student's diary, 1266; injunction against, 1323; Museum of Natural History, 1327; Base Hospital Committee papers, 1553; German professor, 1608  
 University Women, American Assn. of, local branches, 470-473  
 Untermyer, Samuel, letters, 1016  
 Upper Mississippi River Improvement Assn., papers, 1554  
 Upper Sandusky (O.), Presbyterian church, 1498  
 Upton, La Roy S., papers, 1555  
 Utah, described, 1311; expedition to, 1598
- VALLEY CITY (N.D.), Episcopal church, 1255  
 Vanderburgh, Charles, letters, 1556  
 Van Derlip, John R., letters, 1233  
 Van Dine and Co. (St. Paul), workbook, 1280  
 Van Lear, Thomas, Minneapolis mayor, 868  
 Van Slyke, William A., papers, 1557  
 Van Steenwyck, Elmer A., history by, 1122  
 Vasa, pioneer life, 1257



- Vassell family, genealogy, 1465  
 Veblen, Thorstein, article by, 1012  
 Veblen family, genealogy, 1238  
 Vegetables, growing, 565, 875; storing, 579  
 Vermillion, Presbyterian church, 1498  
 Vermont, governor, 924  
 Vermont Heavy Artillery, 1st Regt., in Civil War, 1061  
 Vermont Infantry, 2nd Regt., in Civil War, 784, 924  
 Versailles, Treaty of, 946; Kellogg's and Taft's views, 971  
 Veteran Police Assn. of St. Paul, papers, 1558  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars, Minnesota activities, 743  
 Veterans' organizations, 743; papers, 482, 839, 840, 988, 1086, 1090, 1242, 1453, 1454, 1499; membership roll, 557  
 Vicksburg (Miss.), described, 1166  
 Victoria (Kan.), English colony, 1268  
 Vincent, George E., letters, 1243  
 Violet Study Club (Minneapolis), papers, 1559  
 Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Co., logging records, 828  
 Volstead, Andrew J., papers, 1560  
 Volstead Act, efforts of labor to modify, 1461  
 Von Steuben, Friedrich, manual of arms, 1441  
 Voting machines, 866  
 Voyageurs, 1044; club, 526; employment records, 755, 966  
  
 WABASHA, hotel, 1324  
 Wabasha County, pioneer life, 1332  
 Waconia, pioneer life, 1265  
 Wadena, settlement, 811  
 Wages, 845, 954, 1461; farm, 519, 856, 1006; labor, 632, 1274; lumberjacks, 954; builders, 1293, 1613; compositors, 1366  
 Wagner, Albert G., papers, 1561  
 Wagner, Charles, autobiography, 1562  
 Waite, Henry C., letters, 657  
 Wales, Thomas J., diary, 1563  
 Wales, William W., papers, 1564  
 Walker, Thomas B., bills, 1565  
 Walker (Minn.), Order of Red Men, 929, 1164  
 Walker, Judd, and Veazie (Marine), accounts, 1566  
 Wallenius, Carl G., manuscripts, 1484  
 Walpole (Mass.), trip from, 835  
 Walstrom (P. F.) Store (Buffalo Lake), ledgers, 1567  
 Walther League, Minnesota Dist., minutes, 1111  
 Wanous, Josie A., papers, 1568  
 War, General Pact for Renunciation of, 971  
 War Finance Committee, Women's Division (Minneapolis), papers, 1569  
 War of 1812, 709, 1045; military commission, 591; widow's pension, 591; cavalry co., 1402. *See also* U.S. Army  
 Ward, John Q. A., letter, 1570  
 Ware family, genealogy, 1427  
 Warner, Lucien, letters, 1224; papers, 1571  
  
 Warren, Charles Beecher, letters, 971  
 Warren, George H., papers, 1572  
 Warren, William W., Indian interpreter and author, 1630  
 Wartburg Federation of the Northwest, papers, 1573  
 Waseca, Congregational church, 767  
 Waseca County Bar Assn., memorial sketches, 1574  
 Waseca County Sunday School Assn., papers, 1575  
 Washburn, Algernon S., correspondence, 1576  
 Washburn, Cadwallader C., correspondence, 1577  
 Washburn, Edson D., diary, 1578  
 Washburn, John, letters, 673  
 Washburn, Luman P., papers, 1579  
 Washburn, William D., letters, 657, 693, 1016, 1576, 1609  
 Washburn, William R., letters, 1580  
 Washburn (C. C.) Flouring Mills Co. (Minneapolis), 673  
 Washburn-Crosby Co. (Minneapolis), labor troubles, 1461  
 Washburne, Elihu B., letters, 1576  
 Washington, Mrs. George, guard assigned to, 1468  
 Washington (D.C.), described, 1314; concerts, 1598  
 Washington County, land transfers, 977; Lutheran church, 1350; sheep raising, 1631  
 Washington County (Pa.), Presbyterian church, 1519  
 Washington County (Va.), militia, 467  
 Wasioja Seminary (Wasioja), papers, 1581  
 Watab, land claims, 997  
 Watchmaking, 713  
 Waterloo (Ind.), trip from, 618  
 Water power, 866  
 Waterville House (Waterville), register, 1477  
 Watson, Robert, diary, 1582  
 Watts, William, letters, 889  
 Waverly (N.Y.), store, 922  
 Weaving, 1443  
 Webb, Benjamin, letters, 790  
 Webber, Charles C., papers, 1583  
 Webber family, genealogy, 1428  
 Webster, William G., papers, 1584  
 Webster family, genealogy, 458  
 Weeks, Charles W., lumberman, 651  
 Weld, Martin, correspondence, 1585  
 Wellesley Club (St. Paul), papers, 1586  
 Wellner, George C., addresses, 1587  
 Wells, James, fur trader, 1343  
 Wells Memorial House (Minneapolis), incorporation certificate, 1588  
 West, John K., reminiscences, 1591  
 West, S. L., mortgages, 1592  
 West India Improvement Co., 728  
 West Indies, sailing expeditions, 700  
 West St. Paul, postmaster, 944; churches: Lutheran, 1374, Presbyterian, 1498  
*West St. Paul Times*, editor, 1384  
 West Seite Turnverein (St. Paul), papers, 1593



- West Wisconsin R.R. Co., correspondence, 1594
- Westerlund, Peter, reminiscences, 1484
- Western Federation of Miners, 851
- Western Land Assn. of Minnesota, stock certificates, 1078
- Western Pennsylvania Survey, director, 583
- Weyerhaeuser, Frederick E., letters, 481
- Weyerhaeuser and Denkmann, lumber co., 991
- Wharfmaster (St. Paul), tollbook, 1597
- Wheat, prices, 556; threshing, 579; shipments, 694; raising, 1264
- Wheeler, Burton K., U.S. senator, 866, 1495
- Wheeler, Leonard H., missionary, 1001
- Wheeler, Mortimer M., correspondence, 1537
- Wheeler, Olin D., papers, 1598
- Wheelock, Joseph A., papers, 1599
- Wheelock, Kate F., accounts, 1599
- Wheelock family, genealogy, 1600
- Whig party, caucus, 1576
- Whipple, George B., sermons, 1300
- Whipple, Henry B., letters, 1255, 1432; papers, 1300; work with Indians, 1477
- Whitcomb, Elizabeth, reminiscences, 1601
- White, Almond A., real estate dealer, 657
- White, William Allen, journalist, 866
- White family, genealogy, 620
- White Bear Lake, described, 522
- White Earth Indian Reservation, 648; land claims, 1292; Indian agents, 1403, 1477; investigation of Indians' blood status, 1538
- Whited, Oric O., papers, 1602
- Whitely, James H., sketch, 734
- Whitmore, Henry K., papers, 1604
- Whitmore and Reed (Steamboat Rock, Ia.), account book, 1605
- Wilcoxson, Timothy, papers, 1300
- Wild life, 1328
- Wild rice, use by Indians, 1028; harvesting, 1517
- Wilder, Burbank, and Co., ledger, 588
- Wiley, Litle, papers, 1606
- Wilkie family, genealogy, 1607
- Wilkin, Matilda J. C., autobiography, 1608
- Wilkinson, James, letter, 1551
- Wilkinson, Morton S., U.S. senator, 1500
- Willard, Frances, reformer, 1397
- Willard, John A., correspondence, 1609
- Williams, Robert, speech, 1610
- Williams, Thomas H., papers, 1611
- Williams family, genealogy, 620
- Williams-Kellogg families, genealogy, 1612
- Williamson, Jane S., missionary, 474
- Williamson, John P., missionary, 474
- Williamson, Thomas S., missionary, 775; letters, 1031
- Willim, William, papers, 1613
- Willis, Frank B., U.S. senator, 866
- Williston and Joss (Red Wing), papers, 1614
- Willius family, genealogy, 1615
- Willson, Grace, school register, 1616
- Wilson, Elijah, pioneer, 606
- Wilson, Ephraim S., papers, 1300
- Wilson, Henry, vice-president U.S., letters, 1317
- Wilson, Henry L., diplomat, 1016
- Wilson, John L., letter, 1617
- Wilson, Joseph P., papers, 1617
- Wilson, Thomas P., quartermaster's records, 1542
- Wilson, Wilford C., 1123
- Wilson, Woodrow, letters, 634
- Wilson (Kan.), 713
- Wilson High School (St. Paul), letters, 1618
- Winchell, Newton H., letters, 1431
- Windham [Windom] family, genealogy, 1619
- Windom, William, statesman, 1500; letters, 667, 693; papers, 1620
- Windsor Real Estate Co. (St. Paul), directors' minutes, 650
- Winnebago City, described, 531
- Winnebago Indians, 702; removal to Minnesota, 746; government relations, 1481; agent, 1500
- Winnipeg (Man.), 628. *See also* Fort Garry
- Winona, railroad shops, 530; state senator, 533; agriculture, 552; real estate, 746; Unitarian society, 779; lumber co., 991; missionary society, 1626
- "Winona," U.S. steamship, 710
- Winona and St. Peter R.R. Co., lands, 602, 942
- Winona County, schools, 916, 1273; land sales, 997; land claims, 1273; politics, 1273
- Winona State Teachers' College, 1470
- Winslow, Charles A., engineer's notebook, 1621
- Winter, Edwin W., papers, 1622
- Wisconsin, U.S. congressman, 866; U.S. senator, 867, 1062, 1495; social life, 866, 918; real estate business, 907; lands, 1043; Lutheran church, 1201, 1202; described, 1314; census schedule, 1838, 1391; navigable waters, 1623; maps, 1638
- Wisconsin Advancement Assn., 481
- Wisconsin Central Railway Co., 991, 1353
- Wisconsin Colonization Co., 481
- Wisconsin Infantry, in Civil War: 15th Regt., 892, 28th Regt., 1255, 29th Regt., Co. E, 1524
- Wisconsin Public Service Commission, papers, 1623
- Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Assn. *See* Northern Pine Manufacturers Assn.
- Wolford, Peter, letters, 1624
- Woman suffrage, organizations: 946, papers, 1113, 1160, 1281, 1282; opposition to, 1097; proposed legislation, 1113, 1160; history, 1281
- Woman's Presbyterial Missionary Society of the St. Paul Presbytery, papers, 1625
- Woman's Synodical Missionary Society of Minnesota, papers, 1626
- Women's Clubs, Minnesota Federation of, 1115, 1116
- Women's Progress Club (Mendota), papers, 1627
- Wood, Edward H., papers, 1628

- Wood, Leonard, letters, 743  
 Wood, Sally S., letters, 1629  
 Wood (Walter A.) Mowing and Reaping Machine Co., agent's papers, 809  
 Wood, William H., papers, 1630  
 Wood, Mrs. William H. *See* Lee, Minnie Mary  
 Woods, Alfred F., letters, 863  
 Woodstock, land co., 812; settlers, 813; Presbyterian church, 1498  
 Woodward, Lydia A., diary, 1631  
 Woolen company, papers, 1209  
 Woolsey, Nathaniel, letter, 1441  
 Working People's Non-Partisan Political League, attitude of labor toward, 868  
 Workmen's compensation insurance, attitude of labor toward, 868  
 Works Progress Administration, North Dakota, 547  
 World Court. *See* Permanent Court of International Justice  
 World War I, 758, 946, 1017, 1030, 1243, 1406, 1436, 1544; public safety groups, 564; chaplain, 644; personal narratives, 721, 872, 981, 1555; nursing, 743; Minnesota troops, 743, 849; incidents leading to, 849; graft investigations, 866; draft board, 868; attitude of labor, 868, of Nonpartisan League, 1012; military maps, 872; opposition to, 1030, 1184; YMCA, 1242, 1503; French relief, 1586. *See also* U.S. Army  
 World War II, prisoner's experiences, 1470; servicemen's organization, 1533; bond drives, 1569; personal narratives, 1618; resettlement of Japanese-Americans, 1643. *See also* U.S. Army  
 World's Fair, 1893, 510; Minnesota Day, 1508  
 Wright, Anna W., correspondence, 1632  
 Wright, Charles D., papers, 1633  
 Wright, George B., papers, 1633  
 Wright, John, sermon, 691  
 Wright, M. F., hotel register, 1325  
 Wright County Medical Society, papers, 1634  
 Writers' organizations, 649; papers, 1183  
 Wyman, Robert, account book, 1635  
 Wyman family, genealogy, 906  
 X Y Co., competition with North West Co., 755  
 YALE (CHARLES L.) AND CO. (ST. PAUL), accounts, 1636  
 Yale University, student life, 816  
 Yankton (D.T.), described, 531  
 Yanz, Jacob, cost book, 1637  
 Yanz, Griggs, and Howes (St. Paul). *See* Griggs, Cooper, and Co.  
 Yeakle, Michael M., papers, 1638  
 Yellow Medicine, store, 798; Indian agency, 1403  
 Yellowstone National Park, 1598  
 Yorkshire (N.Y.), justice of the peace, 602  
 Young, John, papers, 1639  
 Young, Leonard J., reminiscences, 1640  
 Young, Winthrop, letter to, 808  
 Young Men's Christian Assn., St. Paul: building committee, 1225, papers, 1641; secretaries' club papers, 1242; in World War I, 1503  
 Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor, papers, 1642  
 Young Women's Christian Assn., Minneapolis branch papers, 1643  
 Younger brothers, capture, 1324; interview with, 1365  
 ZEALAND, CHARLES H., papers, 1644  
 Zumbrota, settlement, 1478  
 Zumbrota Building Assn., papers, 1644













UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA

016.9776M666G

C001 V002

GUIDE TO THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN THE MANU



3 0112 025271385